

KRUUSE Veterinary Products



Our goal is to be your valued partner in Animal Health Care. As your partner, we want to add value to your work and your practice by providing high quality, innovative veterinary products and veterinary practice solutions.

KRUUSE has been in the veterinary industry more than 100 years. We understand the needs of the veterinary profession and we work closely with leading specialists from all over the world.

Our innovation strategy and design processes are clearly defined to ensure advanced, innovative and thought-through products.

In this catalogue, you will find the complete range of KRUUSE veterinary products. We provide all products needed by veterinarians worldwide, whether you are in companion animal practice, equine practice or work with livestock.

If you have any questions about how to obtain our products in your area, or if you have any feedback or comments, please let us know. We always want to offer our customers the very best products in order to facilitate excellent and effective animal health care worldwide. Therefore, we continuously develop and expand our product range. If you do not find what you are looking for in this catalogue, please check our website www.kruuse.com, contact us directly or contact your local distributor.

For more information about KRUUSE, please check our website www.kruuse.com or become our friend on Facebook www.facebook.com/kruuse

All the best,
Martin Lassen
Commercial Director





Conversion Table

In order to provide optimal patient care, it is important to use the correct size of needles, syringes, urinary catheters, etc.

We want to help you find the best possible product for every single patient. Therefore, we have provided the table below to help you navigate between the Metric and the Imperial systems.

Diameter (needles)	
Metric (Ø mm)	Imperial (Ø gauge)
0.30	30
0.35	28
0.40	27
0.45	26
0.50	25
0.55	24
0.60	23
0.70	22
0.80	21
0.90	20
1.00/1.10	19
1.20/1.30	18
1.40/1.50	17
1.60	16
1.80	15
2.00/2.10	14
2.40	13
2.80	12
3.00	11
3.50	10
4.00	8

Length (needles)	
Millimeters	Inches
3	1/8
6	1/4
8	5/16
10	3/8
13	1/2
15	5/8
20	3/4
22	7/8
25	1
30	1 1/4
35	1 3/8
40	1 1/2
45	1 3/4
50	2
60	2 1/2
70	2 3/4
75	3
80	3 1/4
90	3 1/2
100	4
110	4 1/4
120	4 3/4
125	5
150	6

Diameter (Catheters)	
Metric (Ø mm)	French Gauge
1	3
1.33	4
1.67	5
2	6
2.33	7
2.67	8
3	9
3.33	10
3.67	11
4	12
4.33	13
4.67	14
5	15
5.33	16
5.67	17
6	18
6.33	19
6.67	20

Other useful conversions	
Length	
1 cm	0.39 inches
1 meter	3.28 feet
Weight	
1 gram	0.035 oz
1 kilo	2.205 pounds
Volume	
1 milliliter	0.034 fl oz
1 liter	0.264 US gallons
1 liter	33.81 fl oz

	Page		Page
Anaesthesia	7	Livestock	199
Clinic Equipment	31	Artificial Insemination – Pigs	199
Cages	31	Artificial Insemination – Bovine	204
Scales	33	Obstetrics	208
Surgery Tables	34	Lactation	214
Intensive Care Unit	36	Drenchers, Feeding Tubes, Trocars, Magnets and Infusion	218
Clothing	37	Diagnostics	225
Dental	47	Marking	229
Hand Instruments	54	KRUUSE Paste	232
Rabbits and Rodents	58	Hoof Care	234
Instrument Sets	63	Restraint	236
KRUUSE Intro Dental Unit	70	Sheep	239
KRUUSE Trio Dental Unit	72	Instruments	242
KRUUSE Quattro Dental Unit	74	Miscellaneous	245
Equine	89	Postoperative Care	251
Equine Equipment	89	KRUUSE Postoperative Care	251
Fluid Therapy	91	KRUUSE Rehabilitation Equipment	259
Blood Transfusion	93	Retail	267
Castration	94	BUSTER Collar, Leads and Harness	267
Hoof Care	96	B'seen and BUSTER Safety	271
Equine Dentistry	101	BUSTER Beds	273
Equine Surgery	117	BUSTER Dog Coats	277
Ophthalmology	127	Intelligent Feeding	283
Equine Reproduction	131	BUSTER Grooming	288
Miscellaneous	137	BUSTER Bowls	293
Examination and Diagnostics	141	BUSTER Treats	294
Diagnostics	141	CATRINE Cat Litter	297
Urinary Catheters and		Surgery	299
Small Animal AI Equipment	151	Operation Covers & Pads	299
Restraint, Small Animal	155	Positioning	301
Small Animal Clinical Equipment	162	Instruments	303
Feeding tubes	164	Equipment	316
Miscellaneous	166	Suture	319
Gloves	169	Materials	319
Gloves	169	Display	321
Surgical Gloves	174	Packaging	322
KRUTEX Arm Length Gloves	179	Pharmacopoeia	324
Injection and Infusion	183	Needles	325
KRUUSE Disposable Needles	183	Range	326
KRUUSE Reusable Needles	185	Indications for use	328
KRUUSE Disposable Syringes	186	Peel Pack	330
KRUUSE Reusable Syringes	190	Casette	358
IV Catheters	191	Spring Eye Needles	372
Infusion Sets	193	Regular Eye Needles	373
Blood Transfusion	195	Needle Holders	374
Infusion Accessories	196	Wound Care	375
		Wound Healing and Modern Wound Care	375
		Splints	386





Anaesthesia

KRUUSE offers a wide selection of anaesthetic equipment.

The Canadian made Moduflex line is our top range and comprises high quality anaesthetic machines that are as compact as the price. The Australian made Komesaroff systems offer the extreme low-flow VIC (Vaporizer In Circuit) system.

KRUUSE also offers a solution for equine anaesthesia. The LANA system has proven its quality in numerous veterinary clinics and hospitals throughout the world.



Inspiration and expiration domes are positioned so that you can easily observe them during procedures.

The precision float flowmeter allows for accurate administration of oxygen during the procedure. This type of flowmeter ensures an easier read and more accurate oxygen supply compared to the standard ball flowmeter. The rotation of the float gives a quick indication of the actual flow and shows that the float is not stuck in position.

Both the Anaesthesia machine head and the absorber head are precision machined to reduce the number of connections which greatly reduces the risk of leaks

Cagemount compatibility manifold for easy and quick installation of vaporizer

Standard 1500 ml CO₂ absorber designed for easy and fast replenishing of sodalime. Condensation trap to prevent water build-up in sodalime



Convenient monitor shelf

0.1 to 4 lpm flowmeter with rotary float and large scale for easy readability

Recessed flush valve to prevent accidental activation



KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 anaesthetic machine

The perfect entry-level anaesthetic machine with many nice details. KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 is the latest addition in the Moduflex line. When choosing KRUUSE Moduflex Access2, you get a high quality anaesthetic machine that is as compact as the price. Both the anaesthetic machine head and the absorber head have been specially designed to reduce the number of connections, thereby reducing the risk of leaks. KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 comes standard as a trolley-based model, but can also be wall-mounted if desired, by using the optional wall mount arm (270351). KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 offers a wide range of the same features as the larger machines in the Moduflex line. In other words, KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 is an ideal entry-level anaesthetic machine.

Cat. No	Description
270350	KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 anaesthetic machine

Selected features of KRUUSE Moduflex Access2

- 0.1 to 4 lpm rotation flow meter - large scale for precision and ease of reading
- Recessed flush valve to prevent accidental activation
- Flush flow between 40 and 60 lpm for increased safety
- Quick-connect mixed gas outlet for fast and easy change between e.g. a Bain system and a circle system
- Cage mount manifold for installation of vaporizer
- 1500ml CO₂ absorber designed for fast and easy change of soda lime. Condensation trap to prevent water in the soda lime. Easy and efficient gas sealing.
- Patient manometer
- Practical top shelf for either a monitor or a ventilator
- 5 wheel spider base
- 5 year warranty

Included with the KRUUSE Moduflex Access2

- Tec3 isoflurane vaporizer
- Keyfill to Tec3 vaporizer
- Y patient circuit
- 2 litre rebreathing bag
- 3 litre rebreathing bag
- Fresh gas tube
- Krytox grease
- Evacuation tube (150 cm)

The Quick Close pop off valve adds speed and safety if you need to manually ventilate your patient. Simply press the valve and start ventilation pressing the always inflated rebreathing bag. When normal respiration has been achieved simply release the valve and you will be back to normal. No risk of accidentally leaving the valve closed.

Condensation base integrated to the sodalime canister to allow the sodasorb to eliminate the moisture and solidify because of accumulation of condensation and then create an inspiration resistance.

0.1 to 4 lpm O₂ flowmeter.
Rotary float and large scale
for easy readability.

Convenient monitor shelf.

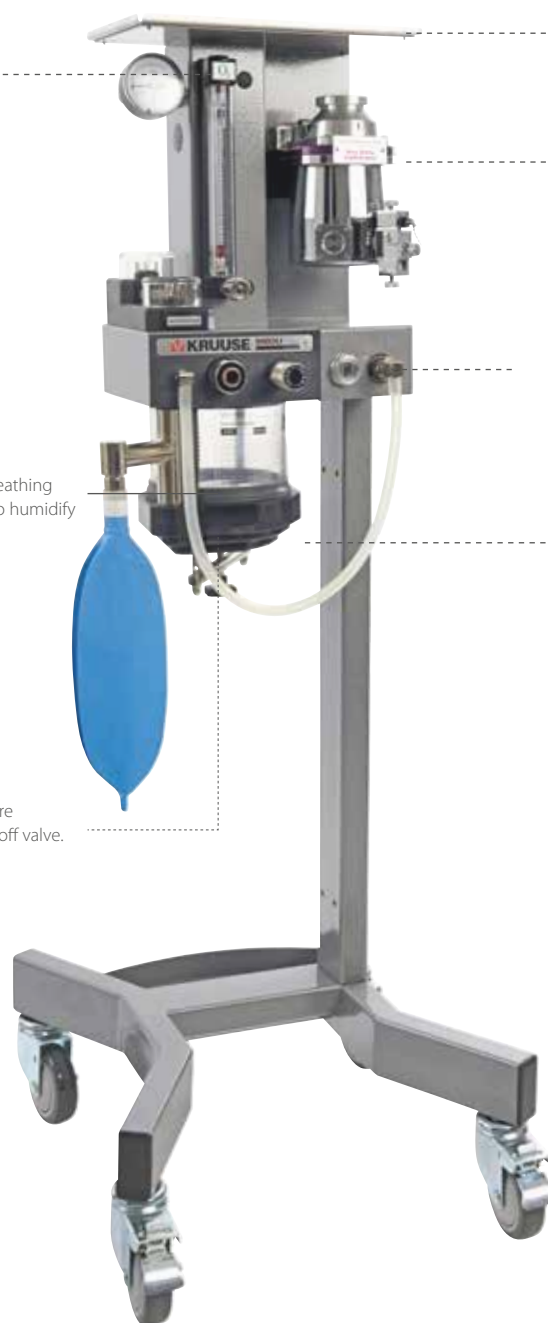
SELECTATEC™
compatibility manifold for
easy and quick installation
of vaporizer.

CO₂ absorber with integrated coaxial breathing
circuit reduces patient heat loss, helps to humidify
the inspired gas and reduce clutter.

Quick-connect fresh gas outlet for
easy and secure switches between
breathing circuits.

Recessed flush valve to
prevent accidental activation.

Momentary closed feature
integrated into our pop-off valve.





KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial anaesthetic machine

An ideal anaesthetic machine with a perfect balance between quality and price. Many advanced features.

KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial anaesthetic machine is without doubt the most popular anaesthetic machine in the Moduflex line - and with good reason. Coaxial is a very solidly built anaesthetic machine that in spite of being on a trolley takes up minimal floor space. The four solid 4 inch wheels and sturdy trolley design ensure good and stable mobility of the unit.

Coaxial is as standard equipped with a practical top shelf, which can be used for either a monitor or a ventilator. In addition, the Coaxial includes the specially developed coaxial patient circuit, which ensures easy and correct connection to the absorber, reduces heat loss from the patient and increases humidity in the inspired air.

Cat. No	Description
270355	KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial anaesthetic machine

Selected features of KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial

- 0.1 to 4 lpm rotation flow meter - large scale for precision and ease of reading
- Recessed flush valve to prevent accidental activation
- Flush flow between 40 and 60 lpm for increased safety
- Quick-connect mixed gas outlet for fast and easy change between e.g. a Bain system, and a circle system
- SELECTATEC™ manifold for fast and easy installation of vaporizers
- CO₂ absorber with integrated coaxial breathing system which ensures correct connection, reduces heat loss from the patient, helps to increase humidity in the inspired air and provides better overview of tubes
- Patient manometer
- Practical top shelf for either a monitor or a ventilator
- Pop-off valve with built-in quick-close function provides fast closure when need for manual ventilation arises and guards against forgetting re-opening upon cessation of manual ventilation
- 5 year warranty

Included with the KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial

- Tec3 isoflurane vaporizer
- Keyfill to Tec3 vaporizers
- Coaxial patient circuit
- 2 litre rebreathing bag
- 3 litre rebreathing bag
- Fresh gas tube
- Krytox grease
- Evacuation tube (150 cm)

The KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial and Optimax offer easy front placed access to the fresh gas connection. This ensures quick and easy switch from one circuit to another (eg. switching to the optional Bains adapter).

The KRUUSE Moduflex units come with a standard 5 years warranty*.

*)Local variations in warranty may apply – please ask your local dealer

Convenient instrument and upper monitor shelf

0.1 to 4 lpm O₂ flowmeter. Rotary float and large scale for easy readability.

Circuit and line pressure gauges.

Coaxial CO₂ absorber.

Momentary closed feature integrated into our pop-off valve.

SELECTATEC™ compatibility manifold for easy and quick installation of one or two vaporizers.

Recessed flush valve to prevent accidental activation.

Quick-connect fresh gas outlet for easy and secure switches between breathing circuits.

Drawer assembly.



KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial anaesthetic machine with trolley

High-end trolley-based anaesthetic machine with many add-on possibilities.

KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial is the flagship of the Moduflex line. This trolley-based version is a real anaesthetic workstation, perfectly combining ingenuity, sophistication and common sense. The large, stable trolley gives a good overview of all the equipment and provides ample room for both monitoring equipment as well as a ventilator.

The practical drawers facilitate easy access to all necessary equipment, which means that the work area never appears untidy and cluttered. KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial comes with a SELECTATEC™ Tec3 vaporiser and the specially developed coaxial patient circuit, which ensures easy and correct connection to the absorber, reduces heat loss from the patient and increases humidity in the inspired air.

Cat. No	Description
270360	KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial anaesthetic machine with trolley

Selected features of KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial:

- 0.1 to 4 lpm rotation flow meter - large scale for precision and ease of reading
- Recessed flush valve to prevent accidental activation
- Flush flow between 40 and 60 lpm for increased safety
- Quick-connect mixed gas outlet for fast and easy change between e.g. a Bain system and a circle system
- SELECTATEC™ manifold for fast and easy installation of vaporizers
- CO₂ absorber with integrated coaxial breathing system which ensures correct connection, reduces heat loss from the patient, helps to increase humidity in the inspired air and provides better overview of tubes
- Convenient shelf for e.g. instruments
- Patient manometer
- Practical top shelf for either a monitor or a ventilator
- Pop-off valve with built-in quick-close function provides fast closure when need for manual ventilation arises and guards against forgetting re-opening upon cessation of manual ventilation
- 5 year warranty

Included with the KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial:

- Tec3 isoflurane vaporizer
- Keyfill to Tec3 vaporizers
- Coaxial patient circuit
- 2 litre rebreathing bag
- 3 litre rebreathing bag
- Fresh gas tube
- Krytox grease
- Evacuation tube (150 cm)

The flush button

on all Moduflex Anaesthesia machines is calibrated at 50 lpm. This is compared to most machines that are set at 80-100 lpm: This lower flow reduces the risk of accidental over inflation of the patient's lungs.

When you compare the KRUUSE Moduflex units

with other units, you will notice that the rebreathing bag is always inflated. This is due to a special mechanism that keeps your bag constantly inflated to a pressure of approximately 0.5 cm H₂O.

This ensures that you are always ready for assisting with manual ventilation should this be needed.



KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial anaesthetic machine, wall-mounted

High-end wall-mounted anaesthetic machine with many add-on possibilities.

KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial is the flagship of the Moduflex line. This wall-mounted version is a truly high-end anaesthetic machine taking up very limited space. The KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial Wall-mount solution is an ideal choice both in a larger practice to fulfil the need for multiple installations and many functions, as well as in a smaller practice, where space limitations can be a problem.

KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial comes with a SELECTATEC™ Tec3 vaporiser and the specially developed coaxial patient circuit, which ensures easy and correct connection to the absorber, reduces heat loss from the patient and increases humidity in the inspired air.

Cat. No	Description
270365	KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial anaesthetic machine, wall-mounted

Selected features of KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial

- 0.1 to 4 lpm rotation flow meter - large scale for precision and ease of reading
- Recessed flush valve to prevent accidental activation
- Flush flow between 40 and 60 lpm for increased safety
- Quick-connect mixed gas outlet for fast and easy change between e.g. a Bain system and a circle system
- SELECTATEC™ manifold for fast and easy installation of vaporizers
- CO₂ absorber with integrated coaxial breathing system which ensures correct connection, reduces heat loss from the patient, helps to increase humidity in the inspired air and provides better overview of tubes
- Convenient shelf for e.g. instruments
- Patient manometer
- Practical top shelf for either a monitor or a ventilator
- Pop-off valve with built-in quick-close function provides fast closure when need for manual ventilation arises and guards against forgetting re-opening upon cessation of manual ventilation
- 5 year warranty

Included with the KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial:

- Tec3 isoflurane vaporizer
- Keyfill to Tec3 vaporizers
- Coaxial patient circuit
- 2 litre rebreathing bag
- 3 litre rebreathing bag
- Fresh gas tube
- Krytox grease
- Evacuation tube (150 cm)



Wall fitting device for KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 anaesthetic machine

Wall mount arm for wall mounting of KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 anaesthetic machine. Makes it possible to use KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 as a wall-mounted system.

Cat. No	Description
270351	Wall fitting device for KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 anaesthetic machine



Fitting for oxygen bottle for KRUUSE Moduflex Access2

For KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 (270350). For use with 4 liter pin index system oxygen cylinders. Allows you to connect a 4 liter oxygen cylinder directly to the system either as a primary source of oxygen or e.g. as backup for an oxygen concentrator.

Cat. No	Description
270352	Fitting for oxygen bottle for KRUUSE Moduflex Access2



Oxygen bottle dispenser for KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial anaesthetic machine

For KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial (270355). For use with 4 liter pin index system oxygen cylinders. Allows you to connect a 4 liter oxygen cylinder directly to the system either as a primary source of oxygen or e.g. as backup for an oxygen concentrator.

Cat. No	Description
270356	Oxygen bottle dispenser for KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial anaesthetic machine

KRUUSE Moduflex Bain 25 system for Moduflex Access2

KRUUSE Moduflex Bain system allows optimal control during anaesthesia. A KRUUSE Moduflex Bain system offers you an open anaesthetic system with minimal airway resistance in the system and maximum control over the supply of anaesthetic gases.

Cat. No	Description
270370	KRUUSE Moduflex Bain 25 system for Moduflex Access2
270371	KRUUSE Moduflex Bain 25 system for Moduflex Coaxial and Optimax

**KRUUSE Moduflex anaesthetic circuit pressure alarm**

Additional safety during anaesthesia provided with an audible alarm if the patient's pressure exceeds 15 cm H₂O. A KRUUSE Moduflex patient circuit alarm will alert you if the patient's pressure approaches a dangerous level.

Cat. No	Description
270372	KRUUSE Moduflex anaesthetic circuit pressure alarm





KRUUSE Moduflex patient breathing system for Coaxial and Optimax

Patient circuit for KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial and KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax Coaxial anaesthetic machines. The coaxial patient circuit ensures easy and correct connection to the absorber, reduces heat loss from the patient and increases humidity in the inspired air.

Cat. No	Description
270373	KRUUSE Moduflex patient breathing system for Coaxial and Optimax



KRUUSE Moduflex patient tube system for Bains system

Green Bain circuit to be used with KRUUSE Moduflex Bain Circuit Adapter (270370 and 270371).

Cat. No	Description
270374	KRUUSE Moduflex patient tube system for Bains system





KRUUSE Moduflex Y-tube patient system for Access2

Y patient circuit for KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 (270350) and other anesthesia units (KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial and KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax excluded!).

Cat. No	Description
270377	KRUUSE Moduflex Y-tube patient system for Access2



KRUUSE Moduflex F-tube patient system for Access2

Universal F patient circuit for KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 (270350) and other anesthesia units (KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial and KRUUSE Moduflex Optimax excluded!).

Cat. No	Description
270378	KRUUSE Moduflex F-tube patient system for Access2



KRUUSE Moduflex resuscitation/ventilation bag

Option for manual ventilation and resuscitation.

Cat. No	Description
270379	KRUUSE Moduflex resuscitation/ventilation bag



Small induction chamber for KRUUSE Moduflex anaesthetic machine

Induction chamber for small rodents and exotics. This induction chamber makes it possible to anesthetize small rodents and exotics without the stress often associated with induction by injection and handling in connection with this.

Length: 9.25" - 23.5 cm
 Width: 5" - 12.8 cm
 Height: 5.5" - 14 cm

Cat. No	Description
270395	Small induction chamber for KRUUSE Moduflex anaesthetic machine



Large induction chamber for KRUUSE Moduflex anaesthetic machine

Induction chamber for larger rodents and exotics. This anaesthetic induction chamber makes it possible to anesthetize larger rodents, small rabbits, small cats, kittens and exotics without the stress often associated with induction by injection and handling in connection with this.

Length: 15.5" - 39.5 cm
 Width: 7.5" - 19 cm
 Height : 10.5" - 26.8 cm

Cat. No	Description
270396	Large induction chamber for KRUUSE Moduflex anaesthetic machine

KRUUSE Moduflex usage indicator of soda lime

Enables you to easily register the usage of the sodalime to insure timely change.

Cat. No	Description
270399	KRUUSE Moduflex usage indicator of soda lime

Niveau de remplissage Fill Level

Remplacé le / Changed date

15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	

Manquer chaque 15 minutes d'utilisation pour un total de 14 heures.
 Mark every 15 minutes of use for a total of 14 hours.

www.dispomed.com #805-0980-000

Vaporizers

Tec3 Isoflurane vaporizer with keyfiller. Cagemount version.

Cat. No	Description
270385	Tec3 Isofluranfordamper, cagemount withkeyfiller system
270386	Tec3 Isofluranfordamper, selectatec with keyfiller system
270387	Tec3 Sevofluranfordamper, cagemount with keyfiller system
270388	Tec3 Sevofluranfordamper, selectatec with keyfiller system





KRUUSE Anaesthetic Filter

Convenient filter to collect organic anaesthetic gases. Lets oxygen and carbon dioxide through. The lifetime of the filter is approx. 20 hours depending on gas concentration and evaporation. The filter is saturated and must be replaced when the filter weight has increased by 200 g. Delivered complete with 2 x 22 mm tubing and standard fitting (fits all anaesthetic machines).

Cat. No	Description
271559	KRUUSE anaesthetic filter, 2 m x 22 mm
271558	Spare filter for KRUUSE anaesthetic filter

Re-breathing Bags

Re-breathing bags. Black antistatic rubber. Sizes 15 l and 30 l are for large animals.



Cat. No	Description
271600	Re-breathing bag 0.5 l
271603	Re-breathing bag 0.75 l
271610	Re-breathing bag 1.0 l
271620	Re-breathing bag 1.5 l
271630	Re-breathing bag 2.0 l
271640	Re-breathing bag 3.0 l
271642	Re-breathing bag 6.0 l
271645	Re-breathing bag 4.0 l
271646	Re-breathing bag 5.0 l
271647	Re-breathing bag 15 l
271648	Re-breathing bag 30 l



Endotracheal PVC Tube, Disposable

Very strong and durable quality. Transparent PVC with radio opaque line visible on X-rays. Sterile, individual packaging. Endotracheal tube used to deliver anaesthetic gases after oral intubation into the desired position. Those with inflated balloon cuff prevents gas loss during assisted respiration. Sterile packed, complete with connector. Softens at body temperature, reducing postoperative irritation. Very cost effective.



Cat. No	Description
272000	Endotracheal PVC tube without cuff 2.5 mm
272001	Endotracheal PVC tube without cuff 3.0 mm
272002	Endotracheal PVC tube without cuff 3.5 mm
272003	Endotracheal PVC tube without cuff 4.0 mm
272083	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 3.5 mm
272084	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 4.0 mm
272004	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 4.5 mm
272085	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 5.0 mm
272086	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 5.5 mm
272087	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 6.0 mm
272088	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 6.5 mm
272089	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 7.0 mm
272090	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 7.5 mm
272091	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 8.0 mm
272092	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 8.5 mm
272093	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 9.0 mm
272094	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 9.5 mm
272095	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 10.0 mm
272096	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 10.5 mm
272017	Endotracheal PVC tube with cuff 11.0 mm

Endotracheal tube without cuff

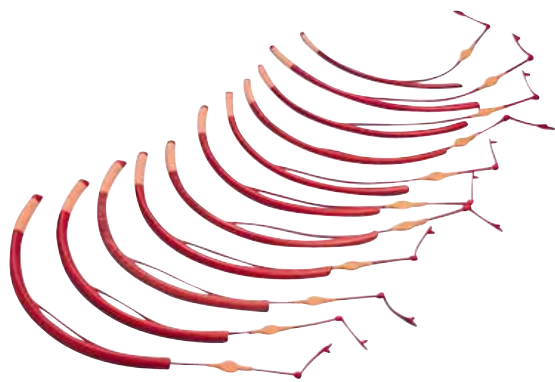
Quality red rubber endotracheal tube. Autoclavable at 134° C.



Cat. No	Description
272011	Endotracheal tube without cuff 2.5 mm
272012	Endotracheal tube without cuff 3.0 mm
272013	Endotracheal tube without cuff 3.5 mm
272014	Endotracheal tube without cuff 4.0 mm
272015	Endotracheal tube without cuff 4.5 mm
272016	Endotracheal tube without cuff 5.0 mm

Endotracheal Tube with Cuff

KRUUSE high quality endotracheal tubes can be sterilized by autoclaving provided that the temperature does not exceed 134°C or they can be sterilized by ethylene oxide. Dry heat sterilization should NOT be used. Endotracheal tube used to deliver anaesthetic gases after oral intubation into the desired position. The inflated balloon cuff prevents gas loss during assisted respiration. Clear instructions included with each tube.



Cat. No	Description
272019	Endotracheal tube with cuff 2.5 mm
272020	Endotracheal tube with cuff 3.0 mm
272021	Endotracheal tube with cuff 3.5 mm
272022	Endotracheal tube with cuff 4.0 mm
272023	Endotracheal tube with cuff 4.5 mm
272024	Endotracheal tube with cuff 5.0 mm
272025	Endotracheal tube with cuff 5.5 mm
272026	Endotracheal tube with cuff 6.0 mm
272027	Endotracheal tube with cuff 6.5 mm
272028	Endotracheal tube with cuff 7.0 mm
272029	Endotracheal tube with cuff 7.5 mm
272030	Endotracheal tube with cuff 8.0 mm
272031	Endotracheal tube with cuff 8.5 mm
272032	Endotracheal tube with cuff 9.0 mm
272033	Endotracheal tube with cuff 9.5 mm
272034	Endotracheal tube with cuff 10.0 mm
272036	Endotracheal tube with cuff 10.5 mm
272035	Endotracheal tube with cuff 11.0 mm
272050	Endotracheal tube with cuff 12.0 mm x 36 cm
272040	Endotracheal tube with cuff 12.0 mm x 48 cm
272051	Endotracheal tube with cuff 13.0 mm x 36 cm
272041	Endotracheal tube with cuff 3.0 mm x 48 cm
272052	Endotracheal tube with cuff 14.0 mm x 36 cm
272042	Endotracheal tube with cuff 14.0 mm x 48 cm
272053	Endotracheal tube with cuff 16.0 mm x 36 cm
272043	Endotracheal tube with cuff 16.0 mm x 48 cm



Plastic Connector for ET Tubes

Cat. No	Description
271914	Plastic connector 2.5 mm
271915	Plastic connector 3.0 mm
271920	Plastic connector 3.5 mm
271925	Plastic connector 4.0 mm
271930	Plastic connector 4.5 mm
271935	Plastic connector 5.0 mm
271940	Plastic connector 5.5 mm
271945	Plastic connector 6.0 mm
271946	Plastic connector 6.5 mm
271950	Plastic connector 7.0 mm
271953	Plastic connector 7.5 mm
271955	Plastic connector 8.0 mm
271960	Plastic connector 8.5 mm
271965	Plastic connector 9.0 mm
271970	Plastic connector 9.5 mm
271975	Plastic connector 10.0 mm
271980	Plastic connector 10.5 mm
271985	Plastic connector 11.0 mm

Metal Connector for ET Tubes

Cat. No	Description
271990	Metal connector 12.0 mm
271995	Metal connector 13.0 mm
271996	Metal connector 14.0 mm
271997	Metal connector 16.0 mm



Endotracheal Tube for Large Animals

Endotracheal tubes are used to deliver anaesthetic gases after oral intubation into the desired position. The inflated balloon cuff prevents gas loss during assisted respiration.

KRUUSE high quality endotracheal tubes can be sterilized by autoclaving, provided that the temperature does not exceed 134° C or they can be sterilized by ethylene oxide. Dry heat sterilization should NOT be used.



Cat. No	Description
272044	Endotracheal tube for large animals, 18 mm
272045	Endotracheal tube for large animals, 20 mm
272046	Endotracheal tube for large animals, 25 mm
272047	Endotracheal tube for large animals, 30 mm
272048	Endotracheal tube for large animals, 35 mm
272049	Endotracheal tube for large animals, 40 mm

ET Connector

Cat. No	Description
272005	Nylon Connector for ET Tubes, 20 mm
272008	Nylon Connector for ET Tubes, 18 mm
272009	Nylon Connector for ET Tubes, 25 mm
272010	Nylon Connector for ET Tubes, 30 mm
272006	Nylon Connector for ET Tubes, 35 mm
272007	Nylon Connector for ET Tubes, 40 mm



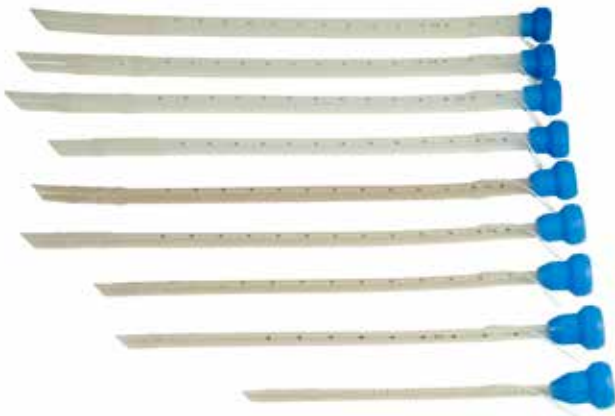
KRUUSE Silicone Endotracheal Tube

Cuffed silicone endotracheal tube used to deliver anaesthetic gases after oral intubation into the desired position. The inflated balloon cuff prevents gas loss during assisted respiration.

Silicone tapered connection will allow easy connection to most anaesthetic machines. Can be sterilised at max. 115° C for max. 20 minutes. High quality silicone tubes for equine use.

- Soft and flexible
- Minimal discomfort to the patient
- Fully transparent
- Universal connector guarantees that all sizes easily fit your anaesthetic machine

Cat. No	Description
282200	KRUUSE silicone endotracheal tube I.D. 14 mm, O.D. 19 mm, L. 57 cm
282210	KRUUSE silicone endotracheal tube I.D. 16 mm, O.D. 22 mm, L. 70 cm
282220	KRUUSE silicone endotracheal tube I.D. 18 mm, O.D. 24 mm, L. 75 cm
282230	KRUUSE silicone endotracheal tube I.D. 20 mm, O.D. 26 mm, L. 90 cm
282240	KRUUSE silicone endotracheal tube I.D. 22 mm, O.D. 30 mm, L. 90 cm
282250	KRUUSE silicone endotracheal tube I.D. 24 mm, O.D. 32 mm, L. 90 cm
282260	KRUUSE silicone endotracheal tube I.D. 26 mm, O.D. 35 mm, L. 100 cm
282270	KRUUSE silicone endotracheal tube I.D. 28 mm, O.D. 39 mm, L. 100 cm
282280	KRUUSE silicone endotracheal tube I.D. 30 mm, O.D. 42 mm, L. 100 cm





Holder For Endotracheal Tubes

Practical holder for endotracheal tubes. Holds up to 16 tubes.

Cat. No	Description
271705	Holder for endotracheal tubes



Brush For Endotracheal Tubes

Convenient brush to clean the inside of endotracheal tubes. Small, 5 mm x 25 cm. Medium, 8 mm x 32 cm. Large 10 mm x 42 cm.

Cat. No	Description
271706	Brush for endotracheal tube, S
271707	Brush for endotracheal tube, M
271708	Brush for endotracheal tube, L



Anaesthetic Face Mask

Anaesthetic mask made of clear, strong plastic. 15 mm connector fits on the inside of the patient tubing. Without neck strap. Top diameter is 15 mm.

Cat. No	Description
271672	Anaesthetic face mask for cats Ø 85 mm
271673	Anaesthetic face mask for dogs Ø 130 mm



Anaesthetic Mask Rubber

Anaesthetic mask in black rubber. Connector fits on the outside of the patient tubing.

Cat. No	Description
271680	Anaesthetic mask rubber, Ø 70 mm
271670	Anaesthetic mask rubber, Ø 50 mm
271690	Anaesthetic mask rubber, Ø 85 mm

Anaesthetic Masks

Face masks made of clear plastic, with rubber diaphragm. Comes with harness and connector. Diameter Ø listed is inner.

Cat. No	Description
271431	Anaesthetic mask, XXS, without neck strap, Ø 50mm
271432	Anaesthetic mask, XS, without neck strap, Ø 50mm
271433	Anaesthetic mask, S, with neck strap, Ø 60mm
271434	Anaesthetic mask, M, with neck strap, Ø 90mm
271435	Anaesthetic mask, L, with neck strap, Ø 110mm
271436	Anaesthetic mask, XL, with neck strap, Ø 140mm







Cages

Hospitalized patients in the clinic deserve the best possible surroundings. Our BUSTER dog cages made of Formica laminate and a choice between stainless steel doors and glass doors will provide durable and easy to clean surroundings for your hospitalized dogs and cats. Noise level is as low as possible due to the custom made materials which ensure a peaceful and quiet environment for the patients.

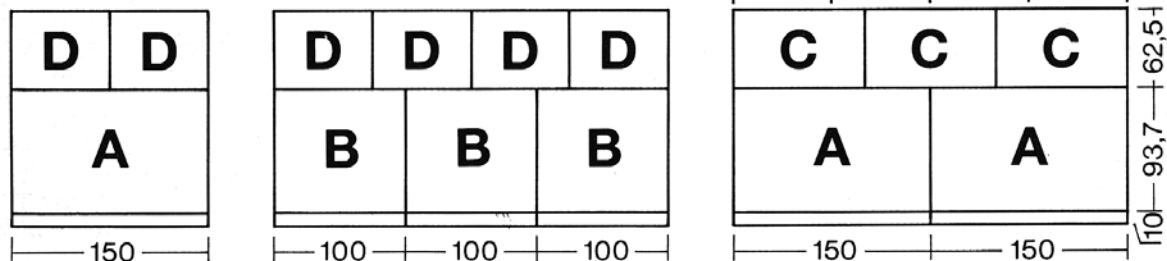
BUSTER Dog Cages

Made of green Formica laminate plates with an extremely strong surface. Silicone sealed. Provides durability and easy cleaning. Stainless steel doors open 180° to the right or left, depending on where the strong plastic hinges are placed. Cages are assembled without use of tools. Can be arranged in many combinations. BUSTER top quality cages are comfortable and almost noiseless and will fit into the interior of any animal clinic. The BUSTER combi cages can be raised 10 cm from the floor using custom-made bases that fit the design of the cages.

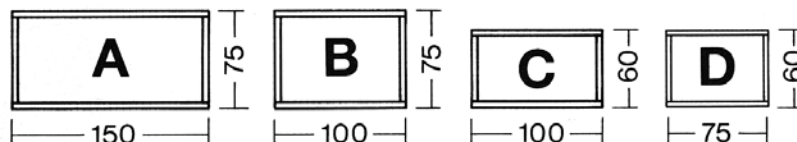


Cat. No	Description
280810	BUSTER dog cage model A, green, 150 x 75 x 93.70 cm
280820	BUSTER dog cage model B, green, 100 x 75 x 93.70 cm
280830	BUSTER dog cage model C, green, 100 x 60 x 62.50 cm
280831	BUSTER dog cage, model C with double door and detachable partition, green, 100 x 60 x 62.50 cm
280840	BUSTER dog cage model D, green, 75 x 50 x 62.50 cm
280850	BUSTER base for cage A, green
280851	BUSTER base for cage B, green
280852	BUSTER base for cage C, green
280853	BUSTER base for cage D, green
280860	Wheels for dog cage, 4/pk

Examples of combinations



Measures of the individual models





BUSTER Dog Cages with glas door

BUSTER Dog Cages with glas door for added confinement and shielding. Cats ideally need 29-38 degrees centigrade after an operation and glass doors make it easy to individualize the temperature zones. Optimal observation through the glass. Efficient sneeze barrier - less spread of germs.

We recommend BUSTER cages with glass doors for cats and small dogs that need to be caged for a shorter period. For brachycephalic breeds and larger dogs we recommend a cage with mesh for better fresh air supply.

Cat. No	Description
280812	BUSTER dog cage model B with tempered glass door, 100 x 75 x 93.70 cm
280813	Tempered glass door for BUSTER dog cage model B
280822	BUSTER dog cage model C with tempered glass door, 100 x 60 x 62.60 cm
280823	Tempered glass door for BUSTER dog cage model C
280832	BUSTER dog cage model D with tempered glass door, 75 x 60 x 62.5 cm
280833	Tempered glass door for BUSTER dog cage model D





Scales

It is important to weigh patients at regular intervals - and weighing should always be done at the annual health check and before any surgical procedure.

Of course the weighing scale needs to suit the individual patient. KRUUSE offers a weighing scale for the very small patients, such as rodents, birds, cats and small dogs. and a walk-on scale for patients up to 250 kg.

KRUUSE Small Animal Scale

Suitable for rodents, birds, cats and small dogs. Delivered with plastic tray to provide comfort for the animal. Digital display either wall-mounted or separate. The scales can weigh up to 20 kg with intervals of 10 g. 9V battery, 100 mA AC adapter.



Cat. No	Description
280793	KRUUSE practice scales for small animals < 20 kg

KRUUSE Walk-on Scale

Weighs up to 250 kg with an accuracy of 0.1 kg. Large stainless steel platform 90 x 55 cm, height 6 cm.

- The dog can easily step onto the platform
- 4 adjustable legs provide excellent stability
- Large LCD display
- Easy to clean
- Includes rubber mat

Cat. No	Description
280806	KRUUSE Walk-on Scale





Surgery Tables

It is always important for surgeons to have a surgery table that lives up to individual demands and preferences. This is especially important when working in a small animal veterinary practice, as veterinary surgeons need to be able to handle a wide variety of patient shapes and sizes.

We always aim to provide our customers with high quality surgery tables. In addition, we provide an animal stretcher - an aid when recumbent, injured or unconscious patients need to be lifted or moved.



KRUUSE Surgery Table

The KRUUSE Easy-Lift table can be used in connection with examination, treatment and surgery. This highly functional table is made in an attractive design and offers top quality at an extremely favourable price. The table comes as a standard table. Features such as tilting and castors can easily be fitted at a later stage. Furthermore, a wide selection of extra fittings can be mounted on the table according to individual requirements.

Features:

- Foot operated electrical table
- Height adjustable from 54 to 100 cm
- Stainless steel table top
- Moulded 130 x 60 cm, including drain and 14 support clamps
- Weight capacity: 120 kg

Cat. No	Description
280915	KRUUSE Easy-Lift Table with rechargeable battery
280916	KRUUSE Easy-Lift Table 230 Volt
280917	Tilting mechanism for KRUUSE Easy-Lift table
280918	KRUUSE Easy-Lift castors, 2 locking castors 100 mm
280488	Rubber mat for EasyLift 1300 x 600 x 4mm

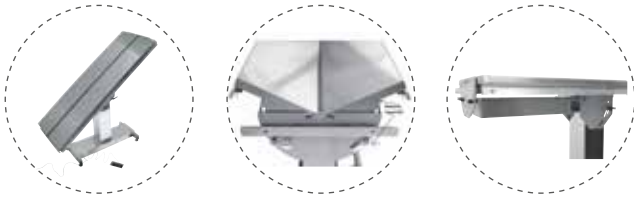




Operating Table V-Top

This surgery table made of a stainless steel frame and top and electrically operated with mechanical inclination system, offers the surgeon the appropriate patient positions required for most surgical procedures.

Cat. No	Description
280710	Operating table V-Top



BUSTER Animal Stretcher

Frame made of lightweight metal covered with heavy duty, nylon reinforced, vinyl laminated fabric. Stretcher is fitted with two straps with Velcro fasteners to hold the patient in position. Equipped with two wheels and two straps enabling one person to move the patient on the stretcher.

Cat. No	Description
280706	BUSTER animal stretcher 120 x 50 cm
280708	Straps for animal stretcher, set of 2



Intensive Care Unit

The BUSTER Intensive Care Unit (ICU) Cage is used to provide the highest quality care for critically ill small animal patients.

Correct handling and hospitalisation of a critically ill patient can significantly influence the final outcome. We aim to provide high quality ICU cages and mats for veterinary use.



ICU Cages

Intensive care units for oxygen therapy and warming or cooling.

Controllable Oxygen therapy when you need it:

- Allows use of nebulised drugs
- Can be used as an anaesthetic chamber
- Oxygen supply port
- Collapsible for easy storage and set up anywhere

Specifications:

- PVC lined for easy cleaning
- Powder coated internal support frame
- Fits inside standard stainless steel ward cages
- Heating or cooling with gel packs or electric heat pad

Supplied with accessories kit containing:

- 6 x venturi: 1 of each colour green, red, yellow, white, blue and a blank (no holes)
- 1 x Nebuliser
- 1 x T-piece
- 1 x Cap
- 1 meter oxygen tubing

Cat. No	Description
271711	BUSTER ICU Cage, S, 45 x 35 x 35 cm
271712	BUSTER ICU Cage, M, 60 x 45 x 45 cm, incl. heat mat
271713	BUSTER ICU Cage, L, 110 x 65 x 65 cm incl. heat mat

BUSTER ICU Mats

Warming or cooling with gel packs or electric heat mat



Cat. No	Description
271720	BUSTER ICU mat, 45 x 30 x 8 cm
271721	BUSTER ICU mat, 60 x 45 x 8 cm
271722	BUSTER ICU mat, 65 x 60 x 8 cm
271723	BUSTER ICU mat, 100 x 65 x 8 cm
271724	BUSTER ICU Gel pack for BUSTER ICU mat
271715	BUSTER ICU heat mat, 12 V, 40 x 30 x 3.5 cm



Clothing

The purpose of veterinary and clinic clothing is comfort, hygiene, and infection control. KRUUSE has a wide selection of clothing for the small animal clinic team as well as items specifically suitable for vets in large animal practice.



KRUTEX Practice Coats

Durable, for daily work in the clinic. Knee length, comfortable quality, 60% Dacron and 40% cotton, with snap fasteners. Non-iron. The size is equal to chest size.

Cat. No	Description
260115	KRUTEX practice coat, 100 cm, grey
260125	KRUTEX practice coat, 104 cm, grey
260135	KRUTEX practice coat, 108 cm, grey
260145	KRUTEX practice coat, 112 cm, grey
260155	KRUTEX practice coat, 116 cm, grey
260156	KRUTEX practice coat, 120 cm, grey



KRUTEX Micro-Barrier Gown

With velcro closure on the back, at the neck, shoulders and waist band. Ribbed cuffs on sleeves. For both men and women.

Cat. No	Description
260548	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier practice gown, green, S
260552	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier practice gown, green, M
260556	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier practice gown, green, L
260559	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier practice gown, green, XL



KRUTEX Clinic Clothing

Made in breathable and water repellent material in a trendy look and very comfortable to wear.

Tops are designed with overlapping v-neck and short sleeves, two side pockets and one breast pocket.

Trousers have elastic and tie cord waistband, two side pockets and elasticated hem.

The water repellent material reduces transfer of bacteria. Can be washed at 85°C and sterilised at 140°C. Available in green or blue.

Cat. No	Description
260500	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, green, ladies, S
260504	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, green, ladies, M
260508	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, green, ladies, L
260512	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, green, ladies, XL
260502	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, green, men, S
260506	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, green, men, M
260510	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, green, men, L
260514	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, green, men, XL
260576	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, blue, ladies, S
260578	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, blue, ladies, M
260579	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, blue, ladies, L
260581	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, blue, ladies, XL
260572	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, blue, men, M
260573	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, blue, men, L
260574	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier top with short sleeves, blue, men, XL
260516	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, green, ladies, S
260520	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, green, ladies, M
260524	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, green, ladies, L
260528	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, green, ladies, XL
260518	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, green men, S
260522	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, green men, M
260526	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, green men, L
260530	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, green men, XL
260586	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, blue, ladies, S
260583	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, blue, ladies, M
260584	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, blue, ladies, L
260587	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, blue, ladies, XL
260575	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, blue, men, M
260582	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, blue, men, L
260577	KRUTEX Micro-Barrier trousers, blue, men, XL



KRUTEX Disposable Surgical Gown

Practical set containing one coat and two towels (10 x 30 cm). The coat is made of non-woven SMS (spunbond-meltblown-spunbond). Ribbed cuff and tie string at the waist.

Cat. No	Description
260564	KRUTEX Disposable surgical gown 110 cm, sterile, S, 50/pk
260565	KRUTEX Disposable surgical gown 125 cm, sterile, M, 50/pk
260566	KRUTEX Disposable surgical gown 130 cm, sterile, L, 50/pk
260567	KRUTEX Disposable surgical gown 145 cm, sterile, XL, 50/pk



KRUTEX Disposable Obstetric Gown

The Obstetric gown can be used for any obstetric procedure. A great gown which can save you from washing your clothes after a calving.

- Light green
- 0,03 mm thickness
- Waterproof
- Sleeves to be cut to desired length
- Available in 2 sizes

Cat. No	Description
260589	KRUTEX disposable obstetric gown, S, 25/pk
260609	KRUTEX disposable obstetric gown, L, 25/pk



KRUTEX Obstetric Gown

Green, 69% PVC and 31% nylon polyamide. Waterproof, with welded seams, lightweight quality gown, Velcro closing, rubber cuff ring in the sleeves. Comfortable to wear and individually adjustable. Size indicates length of the gown.

Cat. No	Description
260010	KRUTEX obstetric gown with Velcro, 120 cm
260020	KRUTEX obstetric gown with Velcro, 130 cm
260030	KRUTEX obstetric gown with Velcro, 140 cm
260040	KRUTEX obstetric gown with Velcro, 150 cm
260045	KRUTEX obstetric gown with Velcro, 160 cm



KRUTEX Obstetric Combi Suit

KRUTEX Obstetric Suit is shaped like a boiler suit. Green, 69% PVC and 31% nylon polyamide. Waterproof, with welded seams, lightweight quality, Velcro closing on the back and rubber cuff ring in the sleeves. Comfortable to wear.

Cat. No	Description
260050	KRUTEX obstetric combi suit, S, size 46
260051	KRUTEX obstetric combi suit, M, size 50
260052	KRUTEX obstetric combi suit, L, size 54
260053	KRUTEX obstetric combi suit, XL, size 58



KRUTEX Obstetric Jacket and Trousers

Green, 69% PVC and 31% nylon polyamide. Waterproof, with welded seams, lightweight quality. Velcro closing on the back and rubber cuff ring in the sleeves. Comfortable to wear.

Cat. No	Description
260055	KRUTEX obstetric jacket, XS
260056	KRUTEX obstetric jacket, S
260060	KRUTEX obstetric jacket, M
260070	KRUTEX obstetric jacket, L
260075	KRUTEX obstetric jacket, XL
260078	KRUTEX obstetric trousers, XS
260079	KRUTEX obstetric trousers, S
260080	KRUTEX obstetric trousers, M
260090	KRUTEX obstetric trousers, L
260095	KRUTEX obstetric trousers, XL



KRUTEX Obstetric Overalls

Green, 69% PVC and 31% nylon polyamide. Waterproof, with welded seams, lightweight quality. Comfortable to wear with adjustable braces.

Cat. No	Description
260096	KRUTEX obstetric overalls, S, size 46
260097	KRUTEX obstetric overalls, M, size 50
260098	KRUTEX obstetric overalls, L, size 54
260099	KRUTEX obstetric overalls, XL, size 58



KRUTEX Obstetric Apron

Green, 69% PVC and 31 % nylon polyamide.
Waterproof, with welded seams, lightweight quality, tape closure in the neck.

Cat. No	Description
260450	KRUTEX obstetric apron 110 cm, green
260460	KRUTEX obstetric apron 120 cm, green
260470	KRUTEX obstetric apron 130 cm, green



KRUTEX Shoulder Protector

Green, 69% PVC and 31% nylon polyamide.
Waterproof, with welded seams, lightweight quality with rubber cuff ring.
Heavy duty and unisize.

Cat. No	Description
260560	KRUTEX shoulder protector, rubber sleeve plate, long version
260561	KRUTEX shoulder protector, rubber sleeve plate, short version



KRUTEX Obstetric Sleeve

Green, 69% PVC and 31% nylon polyamide.
Waterproof, with welded seams, lightweight quality with rubber cuff ring.
Heavy duty and unisize.

Cat. No	Description
260570	KRUTEX obstetric sleeve, short



KRUUSE Disposable Coveralls

Made of PP-spun bonded non-woven material with a hood. Ideal for farm visits.

Cat. No	Description
260608	KRUTEX disposable coveralls, green, S
260611	KRUTEX disposable coveralls, green, M
260612	KRUTEX disposable coveralls, green, L
260613	KRUTEX disposable coveralls, green, XL
260614	KRUTEX disposable coveralls, green, XXL



KRUTEX Disposable Polyethylene Gown, Green

The KRUTEX Disposable Gown is made of 100% polyethylene. Green, length 135 cm, with long sleeves.

Cat. No	Description
260615	KRUTEX disposable polyethylene gown, green, 20/pk



KRUTEX Disposable Plastic Gown

Green plastic gown with a tape closure in the back and at the wrists. Length 130 cm. This disposable coat offers superior protection and comfort.

Cat. No	Description
260610	KRUTEX disposable coat, green, non-sterile, 25/pk
260620	KRUTEX disposable coat, green, sterile, 25/pk



KRUTEX Disposable Coat

White plastic coat with press buttons in the front. Length 120 cm. This disposable coat offers superior protection and comfort.

Cat. No	Description
260605	KRUTEX disposable coat, 120 cm



KRUTEX Disposable Apron

White plastic apron made of 0.03 mm LD/LLD. Length 140 cm.

Cat. No	Description
260629	KRUTEX disposable apron, sterile, 25/pk



KRUTEX Disposable Apron

White plastic apron made of 0.03 mm LD/LLD.

Cat. No	Description
260627	KRUTEX disposable aprons with dispenser, 140 cm, 75/pk
260628	KRUTEX disposable aprons with dispenser, 160 cm, 75/pk
260626	Stainless steel rack for disposable aprons



260626



KRUTEX Disposable Apron, non-sterile

White plastic aprons made of 0,03 mm LD/LLD. This disposable apron provides superior protection and comfort.

Cat. No	Description
260630	KRUTEX disposable aprons, 140 cm, 150/pk, non sterile



X-Ray Apron

X-ray protection which is lightweight, easy to wear and provides optimal protection. A comfortable fit, which provides protection against scatter radiation, and is easy to buckle and unbuckle. 0.35 mm Pb, with snap lock.

Cat. No	Description
283566	KRUUSE Green X-Ray apron, length 110 cm, width 65 cm
283567	KRUUSE Green X-Ray apron, length 120 cm, width 70 cm
283568	KRUUSE Green X-Ray apron, length 130 cm, width 75 cm



KRUTEX Disposable Boots

KRUTEX disposable boots are well-known due to high quality, strength and non-slip. No welding seams under the foot, comfortable fitting. 100% polyethylene.

Available in standard quality of 40 μm (thickness) or in an extra heavy duty quality of 70 μm (thickness).

Cat. No	Description
260637	Boot cover, long/thin with ankle laces, 25 pairs, L: 50 cm
260640	Boot cover, long/heavy with ankle laces, 10 pairs, L: 50 cm
260642	Boot cover, long/thick, elasticated top, 25 pairs, L: 53 cm



KRUTEX Non-slip Disposable Boot Cover

Boots with an elasticated top that stretches wide yet provides a snug fit to keep debris out. Heavy duty textured bottom that will reduce slipping. Boots are easy to put on. Length: 40 cm.

Cat. No	Description
260656	KRUTEX Non-slip disposable boot cover, XXL, 20/pk



KRUUSE Disposable Shoe Covers

Plastic shoe covers with elastic edge. Easy to put on. Breathable, soft, and lightweight. Full elastic band by ankles for a superior fit. Delivered in a box.

Cat. No	Description
260646	KRUUSE disposable shoe covers, blue, 100/pk





KRUUSE Dental Instruments

We want to offer our customers the best possible dental instruments. We have carefully chosen our main supplier of dental hand instruments - a supplier who not only meets our high standards by producing top class dental instruments, but also lives up to our Code of Conduct, which applies to Quality/Environment/Occupational Health and Safety e.g labour. Our supplier is ISO- and CE certified.

Our chosen manufacturer has produced first class superior quality instruments for more than 100 years. With their focus on innovation and quality, it is possible to manufacture any kind of instrument, that will enable our customers to provide the best care for their patients. Using the correct equipment is essential for good dental work. The quality and combination of steel used must be correct for the various types of instruments. Also, it is important that the instruments are strong and durable.

Besides sharpness and durability, we also have focus on design and ergonomics. We have chosen an exclusive design and a 10 mm diameter of the round handles, to avoid finger fatigue, which could happen, if the instrument handles are too thin. Our luxators and elevators are of course available with both standard and short (stubby) handles to suit hands of all sizes.

We have a 5-year warranty on all our dental hand instruments.

Ergonomics

10 mm

Sharpness

Durability

Perfect Grip

Extensive Range

Some instruments are similar, but in different sizes.
Laser print on the shaft:

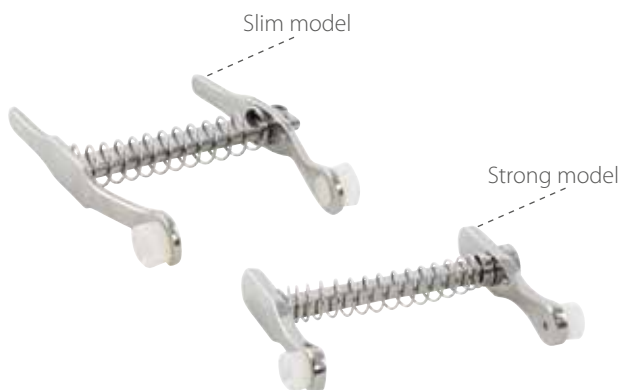
- C Canine
- F Feline

Standard and stubby handles and exclusive design

Easily recognizable

Laser print on the shaft:

- E Elevator
- L Luxator

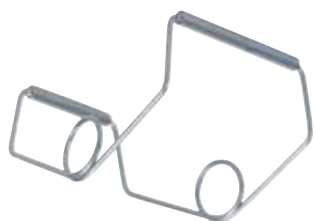


Take care opening the patient's mouth - too wide may cause damage

KRUUSE Mouth Gag

Mouth gags are invaluable tools for the small animal practitioner for examination of the oral cavity, dental treatment and surgery as well as for positioning of catheters, endotracheal tubes and probes.

Cat. No	Description
282410	KRUUSE mouth gag, slim model, 5 cm
282411	KRUUSE mouth gag, slim model, 8 cm
282412	KRUUSE mouth gag, slim model, 12 cm
282413	KRUUSE mouth gag, strong model, 7 cm
282414	KRUUSE mouth gag, strong model, 9 cm
282415	KRUUSE mouth gag, strong model, 12 cm
282416	KRUUSE mouth gag, strong model, 17 cm



KRUUSE Mouth Gag Smith-Baxter

270976	KRUUSE mouth gag for dog, size 1
270977	KRUUSE mouth gag for dog, size 2
270978	KRUUSE mouth gag for dog, size 3
270979	KRUUSE mouth gag for dog, size 4



BUSTER Mouth Wedge

Mouth prop for dogs and cats. Radiolucent. Anatomically designed to provide secure open-mouth position. Ideal for anaesthesia, radiography, oral surgery and dentistry. No moving parts. Also useful if canine teeth are absent. Easy to clean.

Cat. No	Description
270955	BUSTER mouth wedge, S
270956	BUSTER mouth wedge, L



KRUUSE Lip Retractor with Soft Coated Jaws

Keeps the lip away during dental procedures. Designed with soft jaws and interlocking teeth, but it is not possible to close the jaws completely, otherwise, it would harm the lip.

Cat. No	Description
282417	KRUUSE lip retractor with soft coated jaws



KRUUSE Minnesota Retractor

A multi purpose retractor. Used to retract and protect the tissue and the user when working with a drill. Each end also has a specific function: One holds back the cheek, while the other holds down the tongue.

Cat. No	Description
282385	KRUUSE Minnesota retractor



KRUUSE Bedi-Shield-Vet

KRUUSE Bedi-Shield-Vet is a new innovative product and a dental aid designed to ensure the oral health and general wellbeing of small animals. The purpose is to protect fingers during any kind of oral examination, toothbrushing, pill-giving and many other procedures.

Very easy for vets and pet owners to use. Simply place the finger in the shield and control the grip by holding the flaps with other fingers. The shield is gently put in the side of the animals mouth.

Be aware of aggressive dogs, dogs with excessive biting force and dogs with large mouth openings. Danger if swallowed by animal. Can be autoclaved and washed. Material: Rubber, TPE, Polycarbonate.

Cat. No	Description
271477	KRUUSE Bedi-Shield-Vet Twin-pack, 10 x 2/pk
271478	KRUUSE Bedi-Shield-Vet Clinic-pack, 12/pk

Instructions for use



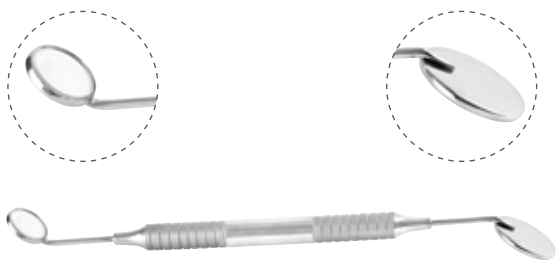
Step 1:
Insert a finger into the KRUUSE-Bedi-Shield-Vet. Each shield has an insert on each side allowing you to hold onto the shield if a little loose

Step 2:
Insert the shield comfortably into one side of the animal's mouth between their teeth



Step 3:
The shield comfortably and securely keeps the mouth open while carrying out the necessary procedures. If access to both sides of the mouth is needed simply insert the KRUUSE-Bedi Shield-Vet into the left side of the mouth while you clean the right side and vice-versa

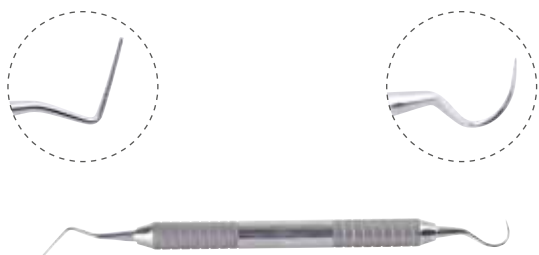




KRUUSE Dental Mirror

The dental double ended mirror is essential in the oral examination. It enables the practitioner to examine poorly visible areas of the teeth and the oral cavity. This Fahrenkrug model has a large and a small mirror.

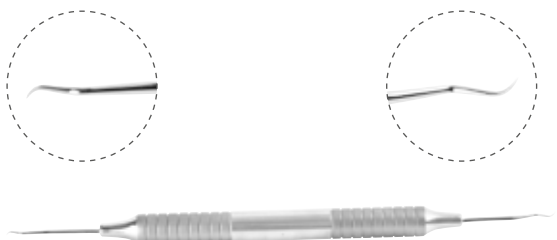
Cat. No	Description
282402	KRUUSE dental mirror, model Fahrenkrug, dual ended



KRUUSE Explorer and Measuring Probe

The tip of the probe is blunt and perfect for periodontal probing in cats or dogs. Engraved periodontal markings 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10 mm, in order to avoid fading ink as a result of autoclaving. The Shepherd hook, at the other end, is useful for identifying and exploring supra- and subgingival tooth defects.

Cat. No	Description
C 282407	KRUUSE explorer and measuring probe, extra long, 17 mm
C 282380	KRUUSE explorer and measuring probe, 10 mm
F 282395	KRUUSE explorer and measuring probe, fine, cats/small dogs, 10 mm



KRUUSE Resorptive Lesion Probe

A probe for detecting resorptive lesions or residual calculus subgingivally. This instrument is also suitable for identifying bone loss accompanying periodontitis.

Cat. No	Description
282397	KRUUSE resorptive lesion probe





KRUUSE Sickle Scaler, Curved

The KRUUSE sickle scaler with curved blade has two cutting edges that end in a sharp point. For removal of calculus between teeth and above the gum.

Cat. No	Description
C 282382	KRUUSE Sickle scaler, curved
F 282398	KRUUSE Sickle scaler, curved, fine, cats/small dogs



KRUUSE Jaquette Scaler

The KRUUSE Jaquette scaler has a straight blade and two cutting edges that end in a sharp point. The shape makes it useful for broad facial and lingual surfaces as well as interproximal scaling.

Cat. No	Description
282383	KRUUSE Jaquette scaler, straight blade, supragingival



KRUUSE Kaplan Scalers

The Kaplan scaler is sharply angled for supragingival scaling.
282401 KRUUSE Kaplan scaler, dual ended, for large patients like dogs



KRUUSE Tooth Scaler

These single ended scalers have a blunt end for scraping.

Cat. No	Description
282403	KRUUSE tooth scaler, right
282404	KRUUSE tooth scaler, left



KRUUSE McCall Scaler

Supragingival scaler used for premolars, molars, mesial/distal.

Cat. No	Description
282406	KRUUSE McCall scaler, dual ended



KRUUSE Curette

The KRUUSE Curettes are used for cleaning and removal of debris and calculus from the bottom of the sulcus to above the gum, giving the gingival tissue a chance to recover.

Cat. No	Description
282384	KRUUSE standard Jaquette curette 31/32, subgingival
282399	KRUUSE Gracey curette 13/14, subgingival, fine, cats/small dogs



KRUUSE Tartar Removing Forceps

KRUUSE Tartar removing forceps for heavy calculus on the tooth surface. When used prior to ultrasonic scaling, it is possible to reduce scaling time. The special shape of the jaw minimizes the risk of tooth fracture.

Cat. No	Description
282386	KRUUSE tartar removing forceps



KRUUSE Periosteal Elevator Double Ended

Periosteal elevators are used for reflecting and retracting the gum flap after initial incision of the gingival tissue. The instrument has thin sharp blades. These KRUUSE elevators have rounded edges at both ends.

Cat. No	Description
282381	KRUUSE periosteal elevator double ended
282396	KRUUSE periosteal elevator, double ended, fine, cats/small dogs



KRUUSE Periosteal Elevator, Molt, No 9

This periosteal elevator has rounded edges which help diminish the risk of damaging the tissue when lifting the gum flap. The sharp end facilitates elevation of the flap.

Cat. No	Description
282390	KRUUSE periosteal elevator, Molt, No 9



KRUUSE Periosteal Elevator, Rougine, double ended, Nordberg

This double ended elevator is ideal for lifting the gum flap around dog's/cat's teeth. Model Nordberg.

Cat. No	Description
282405	KRUUSE periosteal elevator, Rougine, double ended, Nordberg



KRUUSE Periosteal Elevator, Standard Handle

A single ended periosteal elevator is an important instrument when removing canines. The standard handle allows a different grip compared with the double ended elevator, and is used for lifting the gum flap in order to avoid soft tissue from being encountered with a burr when removing bone.

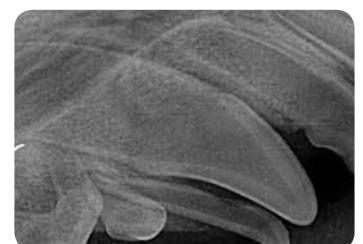
Cat. No	Description
282355	KRUUSE periosteal elevator, standard handle



KRUUSE Deciduous Elevators, Curved

Our curved deciduous elevators are made specifically for extraction of deciduous teeth - which can be a very demanding procedure. The three different sizes of deciduous elevators cover the large variety of deciduous teeth. The periodontal ligament is cut by the sharp elevator end, while the elevator tip follows the mesial and the distal curve of the root respectively. The elevators can also be used for rabbit and rodent incisors.

Cat. No	Description
282391	KRUUSE curved deciduous elevator, S
282392	KRUUSE curved deciduous elevator, M
282393	KRUUSE curved deciduous elevator, L



Staffordshire Bull Terrier, 6 months old.
Patient of Jens Ruhнау, Specialist Veterinarian, Dipl. EVDC



Single Ended Round Elevators

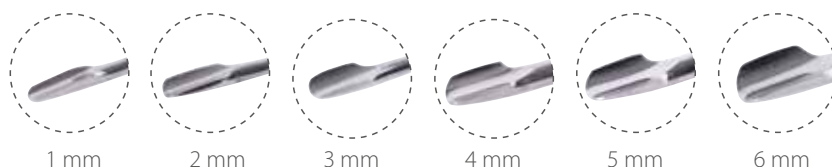
Every vet working with dentistry has a favourite shape of the handles of elevators and luxators. The most important considerations are a good ergonomic fit to secure a firm grip and the sharpness of the tip. When choosing the KRUUSE pear shaped handle, you get a perfect fit in the palm of your hand as well as a choice between two handle lengths. This will allow you to gain complete control of the tip of the instrument and you will get a good experience of holding the optimal tooth extraction instrument in your hand.

KRUUSE Elevator, Winged, Standard Handle

The KRUUSE winged elevator provides you with a very sharp blade and the lateral wings match the shape of the tooth. This combination will help stretch and cut the periodontal ligaments.



Cat. No	Description
282330	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 1 mm, standard handle
282331	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 2 mm, standard handle
282332	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 3 mm, standard handle
282333	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 4 mm, standard handle
282334	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 5 mm, standard handle
282335	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 6 mm, standard handle



Sharpening Stone

With a flat surface, this dental sharpening stone can be used for sharpening most dental hand instruments including curettes, elevators and scalars.

In order for the instruments to maintain optimal function, they should be kept sharp at all times. For best results, sharpen the instruments after use. The stone can be used in dry condition or together with water or oil. See page 68 for more sharpening stones.

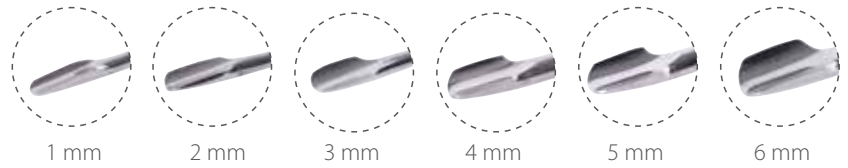


Cat. No	Description
282419	KRUUSE sharpening stone, 15 x 5 x 0.75 cm

KRUUSE Elevator, Winged, Stubby Handle



Cat. No	Description
282336	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 1 mm, stubby handle
282337	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 2 mm, stubby handle
282338	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 3 mm, stubby handle
282339	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 4 mm, stubby handle
282340	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 5 mm, stubby handle
282341	KRUUSE elevator, winged, 6 mm, stubby handle



1 mm

2 mm

3 mm

4 mm

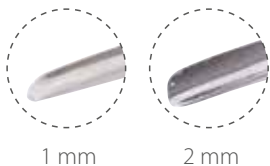
5 mm

6 mm



KRUUSE Elevator Set, Winged, 1- 6 mm, Stubby Handle, in Stainless Steel Case

Cat. No	Description
282356	KRUUSE elevator set, winged, 1 - 6 mm, stubby handle, in stainless steel case



1 mm

2 mm



KRUUSE Elevator, Straight Tip, Stubby Handle

This elevator has the same function as a regular dental elevator, but is thin and narrow and has a longer blade to facilitate removal of roots or bone fragments.

Cat. No	Description
282347	KRUUSE elevator, straight tip, 1 mm, stubby handle
282348	KRUUSE elevator, straight tip, 2 mm, stubby handle





Choosing the right size handle - a standard or a stubby (short) handle?

It is a great advantage to have two different sizes of handles to choose between, when selecting your luxators/elevators. It is important to have full control over the instrument, otherwise it can slip and hurt the patient. If you can put the blunt end of the handle in your palm and almost reach the tip of the instrument with your index finger, then the dental instrument is the right size for your hand. If not change size to larger or smaller.

KRUUSE luxator, stubby handle

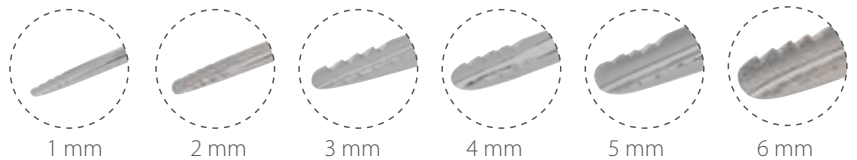
Cat. No	Description
282342	KRUUSE luxator, 1 mm, stubby handle
282343	KRUUSE luxator, 2 mm, stubby handle
282344	KRUUSE luxator, 3 mm, stubby handle
282345	KRUUSE luxator, 4 mm, stubby handle
282346	KRUUSE luxator, 5 mm, stubby handle



KRUUSE Serrated Luxators, Stubby Handle

Serrated luxators are used to loosen the tooth from the periodontal ligament and the serrations keep an increased grip of the root during extraction procedure.

Cat. No	Description
282324	KRUUSE serrated luxator, 1 mm, stubby handle
282325	KRUUSE serrated luxator, 2 mm, stubby handle
282326	KRUUSE serrated luxator, 3 mm, stubby handle
282327	KRUUSE serrated luxator, 4 mm, stubby handle
282328	KRUUSE serrated luxator, 5 mm, stubby handle
282329	KRUUSE serrated luxator, 6 mm, stubby handle



KRUUSE Straight Root Tip Pick, Standard Handle

Very useful instrument for extraction of cat teeth and broken root tips. This instrument is very sharp, and care is required when using it.

Cat. No	Description
282354	KRUUSE straight root tip pick, standard handle



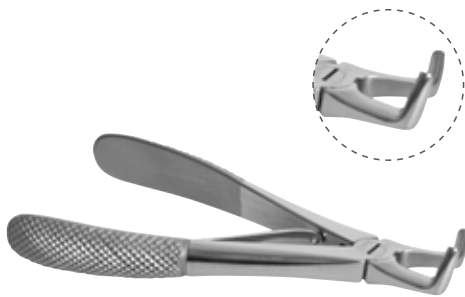


KRUUSE Extraction Forceps

Extraction forceps are used to grip the tooth after the roots of the tooth are loosened with a luxator/elevator. KRUUSE has a wide range of extraction forceps to cover all veterinary requirements. The design decreases the risk of cracking the tooth. Both the spring and the small size of the handle help to prevent use of excessive force. This gives better control of the extraction

Cat. No	Description
C 282387	KRUUSE extraction forceps, 13 cm
F 282400	KRUUSE extraction forceps, fine, cats/small dogs, 12 cm

It is advisable to oil the connection screw of the forceps for better spring function.



KRUUSE Extraction Forceps, Right Angled

The jaws are right angled (90°) in order to reach "difficult" teeth and teeth at the back of the oral cavity.

Cat. No	Description
282394	KRUUSE extraction forceps, right angled

It is advisable to oil the connection screw of the forceps for better spring function.



KRUUSE Root Tip Extraction Forceps

This extraction forceps can be used to locate and extract fragments of broken teeth.

Cat. No	Description
282388	KRUUSE root tip extraction forceps

It is advisable to oil the connection screw of the forceps for better spring function.

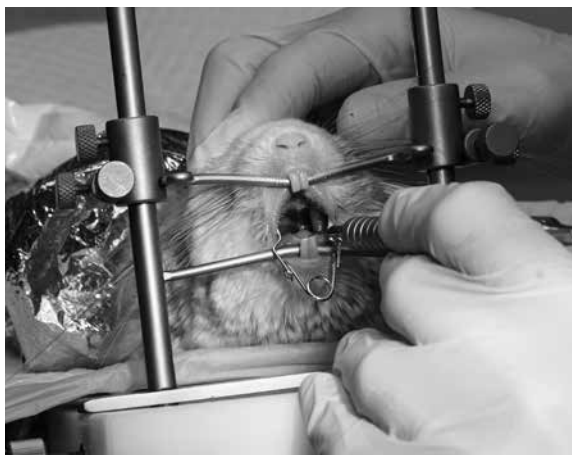


KRUUSE Fragment Extraction Forceps

Perfect for small delicate teeth and broken root fragments.

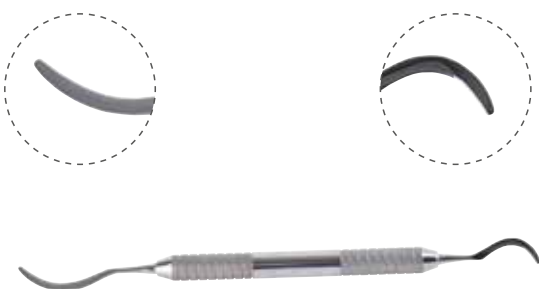
Cat. No	Description
282389	KRUUSE fragment extraction forceps

It is advisable to oil the connection screw of the forceps for better spring function.



Rabbits and Rodents

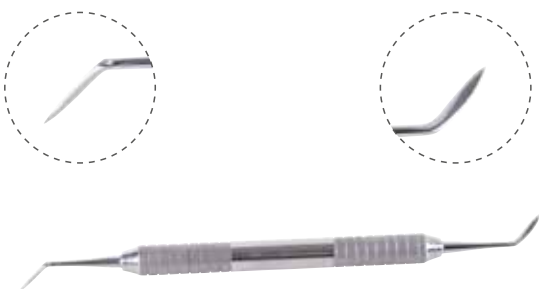
Working with rabbits and rodents demands special hand instruments. KRUUSE has developed a range, which covers many of the procedures in this growing field of veterinary dentistry.



KRUUSE Incisor Luxator

When extracting rabbit incisors, this instrument is a useful aid to loosen and break down the periodontal ligaments on the medial and distal side of the incisor teeth.

Cat. No	Description
282300	KRUUSE incisor luxator



KRUUSE Molar Luxator

An instrument for separating the periodontal ligaments on all sides of the premolar and molar teeth, when extracting rabbit cheek teeth.

Cat. No	Description
282301	KRUUSE molar luxator



KRUUSE Spatula

This spatula is the perfect aid for repositioning the cheeks and tongue when examining the oral cavity and teeth.

Cat. No	Description
282302	KRUUSE spatula



KRUUSE Cheek Dilators

When working in the oral cavity of rodents, it is important to have as much visibility and space as possible. A cheek dilator expands the cheeks and provides good working space.

Cat. No	Description
282307	KRUUSE cheek dilator, S
282308	KRUUSE cheek dilator, M
282309	KRUUSE cheek dilator, L



KRUUSE Cheek Dilator, Curved

The curved shape of these dilators provides good visibility and access to the back of the oral cavity as the cheeks are pushed away from the molar teeth.

Cat. No	Description
282312	KRUUSE cheek dilator, curved, medium, 2.2 cm
282310	KRUUSE cheek dilator, curved, long, 4.1 cm
282311	KRUUSE cheek dilator, curved, x-long, 6.0 cm



KRUUSE Mouth Gag

An alternative mouth gag is suitable for chinchillas, guinea pigs and small rabbits, when examining the oral cavity. Be aware that this mouth gag has a spring action, and it is important to take the anatomy and size of the mouth of small rodents into account when using it.

Cat. No	Description
282314	KRUUSE rodent mouth gag, wire



KRUUSE Rodent Mouth Gag

A mouth gag with screw thread separates the upper and lower jaw of the patient. The more you twist the handle, the more you open the mouth. Also useful when working with rabbits.

Cat. No	Description
282315	KRUUSE rodent mouth gag



KRUUSE Table Top Mouth Gag

The popular table top rabbit and rodent mouth gag with a base of teflon, which helps keep the patient warm during the dental procedure. Many possibilities for adjustments in height and angles for the right positioning of the head. Can be cleaned and autoclaved.

Cat. No	Description
282318	KRUUSE table top mouth gag, base 2.5 cm



KRUUSE Table Top Mouth Gag, small

A smaller and more economical version of the bigger Table Top Mouth Gag. Possible adjustment in height and angle of the base and mouth opening. Can be cleaned and autoclaved.

Cat. No	Description
282321	KRUUSE table top mouth gag, small, base 1.5 cm





KRUUSE Rabbit Molar Cutter

It is possible to use the KRUUSE molar cutter as the first step when trimming overly long cheek teeth. Be very careful not to make cracks and fractures in the remaining tooth and avoid injuries to the gums and soft tissue. Use of the molar cutter before trimming the tooth further with the burr decreases working time and reduces the risk of overheating the tooth.

Cat. No	Description
282320	KRUUSE rabbit molar cutter, 14 cm
282316	KRUUSE rabbit molar cutter, 17 cm, L



KRUUSE Rabbit Molar Teeth Extraction Forceps

This instrument is slim and the jaws angled at 100° to facilitate removal of premolars and molars in rabbits.

Cat. No	Description
282317	KRUUSE rabbit molar teeth extraction forceps



282303

KRUUSE Rabbit and Rodent Tooth Rasps

Our rasps are regular with two widths, narrow and wide.

Cat. No	Description
282303	KRUUSE rodent tooth rasp, narrow
282304	KRUUSE rodent tooth rasp, wide



282304





282545



282546

KRUUSE Rabbit and Rodent Burrs

When working with the dental unit on rabbit and rodent teeth, extra long burrs and specific tools are necessary for reducing and leveling molar and incisor teeth.

This equipment works with 1:1 straight nose cone (282464) and micromotor.

Cat. No	Description
282545	Burr, conical, HP, 44.5 mm, 2/pk, size 040
282546	Burr, tubular, HP, 44.5 mm, 2/pk, size 060
282541	Diamond disc cutter, coated on both sides
282542	Safety shields for diamond discs To be used along with the diamond disc 282541
282543	Soft tissue protector
282547	Burr, diamond, 60 mm, HP, size 018, 5/pk To be used along with Soft tissue protector 282543
282544	Burr, diamond, HP, 44.5 mm, 5/pk, size 018



282464



282547



282543



282541



282542



Instrument Sets

Different dental procedures require various assortments of instruments. In KRUUSE we have the most common instruments in sets.

The sets are sold in nice boxes. It is advisable to sterilize and store the instruments in a clean environment before and in between use.

Each instrument can be purchased individually.



KRUUSE Rabbit and Rodent Set, 8 Pieces

8 piece complete set of rodent dental instrument to perform oral examination and treatment.

The set consists of:

- 282300 KRUUSE Incisor Luxator
- 282301 KRUUSE Molar Luxator
- 282302 KRUUSE Spatula
- 282307 KRUUSE Cheek Dilator, S
- 282308 KRUUSE Cheek Dilator, M
- 282314 KRUUSE rodent mouth gag, wire
- 282315 KRUUSE Rodent Mouth Gag
- 282317 KRUUSE Rabbit Molar Teeth Extraction Forceps.

Cat. No	Description
282319	KRUUSE rabbit and rodent set, 8 pieces

Each instrument can be purchased individually



KRUUSE Instrument Set, 14 Pieces, Stubby Handle

Our 14 pieces set is composed of basic instruments used from initial examination and scaling to extraction.

The set consist of:

- 282336 - 282340 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 1 - 5 mm, stubby handle
- 282354 KRUUSE Straight Root Tip pick, standard handle
- 282386 KRUUSE Tartar Removing Forceps
- 282387 KRUUSE Extraction Forceps
- 282385 KRUUSE Minnesota Retractor
- 282384 KRUUSE Curette, subgingival
- 282383 KRUUSE Jaquette Scaler, supragingival
- 282382 KRUUSE Sickle Scaler
- 282380 KRUUSE Explorer and Measuring Probe
- 282381 KRUUSE Periosteal Elevator Double Ended

Cat. No	Description
282358	KRUUSE instrument set, 14 pieces, stubby handle

Each instrument can be purchased individually



Each instrument can be purchased individually

KRUUSE Instrument Set, 5 Pieces, for Deciduous Teeth

The deciduous teeth set is complimentary to a regular extraction set and consists of instruments for extracting deciduous teeth. Can also be used for rabbits and large rodents.

The set consist of:

- 282391 - 292393 KRUUSE Curved Deciduous Elevator, S, M, L
- 282394 KRUUSE Extraction Forceps, right angled
- 282390 KRUUSE Periosteal Elevator, Molt, No 9

Cat. No	Description
282359	KRUUSE instrument set, 5 pieces, for deciduous teeth



Each instrument can be purchased individually

KRUUSE Feline Instrument Set (cats/small dogs), 8 Pieces

The feline set is specially designed for cats and small dogs. The combination enables the practitioner to conduct a full oral examination (including uncovering of feline resorptive lesions), and perform cleaning of all tooth surfaces - supra and subgingivally and tooth extraction.

The set consists of:

- 282347 - 282348 KRUUSE Elevator, straight tip, 1 + 2 mm, stubby handle
- 282395 KRUUSE Explorer and Measuring Probe, fine, cats/small dogs
- 282400 KRUUSE Extraction Forceps, small, cats/small dogs
- 282396 KRUUSE Periosteal Elevator, Double Ended, fine, cats/small dogs
- 282397 KRUUSE Resorptive Lesion Probe
- 282398 KRUUSE Sickle Scaler, fine, cats/small dogs
- 282399 KRUUSE Curette, fine, cats/small dogs

Cat. No	Description
282366	KRUUSE feline instrument set (cats/small dogs), 8 pieces



Each instrument can be purchased individually

KRUUSE Elevator Set, Winged, 1-4 mm, Standard Handle

Small basic set of elevators with standard handles.

The set consist of:

- 282330 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 1 mm, standard handle
- 282331 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 2 mm, standard handle
- 282332 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 3 mm, standard handle
- 282333 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 4 mm, standard handle

Cat. No	Description
282360	KRUUSE elevator set, winged, 1-4 mm, standard handle



Each instrument can be purchased individually

KRUUSE Elevator Set, Winged, 1-6 mm, Stubby Handle

Complete set of elevators with stubby handles.

The set consist of:

- 282336 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 1 mm, stubby handle
- 282337 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 2 mm, stubby handle
- 282338 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 3 mm, stubby handle
- 282339 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 4 mm, stubby handle
- 282340 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 5 mm, stubby handle
- 282341 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 6 mm, stubby handle

Cat. No	Description
282363	KRUUSE elevator set, winged, 1-6 mm, stubby handle



Each instrument can be purchased individually

KRUUSE Luxator Set, 1-5 mm, Stubby Handle

Entire set of all sizes of KRUUSE luxators with stubby handles.

The set consist of:

- 282342 KRUUSE Luxator, 1 mm, stubby handle
- 282343 KRUUSE Luxator, 2 mm, stubby handle
- 282344 KRUUSE Luxator, 3 mm, stubby handle
- 282345 KRUUSE Luxator, 4 mm, stubby handle
- 282346 KRUUSE Luxator, 5 mm, stubby handle

Cat. No	Description
282364	KRUUSE luxator set, 1-5 mm, stubby handle



Each instrument can be purchased individually

KRUUSE Serrated Luxator Set, 1 - 6 mm, Stubby Handle

Serrated luxators are used to loosen the tooth from the periodontal ligament and the serrations keep an increased grip of the root during the extraction procedure.

The set consist of:

- 282324 KRUUSE Serrated Luxator 1 mm, stubby handle
- 282325 KRUUSE Serrated Luxator 2 mm, stubby handle
- 282326 KRUUSE Serrated Luxator 3 mm, stubby handle
- 282327 KRUUSE Serrated Luxator 4 mm, stubby handle
- 282328 KRUUSE Serrated Luxator 5 mm, stubby handle
- 282329 KRUUSE Serrated Luxator 6 mm, stubby handle

Cat. No	Description
282367	KRUUSE serrated luxator set, 1-6 mm, stubby handle



Each instrument can be purchased individually

KRUUSE Elevator Set, Winged, 1-6 mm, Stubby Handle, in Stainless Steel Case

A stainless steel box for sterilization is included with this elevator set.

The set contains:

- 282336 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 1 mm, stubby handle
- 282337 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 2 mm, stubby handle
- 282338 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 3 mm, stubby handle
- 282339 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 4 mm, stubby handle
- 282340 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 5 mm, stubby handle
- 282341 KRUUSE Elevator, winged, 6 mm, stubby handle

Cat. No	Description
282356	KRUUSE elevator set, winged, 1-6 mm, stubby handle, in SS case
282369	KRUUSE instrument case stainless steel, 16.5 x 14 x 3.7 cm



Each instrument can be purchased individually

KRUUSE Extraction Set, Winged Elevators with Stubby Handles, 12 pieces in Stainless Steel Case

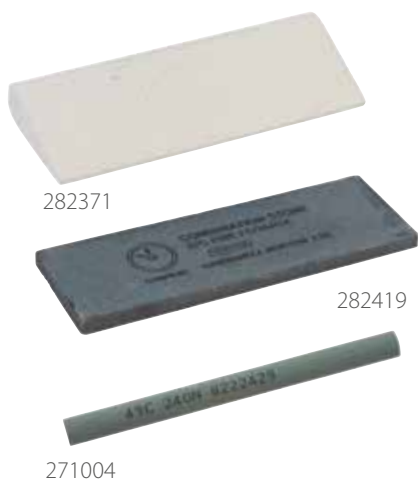
A general set for tooth extraction with regular instruments.

For smaller feline instruments, see 282366.

The set consists of:

- 282336 – 282341 KRUUSE Elevator winged, 1 – 6 mm, stubby handle
- 282381 KRUUSE Periosteal Elevator double ended
- 282387 KRUUSE Extraction Forceps
- 282408 KRUUSE Needle Holder, Neivert
- 282349 KRUUSE Tissue Forceps, Adson Brown
- 282409 KRUUSE Scissor, Le Grange, serated
- 282350 KRUUSE Scalpel blade handle, No 3

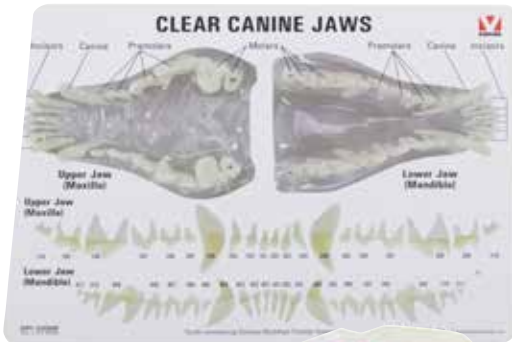
Cat. No	Description
282365	KRUUSE extraction set, winged elevators with stubby handles, 12 pieces in SS case



KRUUSE Sharpening Stone

Instruments that are used in treating hard tissue get blunt, and it is necessary to sharpen on a regular basis. If an instrument is blunt, it will compromise efficiency and results. Sharpening stones are to be used with water, oil or dry.

Cat. No	Description
282371	KRUUSE sharpening stone, drop shape, 8.8 x 1 cm
282419	KRUUSE sharpening stone, large, 15 x 5 x 0.75 cm
271004	Sharpening stone, round

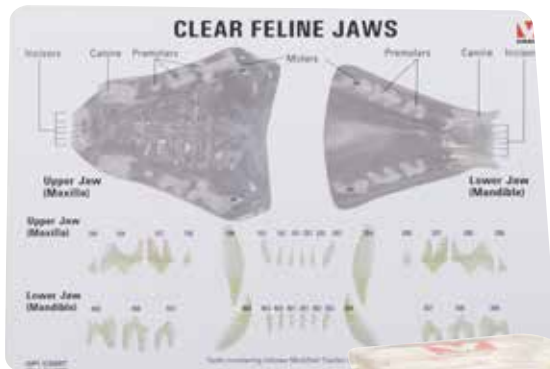


KRUUSE Canine Jaw Model

Besides observation of the structure of teeth and roots of a characteristic canine and feline jaw, these affordable clear dental jaw models also come in handy when involving your clients in the treatment, and help you to explain why and where to make a certain procedure. The plastic education card which comes along with the skull model displays teeth location, name and number of each tooth for identification. This eases the identification of how to attack the problem and how to precisely section and excise teeth.

Model size 12 x 7 x 5 cm
 Card size 16.5 x 13 cm

Cat. No	Description
271426	KRUUSE canine jaw model



KRUUSE Feline Jaw Model

Model size 7 x 5 x 3 cm
 Card size 16.5 x 13 cm

Cat. No	Description
271425	KRUUSE feline jaw model





Instrument Tray, Stainless Steel

Cat. No	Description
250600	20 x 12 x 2.5 cm
250610	28 x 18 x 3 cm
250620	30 x 21 x 4 cm



LM-Servo Cassettes

In the LM-Servo cassettes the instruments are locked securely, but can rotate freely for optimal cleaning and guaranteed control. They are made of exceptional durable plastic, which tolerate all common cleaning and sterilisation methods and agents (max 134°C).

Cat. No	Description
282375	LM-Servo 5 instrument case, 18 x 8.6 x 2.8 cm
282376	LM-Servo 8 instrument case, 18 x 13.6 x 2.8 cm



Instrument Case, Stainless Steel

Top quality instrument case with silicone inlays for 6 elevators/luxators with stubby handles.

Cat. No	Description
282369	KRUUSE instrument case stainless steel, 16.5 x 14 x 3.7 cm



Instrument Case, Aluminium

For dry sterilization

Cat. No	Description
250310	Instrument case, aluminium, 21.5 x 10 x 3 cm

What is

KRUUSE Build-to-fit

Flexible concept - Build **your** solution

You know best what you want in your clinic. This is the thinking behind KRUUSE Build-to-fit. We deliver the flexibility so you can pick-and-choose between unit size, functions and last but not least: COLOUR. Use our Build-to-fit ordering chart and immediately see YOUR configuration and price. KRUUSE Dental Solution is quality and thought-through design and it is also flexibility, that gives you the right solution for your needs and makes upgrades/downgrades easier and more affordable.

Warranty:

We have started co-operating with well-established manufacturers in Canada and Denmark. We offer a 5-year warranty on our units and a 1-year warranty on our handpieces.

Technical support and after sales service:

We have educated our employees very thoroughly in our new dental equipment in order for them to handle any questions in connection with the handling of the instruments or any trouble that might occur with your units. We know that sending a unit in for repair is a hassle, therefore, we will try to solve as many queries as possible over the phone via first-line support in customer service or via our technical department.

Online help and education:

We work continuously on developing photos and video clips, everything to make your downtime as insignificant as possible and to ease your daily routines with the units.

KRUUSE BUILD-TO-FIT MEANS:

Freedom

Flexibility

Individual choices

Environmentally friendly

Innovation

Perfect fit

Solid foundation





KRUUSE Intro Dental Unit

Small, very handy and with all the necessary equipment required for performing excellent dental procedures. Table top, manual handpiece selection and recessed handpieces.



Exclusive design and additional colour options on units: Vibrant Pink, Innovative Orange, Passion Red, Soft Blue, Pulp Lime Green, Rock Grey, Ebony Black, Italian White, so you can match the colours of your practice, and your clients experience a consistency throughout their visit.





KRUUSE Intro Dental Unit

Almost everybody working with dental units knows the situation of, by accident, bumping into the handpieces causing injuries or other damages. With our unique recessed handpieces you reduce the risk of injuries from the burrs and scaler and bending/breakage of the syringe. On the economical side, you reduce renewal of the equipment or downtime if the burrs or handpieces break during the accident. We are, with this feature, well-prepared and ahead of future regulatory demands for protection against cuts and cross-contamination.



Flat tabletop manufactured in metal and painted, so they are resistant to water and dirt. Potentiometer for controlling the fluctuations of the scaler tip.



Easy manual handpiece selection

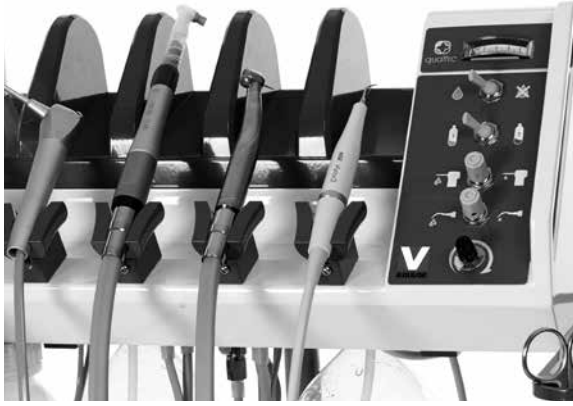


If a tube needs changing; tubes and outlets are easily recognizable. The changeable tubes are transparent, so it is possible to see a potential clot inside the tube. The orange tubes signify air and the clear ones water. The outlets are marked with HS for High-Speed, LS for Low-Speed etc.



Dust, hair and other unwanted debris will inevitably get stuck on the unit, tubes and handpieces, when they are not in use. Therefore, a cover is a good and efficient way to protect the unit.

Cat. No 110 V	Cat. No 220 V	Description
432425	282425	KRUUSE Intro Dental Unit w/compressor
432426	282426	KRUUSE Intro Dental Unit wall-mounted w/compressor
432427	282427	KRUUSE Intro Dental Unit w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler
432428	282428	KRUUSE Intro Dental Unit wall-mounted w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler
432429	282429	KRUUSE Intro Dental Unit w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler w/LED
432458	282458	KRUUSE Intro Dental Unit wall-mounted w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler w/LED
282445	282445	KRUUSE Intro Protective Cover (grey)



KRUUSE Trio Dental Unit

Nicely designed unit with automatic handpiece selection. The handpieces are recessed for minimum risk of injury. Attachable instrument shelf.



Exclusive design and additional colour options on units: Vibrant Pink, Innovative Orange, Passion Red, Soft Blue, Pulp Lime Green, Rock Grey, Ebony Black, Italian White, so you can match the colours of your practice, and your clients experience a consistency throughout their visit.





Features and Benefits

Almost everybody working with dental units knows the situation of, by accident, bumping into the handpieces causing injuries or other damages. With our unique recessed handpieces you reduce the risk of injuries from the burrs and scaler and bending/breakage of the syringe. On the economical side, you reduce renewal of the equipment or downtime if the burrs or handpieces break during the accident. We are, with this feature, well-prepared and ahead of future regulatory demands for protection against cuts and cross-contamination.



Automatic handpiece selection



User-friendly control panel for water adjustment, bottle selection and potentiometers for controlling the fluctuations of the scaler tip.



Manufactured in metal and painted, so they are resistant to water and dirt. Attachable instrument shelf. The unit has small but unique features, such as the small holes for paste and instruments. This gives you control when preparing a procedure.



Slotted indexed tube prevents complete pull-out unless the bolt is totally removed from the slot.

Cat. No 110 V	Cat. No 220 V	Description
432430	282430	KRUUSE Trio Dental Unit w/compressor
432431	282431	KRUUSE Trio Dental Unit wall-mounted w/compressor
432432	282432	KRUUSE Trio Dental Unit w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler
432433	282433	KRUUSE Trio Dental Unit wall-mounted w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler
432434	282434	KRUUSE Trio Dental Unit w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler w/LED
432459	282459	KRUUSE Trio Dental Unit wall-mounted w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler w/LED
282446	282446	KRUUSE Trio/Quattro Protective Cover (grey)



KRUUSE Quattro Dental Unit

Top of the range dental unit, including suction feature.
Recessed handpieces to minimise risk of injury.
Attachable instrument shelf.



Exclusive design and additional colour options on units:
Vibrant Pink, Innovative Orange, Passion Red, Soft Blue,
Pulp Lime Green, Rock Grey, Ebony Black, Italian White,
so you can match the colours of your practice, and your
clients experience a consistency throughout their visit.





Features and Benefits

The powerful suction is controlled by hand, so you only need one foot pedal, i.e. fewer cords and less mess on the floor and less to clean.

Two-bottle system with water filter on the straw.



Protected compressor. The compressor is protected by a cover, which provides a silent working environment and protects against dust and hair. The compressor is oil-free, which means no oil contamination off the air supply and less maintenance. There is an easily accessible water tap, to drain the air tank on a regular basis.



All our units have, as a standard, a three-way air, water and mist 360° syringe attached by screw, so there are no weak points or bending of the syringe by accident. The tip is autoclavable.



The wheels are important on a mobile unit. These wheels run very smoothly, which makes the unit extremely mobile. The two front wheels can be locked, when the unit is in position.

Cat. No 110 V	Cat. No 220 V	Description
432435	282435	KRUUSE Quattro Dental Unit w/compressor
432436	282436	KRUUSE Quattro Dental Unit wall-mounted w/compressor
432437	282437	KRUUSE Quattro Dental Unit w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler
432438	282438	KRUUSE Quattro Dental Unit wall-mounted w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler
432441	282441	KRUUSE Quattro Dental Unit w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler w/LED
432456	282456	KRUUSE Quattro Dental Unit wall-mounted w/compressor and NSK Piezo Scaler w/LED
282446	282446	KRUUSE Trio/Quattro Protective Cover (grey)
282475	282475	KRUUSE Suction tip, white, large



KRUUSE High-Speed Handpiece with LED

KRUUSE High-Speed handpiece has automatically generated LED light run by the air in the unit

- Runs 350,000 rpm maximum with 2.8-3 bar for optimal pressure
- Push-button for easy burr handling
- Triple spray for better spray and cooling
- The LED light gives a natural colour in the mouth. Power 30,000 LUX
- Light temperature 5000 K
- Fully autoclavable at 135°C
- Can be used on all other air-driven units with 4-hole Midwest coupler
- 1-year warranty of complete handpiece

Cat. No	Description
282460	KRUUSE high-speed handpiece with LED

NSK Pana-Max 2, High-Speed Handpiece, Non Optic

If you work with sufficient external light source, you can work with this High-Speed handpiece without LED light.



- Runs 350,000 rpm maximum with 2.8-3 bar for optimal pressure
- Push-button for easy burr handling
- Triple spray for better spray and cooling
- Fully autoclavable at 135°C
- Can be used on all other air-driven units with 4-hole Midwest coupler
- 1-year warranty of complete handpiece

Cat. No	Description
282461	NSK Pana-Max 2, High-Speed Handpiece, Non Optic

How to Handle Burrs in Turbine Heads

1. Place burr in bottom of turbine head with no pressure
2. Push the button hard and then press the burr into place in the turbine
3. Release and you are ready to go.





NSK Low-Speed Instruments

Working with Low-Speed procedures, the motor is a really important piece of equipment. We have chosen this Low-Speed motor to give the vet as many unsurpassed features as possible.

Approximately 25% shorter and 20% lighter compared to many other micromotors for perfect balance.

- Reducing stress and fatigue during procedures
- Runs 25,000 rpm maximum at 2-2.5 bar for optimal workout
- Possible forward and reverse rotation and manual speed control
- Fully autoclavable at 135°C and thermo disinfection in machine by 90°C
- Can be used on all other air-driven units with 4-holes Midwest coupler
- 1-year warranty

Cat. No	Description
282462	NSK low-speed motor
282472	NSK X-max M205LG Low speed motor w/water, w/LED



NSK Straight Nose Cones

This series of straight nose handpieces has special ergonomic and burr mounting features.

The Twist Chuck lock function is a burr locking ring, which provides ergonomically correct and excellent grip, eases the finger setup and eliminates fatigue. At the same time, it releases and secures burr mounting with a single twist of the locking ring.

- Reducing stress and fatigue during procedures
- Fully autoclavable at 135°C and thermo disinfection in machine by 90°C
- Can be used on all air-driven micromotors
- For surgical burrs (ø 2.35 mm)
- 1-year warranty

Cat. No	Description
282463	NSK straight nose cone 4:1
282464	Straight nose cone 1:1
282465	NSK surgery handpiece 1:1
282473	NSK prophy angle 1:1, with water, optics, RA Burrs

How to work with Twist Chuck lock function

1. Note "O" for open and "C" for closed
2. Set to open position
3. Mount burr or prophy angle in slot
4. Twist to closed position





282466



282467



282468

NSK Contra Angle 4:1

Using a contra angle, compared to a straight nose cone, gives the vet the possibility of turning and locking the angle head to reach difficult areas of the mouth.

- Reduces polishing from 40,000 to 10,000 rpm
- To be used with contra angle head
- The contra angle and heads are fully autoclavable at 135°C
- Can be used on all air-driven micromotors
- 1-year warranty

Cat. No	Description
282466	NSK contra angle 4:1
282467	NSK contra angle head for snap-on cups
282468	NSK contra angle head w/swing latch for mandril cups



282370



271127



271121



271080



282487

Polishing

The first and only ergonomically designed prophylaxis angle with a 90° reciprocating “back and forth” rotating motion that provides continuous contact and pressure on the surface of the tooth without catching muzzle hair or whiskers.

This patented oscillating motion:

- Eliminates splatter of prophylaxis paste
- Avoids cross-contamination
- Eliminates frictional heat, making it friendlier on the surface of the tooth while protecting enamel

Cat. No	Description
282370	KRUUSE oscillating prophylaxis angle with cup, 100/pk
271127	KRUUSE prophylaxis angle, metal, for straight handpiece
271121	Polishing cups, snap on, blue, 100/pk
282487	Polishing cups, screw-in, blue, 100/pk
271080	Polishing cups latch style, 12/pk



282372



282377



282373



282378

Prophy Paste

Prophy paste with xylitol and fluoride. Fast stain removal and polishing. Easy to apply, low splatter, rinses easily. Use coarse grit when heavy stains need to be removed.

Cat. No	Description
282372	Prophy paste, coarse grit, red, mint , 2 g, 100/pk
282373	Prophy paste, medium grit, green, mint , 2 g, 100/pk
282377	Prophy paste, coarse grit, red, mint , 255 g
282378	Prophy paste, medium grit, green, mint , 255 g

Burrs

KRUUSE has several kinds of burrs and they all have FG (Friction Grip Shank) with a rounded end that fits all standard high-speed handpieces.

FG Friction Grip Shank

Rounded end and fits all standard high-speed handpieces.

HP Long Straight Shank

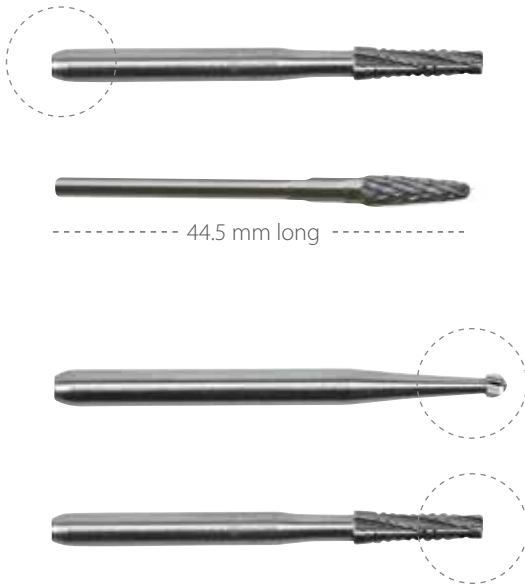
Has a longer shank and is mainly used for trimming molars of rabbits and rodents. Fits into a 1:1 Low-Speed straight nose cone. HP burrs also work in thick bone for surgical, orthopaedic and endodontic use.

Burr heads are formed according to the kind of job they are to perform, where round and cross-cut taper fissure burrs are the most common.

Round burrs -To be used for caries excavation, cavity preparation, root canal access and osseous surgery. The smaller the number, the smaller the head.

Cross-Cut Taper Fissure burrs are used for sectioning multi-rooted teeth and reducing crown height.

KRUUSE recommends disposing of dental burrs after each use or autoclaving. If multiple use by autoclaving is applicable, please be aware that wear and tear of the burr may result in more pressure on the tooth and pronounced wear and tear of the handpieces, which can shorten their lifespan.



Actual Size 44.5 mm
HP Burr



Actual Size 19 mm
FG Cross-Cut Taper Fissure Burr



Actual Size 16 mm
FG Round Burr



Burrs

Round burrs - To be used for caries excavation, cavity preparation, root canal access and osseous surgery.



Cat. No	Description
282510	FG, round, size 1/4, 16 mm, Ø 0.5 mm, 10/pk
282511	FG, round, size 1, 16 mm, Ø 0.8 mm, 10/pk
282512	FG, round, size 2, 16 mm, Ø 1 mm, 10/pk
282513	FG, round, size 4, 16 mm, Ø 1.4 mm, 10/pk
282514	FG, round, size 6, 16 mm, Ø 1.8 mm, 10/pk
282515	FG, round, size 8, 16 mm, Ø 2.3 mm, 10/pk
282519	FG, round, size 4, 19 mm, Ø 1.4 mm, 10/pk
282520	FG, round, size 6, 19 mm, Ø 1.8 mm, 10/pk
282518	FG, round, size 2, 25 mm, Ø 1 mm, 10/pk
282559	FG, round, size 3, 44.5 mm, HP, Ø 1.2 mm, 10/pk
282555	FG, round, size 8, 44.5 mm, HP, Ø 2.3 mm, 10/pk



282530	FG, Flat-End Cross-Cut Taper Fissure, # 701, 16 mm, Ø 1.2 mm, 10/pk
282531	FG, Flat-End Cross-Cut Fissure, # 701L, 19 mm, Ø 1.2 mm, 10/pk
282532	FG, Flat-End Cross-Cut Fissure, # 702L, 19 mm, Ø 1,6 mm, 10/pk
282533	FG, Crosscut taper fissure, # 703, 21 mm, Ø 2.1 mm, 10/pk
282534	FG, Flat-End Cross-Cut Taper Fissure, # 703L, 21 mm, Ø 2.1 mm, 10/pk
282556	FG, Flat-End Cross-Cut Fissure, # 557, 44.5 mm, HP, Ø 1 mm, 10/pk
282560	FG, Flat-End Cross-Cut Fissure, # 703L, 44.5 mm, HP, Ø 2.1 mm, 10/pk



282561	FG, Round-End Fissure, # 1158, 19 mm, Ø 1.2 mm, 10/pk
282565	FG, Round-End Taper Cross-Cut Fissure, # 1702, 19 mm, Ø 1.6 mm, 10/pk



282566	FG, Inverted cone, # 33 1/2, 16 mm, Ø 0.6 mm, 10/pk
282563	FG, Inverted cone, # 35, 19 mm, Ø 1.1 mm, 10/pk
282557	FG, Inverted Cone, # 39, 44.5 mm, HP, Ø 1.7 mm, 10/pk



282558	FG, Coarse Standard Cutter with Spiral Blade Tothing, 44.5 mm, HP, 1/pk
282562	FG, Flame shaped, diamond (fine grit), size 3, 19 mm, 10/pk
282564	FG, Flame Shape short, diamond (fine grit), size 5, 19 mm, 10/pk
282547	FG, Diamond burr, 60 mm, 5/pk, fits Soft tissue protector 282543

Burr sets

KRUUSE has put together three different burr sets, Canine, Feline and HP set. The combination of burrs is an assortment of very common and some more specific burrs which covers general dental treatment. All sets are with 10 burrs and each burr can be purchased individually. Each set comes with a card with suggested use of the individual burr.



- 282555 Round, size 8, 44.5 mm x 2
- 282559 Round, size 3, 44.5 mm x 2
- 282556 Flat-End Cross-Cut Fissure, # 557, 44.5 mm x 2
- 282560 Flat-End Cross-Cut Fissure, # 703L, 44.5 mm x 2
- 282557 Inverted Cone, # 39, 44.5 mm x 1
- 282558 Coarse Standard Cutter with Spiral Blade Tothing, 44.5 mm x 1

Cat. No	Description
282550	HP Burr set, FG



- 282519 Round, size 4, 19 mm x 2
- 282520 Round, size 6, 19 mm x 2
- 282531 Flat-End Cross-Cut Fissure, # 701L, 19 mm x 1
- 282532 Flat-End Cross-Cut Fissure, # 702L, 19 mm x 2
- 282561 Round-End Fissure, # 1158, 19 mm x 1
- 282563 Inverted cone, # 35, 19 mm x 1
- 282562 Flame Shape short, diamond (fine grit), size 5, 19 mm x 1

Cat. No	Description
282548	Canine Burr Set, FG



- 282510 Round, size 1/4, 16 mm x 1
- 282513 Round, size 4, 16 mm x 2
- 282515 Round, size 8, 16 mm x 1
- 282530 Flat-End Taper Cross-Cut Fissure, # 701, 16 mm x 2
- 282531 Flat-End Cross-Cut Fissure, # 701L, 19 mm x 1
- 282565 Round-End Taper Cross-Cut Fissure, # 1702, 19 mm x 1
- 282566 Inverted cone, # 33½, 16 mm x 1
- 282564 Flame Shape short, diamond (fine grit), size 5, 19 mm x 1

Cat. No	Description
282549	Feline Burr Set, FG
282552	Burr holder Canine/Feline, 12 holes, excl. burrs
282553	Burr holder HP burrs, 12 holes, excl. burrs

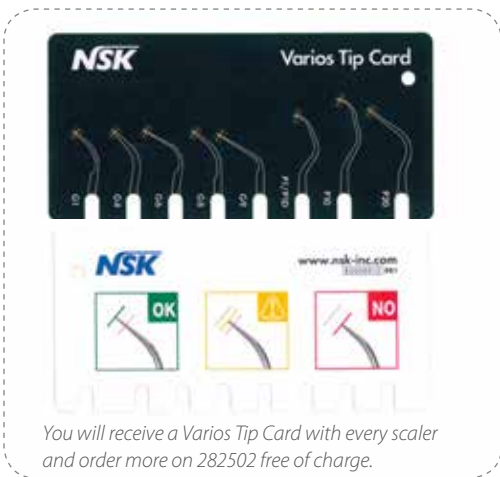


Piezo Scaling

Many vets prefer the ultrasonic Piezo scaling technique because of the linear motion in a longitudinal plane, low heat generation and less water requirement. Some water is of course essential to make sufficient irrigation for removal of debris and to cool the occurring frictional heat from the scaling.

The vibration from a Piezo scaler is generated from a series of ceramic discs or quartz plates in the handpiece. The motion range from 25-50,000 cycles/second. The Piezo linear motion moves the tip back and forth in a shaving motion instead of a circular or elliptical motion like a magnetostrictive tip. This means that the scaling procedure becomes more acceptable, as it is to be used as a regular hand instrument, when the lateral side of the tip is against the tooth. It also allows the use of bladed curette tips and tips with lateral edges that can engage biofilm and calculus differently than a smooth, round tip.

Piezo scalers work with small screw-in scaler tips and need to be mounted with a wrench.



It is very important to keep an eye on the wear of the tip in order for it to perform efficiently and fast. If the tip is worn, it reduces scaler performance. Our NSK scaler is equipped with a guide, which shows, very clearly, whether the tip is worn and needs to be changed.

You will receive a Varios Tip Card with every scaler and order more on 282502 free of charge.



NSK Varios 170 Scaler

The handpiece of the scaler is well-balanced, light-weight and slim, which gives you a good overview of the patient's mouth. The Piezo scaler has a frequency of 28-32 kHz. The handpiece is attachable and autoclavable. NSK new technology, iPiezo engine ensures stable power output by automatically adjusting to the optimum vibration frequency depending on loading status, which offers you more effective treatment in all applications with a wide range of tips.

The iPiezo controller offers exactly the right performance depending on the teeth's surface and it guarantees a stable frequency output even during removal of heavy cases of tartar.

The scaler comes with 3 tips installed in the wrench, easily mounted on the scaler. G 4 (282494), G 6 (282496), G 8 (282497). The tips can be autoclaved in the wrenches, so they are ready for use instantly.



The handpiece is always controlled while not in use.

Cat. No	Description
282470	NSK Varios 170 Scaler, handpiece

KRUUSE ART-SP2 Piezo Scaler and Micromotor



Combined Piezo scaler and micromotor unit.

This is a superbly combined Piezo unit for most veterinary practices, who want an easy-to-use scaler and polisher in one unit. The front is very easy-to-use with a button to switch between scaling and polishing mode. The scaler is a Satelec scaler, which can be autoclaved at 135°C. The micromotor rotates up to 30,000 rpm. Additional accessories can be purchased to fit into the micromotor such as large burs directly into the straight nose cone and also diamond disc cutting wheels.

The ART-SP2 Satelec Piezo scaler and micromotor is supplied with:

- 271400, 271401, 271402 3 Bonart scaling tips, No 1, 2 and 3
- 390536 Bonart Tip wrench
- 271190 Pump, 5 l water bottle
- 271103 Foot pedal control, on and off
- 271395 Micromotor E fitting and holder
- 282464 Straight nose cone 1:1
- 282485 KRUUSE Starter Set for polishing (KRUUSE Oscillating Prophy Angles, Polishing Paste, Polishing Cups)

Cat. No 110 V	Cat. No 220 V	Description
431390	271390	KRUUSE ART-SP2 Piezo scaler and micromotor

KRUUSE ART-P3II Piezo Electric Ultrasonic Scaler



The P3II model features an upgraded "AGC" Auto Gain Control which automatically adjusts the power when in use. The unit only has two controls for power and water. The LCD display shows the selected power setting and the recommended scaler tip. The Satelec scaler can be autoclaved at 135°C.

The ART-P3 Satelec Piezo scaler II is supplied with:

- 271400, 271401, 271402 3 Bonart scaling tips, No 1, 2 and 3
- 390536 Bonart Tip wrench
- 271190 Pump, 5 l water bottle
- 271103 Foot pedal control, on and off

Cat. No 110 V	Cat. No 220 V	Description
431391	271391	KRUUSE ART-P3II Piezo electric ultrasonic scaler





KRUUSE ART-SP1 Combined ultrasonic scaler/polisher

Cavitron or Magneto-Restrictive Scaling

This type of scaler has the long scaler insert with bonded leaves of metal. When subjected to a strong electromagnetic force, the leaves or reeds vibrate very fast. 25,000 cycles/sec, and cause the tip to move in the scaling mode. A lot of heat is generated and consequently water-cooling is very important.

See page 85 for Piezo scaling principle.

KRUUSE ART-SP1 Combined Ultrasonic Scaler and Micromotor Unit.

This is a practical solution for most veterinary practices, who want an easy-to-use scaler and polisher in one unit. The front is very easy to use with a button to switch between scaling and polishing mode. The scaler is magneto-restrictive (cavitron), and is very reliable model. The micromotor rotates up to 30,000 rpm.

Additional accessories can be purchased to fit into the micromotor such as large burs to the straight nose cone and also diamond disc cutting wheels.

The ART-SP1 Ultrasonic scaler and micromotor is supplied with:

- 271116 25 kHz scaler tip fine
- 271117 25 kHz scaler tip, medium tip
- 271190 Pump, 5 l water bottle
- 271103 Foot pedal control, on and off
- 282464 Straight nose cone 1:1
- 271395 Micro motor E fitting and holder
- 282485 KRUUSE starter Set for polishing (KRUUSE Oscillating Prophy Angles, Polishing Paste, Polishing Cups)

Cat. No 110V	Cat. No 220V	Description
431392	271392	KRUUSE ART-SP1 Combined ultrasonic scaler/polisher



KRUUSE ART-M3 Ultrasonic Scaler

Water, supplied from a pump of 5 l water bottle, is required to cool the hand piece and scaler tip and to wash away the debris. Only two controls for power and water. The LCD display shows scaling-endo and perio mode. M3 model features an updated "AGC" Auto Gain Control which automatically adjusts the power when in use. The LCD display shows the selected power setting and the recommended scaler tip.

The ART-M3 ultra sonic scaler is supplied with:

- 271117 25 kHz scaler tip, medium tip
- 271190 Pump, 5 l water bottle
- 271103 Foot pedal control, on and off

Cat. No 110V	Cat. No 220V	Description
431393	271393	KRUUSE ART-M3 Ultrasonic Scaler



Universal Cavatron Ultrasonic Insert Tip

Insert tips for Cavatron or Magneto-Restrictive scaling.

Cat. No	Description
271116	Fine pointed 25 kHz
271117	Medium pointed 25 kHz



Piezo Tips

Good quality and economical tips. 271036-38 can be used on our NSK scaler as well.

Cat. No	Description
271400	Tip No 1, BE-1, EMS system
271401	Tip No 2, BE-2, EMS system
271402	Tip No 3, BE-3, EMS system
271036	Tip BS-1, Satelec system
271037	Tip BS-2, Satelec system
271038	Tip BS-3, Satelec system



NSK Piezo Scaler Tips

Excellent quality ensures prolonged use of scaler tips before changing. Clean in autoclave or dishwasher after use.

Cat. No	Description
282491	NSK scaler tip G 1
282492	NSK scaler tip G 2
282493	NSK scaler tip G 3
282494	NSK scaler tip G 4
282495	NSK scaler tip G 5
282496	NSK scaler tip G 6
282497	NSK scaler tip G 8
282498	NSK scaler tip G 11
282499	NSK scaler tip G 12
282500	NSK scaler tip G 13
282490	NSK scaler wrench



Varios Tip Card can be ordered free of charge (282502)



Demineralized Sterile-Filtered Water

Cat. No	Description
340169	Demineralized sterile-filtered water, 5 l



KRUUSE Silicone Spray

For lubrication and protection of instruments. Prevents porosity. Does not contain CFC.

Cat. No	Description
161040	KRUUSE Silicone Spray, 200 ml



282486



282488



NSK PANA Spray Plus Instrument Oil

This oil is based on ester oil, which protects the surface from wear and tear. Comes with a nozzle for precise spray.

Small oil drip bottle for precise application.

Cat. No	Description
282486	NSK PANA Spray Plus, instrument oil with nozzle, 480 ml
282488	NSK oil bottle 5 ml



KRUUSE Dental Formula

KRUUSE Dental Formula, 250 ml, can be of benefit during use of the High-Speed handpiece. It reduces the burr cutting time, cleans the tubes of the unit and the mouth of the patient and also disguises foul odours.

Ingredients: Water, glycerin, alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, chlorhexidine diglyconate, polysorbate 80, aroma.

Mixture: 1:3. One bottle of KRUUSE Dental Formula, 250 ml with 750 ml demineralized sterile-filtered water makes 1 liter of solution. Empty any remains of the solution before adding new mixture to ensure the correct mixing ratio. When mixed, use within 1 month.

Cat. No	Description
282474	KRUUSE Dental Formula, 250 ml



BUSTER Dental Care Set

Set with toothbrush and gum massager. Easy to use. An excellent tool for optimal hygiene of the pet's mouth.

Cat. No	Description
270998	BUSTER dental care Set, 2 brushes



Toothbrush Without Paste

Cat. No	Description
270997	Toothbrush without paste, 100 /pk



Pet Clean Toothpaste

Cat. No	Description
275340	Pet Clean toothpaste, liver flavour
275330	Pet Clean toothpaste, enzymes







EQUINE EQUIPMENT

The KRUUSE range of equine products has been updated and expanded in order to provide our customers with the most complete and contemporary selection of equipment required by equine veterinarians in their daily work.

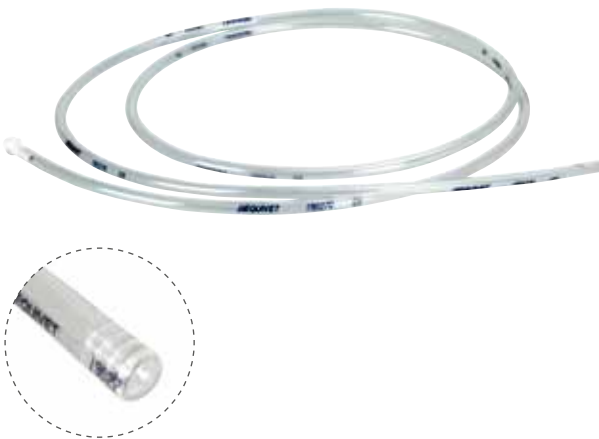
All our equine products are carefully selected. Many are developed in close co-operation with leading specialists in their particular area of interest.

Please be aware that only selected products from the KRUUSE range of equine equipment is presented here. For more information and to see our full product range, please consult the KRUUSE Equine Catalogue.

EQUIVET Stomach Tube Superior

Made of polyurethane (PU) for long life expectancy. Tube flexibility is not influenced by temperature and the tubes are smooth and easy to pass.

The nose end with rounded edges reduces risk of tissue damage. The opposite end is shaped and ridged for secure and easy connection to our Stomach Pump, Funnel and Activated Charcoal bottle. Easy to clean and can withstand all commonly used disinfectants.



Cat. No	Description
190270	EQUIVET stomach tube superior with 2 holes, foal, 9 x 2600 mm
190271	EQUIVET stomach tube superior with 2 holes, S, 13 x 3200 mm
190272	EQUIVET stomach tube superior with 2 holes, M, 16 x 3600 mm
190273	EQUIVET stomach tube superior with 2 holes, L, 19 x 3600 mm
190274	EQUIVET stomach tube superior, foal, 9 x 2600 mm
190275	EQUIVET stomach tube superior, S, 13 x 3200 mm
190276	EQUIVET stomach tube superior, M, 16 x 3600 mm
190277	EQUIVET stomach tube superior, L, 19 x 3600 mm

EQUIVET PVC Stomach Tube

Standard PVC stomach tube with funnel end.



Cat. No	Description
190210	EQUIVET stomach tube foal 9 x 2100 mm
190220	EQUIVET stomach tube, S, 13 x 2700 mm
190230	EQUIVET stomach tube, M, 16 x 2700 mm
190240	EQUIVET stomach tube, size L, 19 x 3000 mm



EQUIVET Stomach Pump

For stomach tubes, nickel-plated.

Cat. No	Description
190130	EQUIVET stomach pump

Equine | 05 . 90



Needle for Abdominal Puncture

For sampling of peritoneal cavity fluid in connection with diagnosis and prognosis of surgical colic.

Cat. No	Description
290019	EQUIVET needle for abdominal puncture, 4 mm x 15 cm



EQUIVET Funnel for Stomach Tubes

This funnel has a conical end and fits all sizes of nasal stomach tubes. The funnel holds 3 l. Now the equine veterinarian has a funnel which is designed specifically for this purpose and is practical to use.

Cat. No	Description
190132	EQUIVET funnel for stomach tubes



Activated Charcoal

Activated charcoal in 1 l bottle with practical connecting piece for easy administration directly through the stomach tube. Dosage:
 Patient >400 kg: 1 bottle
 Patient 100 - 400 kg: 0.5 bottle
 Patient 100 kg: 0.25 bottle
 Recommended by Veterinary Poisons Information Service, UK.

Cat. No	Description
310380	Activated charcoal - soluble, 1 l



Fluid Therapy

Fluid therapy can be a life saving measure and therefore an important part of equine critical care. It is important to determine when fluid therapy is required and which options are available to instigate a fluid therapy plan which is beneficial to the horse and economically manageable for the owner.

It is important to have equine specific equipment for this purpose.

KRUUSE offers equine vets 2 options:

- Enteral fluid therapy
- Intravenous fluid therapy

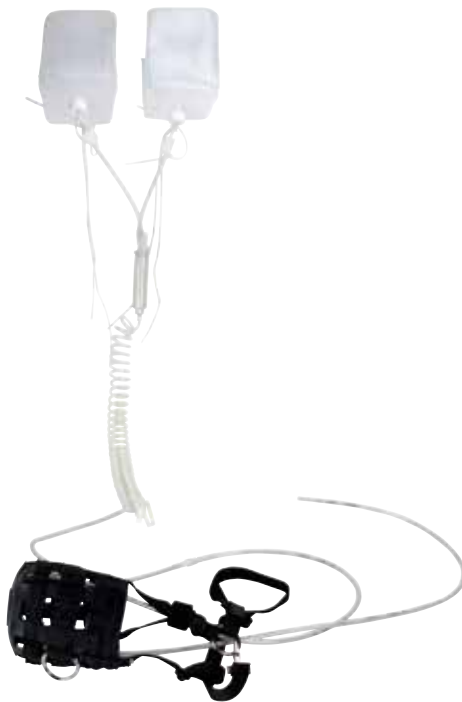
Enteral Fluid Therapy Starter Kit

Enteral fluid therapy using a balanced electrolyte solution may be a good and effective alternative to IV fluid therapy in horses with clinical problems such as large colon impactions, diarrhoea and in some cases of dorsal displacement.

The EQUIVET Enteral Fluid Therapy Starter Kit makes it very easy to get started. The Starter Kit includes all necessary components.

The Starter Kit contains:

- 1 x modified EQUIVET Stomach Tube (9 x 2600 mm)
- 3 x EQUIVET muzzle in 3 sizes
- 2 x Velcro straps
- 1 x modified EQUIVET Large Bore IV Administration set
- 2 x Infuser Combi-set bottles 5 l
- 1 x EQUIVET Electrolytes for Enteral Fluid (box of 36 pouches)



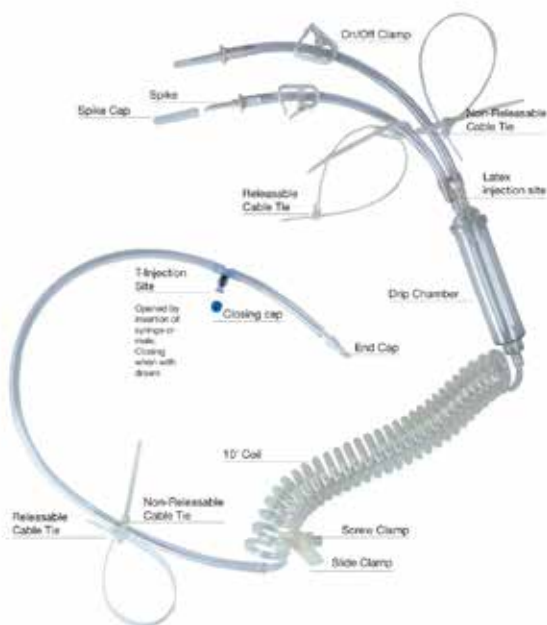
Cat. No	Description
230695	EQUIVET enteral fluid therapy starter kit
190278	EQUIVET Superior stomach tube for foal with connector
230689	EQUIVET Large Bore IV set with connector
230697	EQUIVET strap for enteral fluid therapy
230520	Spare infuser plastic bottle 5 l, sterile, 8/pk
230522	Rubber washer for infuser bottle
210303	EQUIVET Muzzle S
210304	EQUIVET Muzzle M
210305	EQUIVET Muzzle L
230696	EQUIVET Electrolytes, 36 pouches



EQUIVET Infusion Bag Swivel

The infusion bag swivel comes with 5 hangers. Rotates to allow your patient to move freely without dislodging or entangling the IV set.

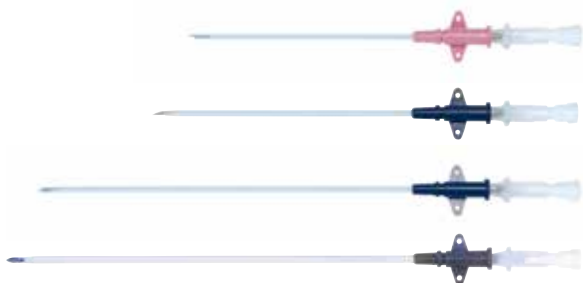
Cat. No	Description
230680	EQUIVET infusion bag swivel



EQUIVET Large Bore IV Set

Horses may require tremendous amounts of IV fluids during a short period of time. Conventional smaller IV sets cannot meet the fluid demands of e.g. a 600 kg horse. The Large Bore IV Set increases flow rate up to 30 l per hour. This volume is necessary in severe colic and critical care emergencies. The diameter of the Large Bore system is twice the diameter of conventional IV drips. This translates into 16 times the flow rate of the conventional sets.

Cat. No	Description
230685	EQUIVET large bore IV set



EQUIVET HiFlow Long-Term IV Catheter

Traditional jugular catheters are made of Teflon which may crack or create a thrombosis if left in place for more than 48 hours. The polyurethane large bore over-the-needle catheter enables the catheter to remain for up to 30 days.

The EQUIVET HiFlow Long-term (HFLT) IV catheter softens at body temperature. Common catheter-related problems, such as phlebitis, can be minimised with these polyurethane catheters. Non-thrombogenic and non-cracking. Can be safely left in the vein for up to 30 days. Suture wings with holes.

Cat. No	Description
122000	EQUIVET HiFlow long-term IV catheter 16G x 3.00", 10/pk
122005	EQUIVET HiFlow long-term IV catheter 14G x 3.50", 10/pk
122010	EQUIVET HiFlow long-term IV catheter 14G x 5.25", 10/pk
122015	EQUIVET HiFlow long-term IV catheter 12G x 5.25", 10/pk



Blood Transfusion

Our complete blood transfusion range will enable all vets to perform blood transfusions. We have collection bag sizes available to suit horses.

Now it will no longer be necessary to rely on equipment designed for humans. The 500 ml bag of CPDA-1 anticoagulant is sufficient for a 4 l blood collection bag. Provide your own anticoagulant for the use of these dry blood collection bags. Any quantity of blood can be collected into these bags as long as the ratio between CPDA-1 and blood is 1:7.



Blood Collection Bag with Needle

Cat. No	Description
230479	Blood collection bag, 1000 ml with 12G needle, sterile
230480	Blood collection bag, 4000 ml with 12G needle, sterile

CPDA-1 Anti-coagulant

Add 125 ml CPDA-1 to 875 ml blood to get 1000 ml for blood transfusion. This anticoagulant will give whole blood a shelf life of 35 days.

100 ml of CPDA-1 contains:

- Citric Acid (anhydrous) 0.299 g
- Sodium Citrate (dihydrate) 2.630 g
- Sodium Phosphate monohydrate 0.222 g
- Dextrose monohydrate 3.190 g
- Adenine 0.0275 g
- Sterile water q.s. 100 ml

Cat. No	Description
230483	CPDA-1 anti-coagulant 500 ml





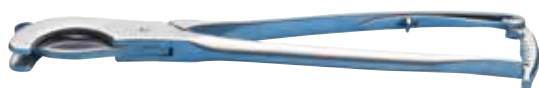
Castration

KRUUSE has a wide selection of castration forceps to suit the needs of all equine veterinarians.

In addition to these forceps, KRUUSE has developed the Castration Assist, an instrument that mechanically reduces the force needed to press the handles of the forceps tightly together. This decreases the risk of haemorrhage from the cord.

Sands Castration Forceps

Draws the cord concentrically into the jaws, thus preventing slipping of the cord. Haemorrhage is reduced to a minimum; ratchet holds forceps locked. The flexibility of the handles have been improved which makes the use of this instrument a lot easier.



200126



200121

Cat. No	Description
200126	Sands castration forceps 31 cm
200121	Sands Castration Forceps 31 cm, curved model HHP The curved forceps are especially well suited for standing castrations.

Emasculator Serra

Excellent emasculator for equine castration for one hand use. A concave cutting plate draws the cord concentrically into the jaws of the castrator, whereby slipping of the cord is avoided. The cord and surrounding strands are centrally gripped, pressed together and cut through. Reduces tissue slippage and post-op haemorrhage.



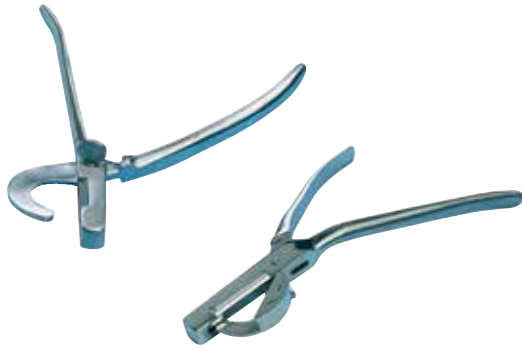
Cat. No	Description
200120	Emasculator Serra 36 cm

Emasculator Reimer

This forceps has a double crushing part. The cutting lever when in use is worked separately. This allows extra time for crushing action and diminishes bleeding.



Cat. No	Description
200122	Emasculator Reimer 31 cm



Emasculator Haussmann

For castration of horses.

Cat. No	Description
200050	Emasculator Haussmann curved 18 cm, standard quality
200065	Emasculator Haussmann, 26 cm standard quality
200066	Emasculator Haussmann curved 26 cm, European quality
200055	Emasculator Haussmann 31 cm, standard quality
200075	Emasculator Verboeczy 30 cm, European quality, with crushing parts



EQUIVET Castration Assist

Instrument developed to effectively reduce the power required to fully engage the handle.

Cat. No	Description
200130	EQUIVET castration assist





Hoof Care

No hoof - no horse. KRUUSE has a wide selection of hoof knives, hoof testers and other instruments for hoof care. In addition, KRUUSE has 2 different products to protect a damaged hoof while it is being treated to provide optimal conditions for healing - the EQUIVET Slipper and the Hoof-it bag.



EQUIVET Hoof Knife

This hoof knife has a longer shaft which makes it easier and more accurate to use. Excellent quality blade which is easy to keep sharp.

Cat. No	Description
220024	EQUIVET hoof knife, left
220025	EQUIVET hoof knife, right



EQUIVET Loop Hoof knife

A superb abscess knife with a very small loop. Ideal for foot search or re-section.

Cat. No	Description
220023	EQUIVET loop hoof knife



Hoof Knife Standard

Broad-bladed stainless steel knife. Blade length 80 mm. Standard quality.

Cat. No	Description
220052	Hoof knife standard right
220053	Hoof knife standard left
220054	Hoof knife standard double edge

KRUUSE Hoof Knife

Stainless steel, very sharp. Blade length 80 mm. With hard wood handle.



Cat. No	Description
220035	KRUUSE hoof knife narrow bladed right
220042	KRUUSE hoof knife broad bladed right
220043	KRUUSE hoof knife broad bladed left
220044	KRUUSE hoof knife broad double bladed
220045	KRUUSE hoof knife narrow bladed left

Sharpening Stone and Steel

For hoof knives and scrapers. The sharpener keeps hoof knives and cutting instruments sharp and is formed as a pen in which the sharpening blade can be protected when not in use.



Cat. No	Description
220070	Sharpening stone standard
220077	Sharpening steel for hoof knife

EQUIVET Hoof Tester

The shape of the jaws allows better evaluation of pain. Bottom part of handles can be used as hoof pick. Quality stainless steel design..



Cat. No	Description
220111	EQUIVET Hoof Tester 37 cm, max. opening 11 cm

KRUUSE Hoof Tester

Stainless steel, 30 cm.



Cat. No	Description
220105	KRUUSE Standard Hoof Tester 30 cm, max. opening 11.5 cm
220110	KRUUSE Hoof Tester 30 cm, max. opening 13 cm



EQUIVET Hoof Tester XL

Extra large hoof tester with max. jaw opening 20 cm, which is much wider than standard testers. Large jaws with studs for better hold. Superior design and high quality stainless steel.

Cat. No	Description
220240	EQUIVET Hoof Tester, 47 cm



EQUIVET Shoe Puller

To remove the shoe or to spread it for better fitting. Superior design and high quality stainless steel.

Cat. No	Description
220241	EQUIVET shoe puller/spreader 30 cm



EQUIVET Hoof Cutter

For cutting the horn. Superior design and high quality stainless steel.

Cat. No	Description
220242	EQUIVET hoof cutter 34 cm



EQUIVET Hoof Nail Puller

For one by one removal of the nails, e.g. where the nails are worn down all the way to the grooves of the shoe. Superior design and high quality stainless steel. A must for the equine practice.

Cat. No	Description
220243	EQUIVET hoof nail puller 30 cm



EQUIVET Clinch Cutter

For opening the clinches to minimize the risk of damaging the horn when removing a shoe. Superior design and high quality stainless steel.

Cat. No	Description
220244	EQUIVET Clinch Cutter



Pocket Hoof Knife

With stone picker, handy, folding type.

Cat. No	Description
220005	Pocket hoof knife



Set of Hoof Knives

Set consists of one strong handle and 5 different interchangeable blades.

Cat. No	Description
220006	Set of hoof knives in case



KRUUSE Hoof Gel

Contains: Salicylic acid 38% and Aloe Vera. Prepare the hoof by washing it thoroughly with a soapy solution or hydrogen peroxide and dry the hoof. Apply the gel to the hoof followed by a bandage that will withstand water and moisture. The bandage must be removed after a max. 48hours. In case of Equine Thrush, this procedure can be repeated as required.

Cat. No	Description
220402	KRUUSE hoof gel with salicylic acid 38%, 500 ml



EQUIVET Hoof-it Bag

Used in connection with operations in the sole to avoid possible infection from the surroundings. Consists of a strong linen bag with a water-tight bottom. Closes just below the pastern with Velcro closures.

Cat. No	Description
220115	EQUIVET Hoof-it bag, S
220116	EQUIVET Hoof-it bag, M
220117	EQUIVET Hoof-it bag, L



EQUIVET Slipper

The Slipper is a revolutionary advancement for the equine industry. It was developed to aid in treating, medicating and protecting the equine hoof.

Uses

- Provides a clean and protected environment for medicating (abscess, packing)
- Protection (Pulled shoe)
- Breeding
- Laminitis
- Reduced concussion

A Better Alternative

Replacing foot wraps every time medication is re-applied can get expensive. This unique product allows the hoof to breathe while being treated, which helps to promote a healthy hoof. The Slipper can actually replace a foot wrap all together! The body of the Slipper is made of a heavy ply cordura and is fastened to the high-grade leather base with a resilient nylon thread. The durable, yet pliable material allows a comfortable fit and makes them safe and easy to apply.

Application

EQUIVET Slipper is as easy to put on and take off as it looks! The Velcro opening is wide enough to slip in the hoof in and tighten the Velcro tabs to create a snug, perfect fit which eliminates any discomfort your horse may experience with regular foot wraps. EQUIVET Slipper provides protection, keeps the hoof clean, holds medication in place, replaces bulky foot wraps, is safe and easy to apply, is not for use during exercise.

Sizing

The EQUIVET Slipper is tailored for maximum adjustability and fit. The four sizes, along with adjustable Velcro, allows for a custom fit for all normal hoof variations.

Cat. No	Description
220150	EQUIVET slipper S
220151	EQUIVET slipper M
220152	EQUIVET slipper L
220153	EQUIVET slipper XL





Equine Dentistry

Every horse deserves the very best dental care and equine dentistry has become an important part of equine practice.

KRUUSE offers a wide range of quality dental instruments. Many of our instruments are developed in close collaboration with leading equine veterinary specialists and tested at equine practices throughout the world.

In addition to dental instruments, KRUUSE has produced a video that provides visual as well as vocal demonstration of techniques of equine dental examination and prophylactic treatment.



Incisor Gag

This gag is placed in the mouth of the horse the same way as a bit. It creates easy access to the incisors.

Cat. No	Description
210211	EQUIVET incisor gag



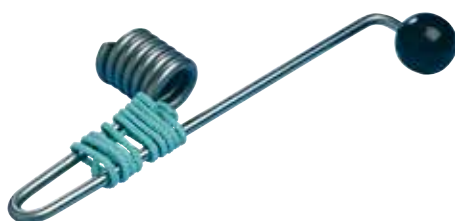
EQUIVET Mouth Wedge

2 important features differentiate this mouth wedge from other mouth gags: Design and materials.

The EQUIVET Mouth Wedge is made of stainless steel combined with a moulded rubber block. The rubber block is made of very durable material and is atraumatic so that tooth damage does not occur in connection with usage of the EQUIVET Mouth Wedge. In addition, the wedge shape and the compliance of the rubber cause less stress to the horse.

An additional advantage is the exchangeable rubber block - when it finally wears out it can easily be replaced.

Cat. No	Description
210217	EQUIVET Mouth Wedge, model HHP
210218	Spare rubber block for EQUIVET mouth wedge



Schoupe Mouth Wedge

Cat. No	Description
210210	Schoupe Mouth Wedge



Günter Mouth Gag

Can be used during dental work and very useful when placing an endotracheal tube.

Cat. No	Description
210230	Günter Mouth Gag



EQUIVET Millennium Speculum

The top quality Millennium speculum is a very strong forged stainless steel speculum with a polished finish. The arched frame provides maximum access to the mouth without interfering with the dental tools. The Millennium speculum benefits from a 15 small adjustable ratchet settings with front actuated release levers. The bit-plates are extra wide for improved access to the oral cavity. Supplied with flexible (water proof) biothane straps which are easy to use and clean.

Cat. No	Description
210240	EQUIVET Millennium speculum



EQUIVET Haussmann Speculum

Superior quality stainless steel speculum with adjustable quality leather straps and brass buckles. Spring loaded ratchets with four steps to keep the mouth open at a variety of desired settings during use.

Cat. No	Description
210205	EQUIVET Haussmann speculum



EQUIVET Climax Speculum

This high quality speculum is manufactured in forged stainless steel with adjustable biothane straps. Spring loaded ratchets with five steps to keep the mouth opened at the desired setting during use. Includes one set of standard mouth plates and a set of leather sleeved bar plates.

Cat. No	Description
210212	EQUIVET climax speculum



EQUIVET Climax Speculum for Pony

This high quality pony speculum is manufactured in forged stainless steel with adjustable biothane straps. Spring loaded ratchets with five steps on each side of the speculum keep the mouth opened at the desired setting during use. Includes two pairs of different sizes of mouth plates to fit miniature horses, ponies and foals.

Cat. No	Description
210213	EQUIVET climax speculum, pony size



EQUIVET Meister Speculum

This full mouth stainless steel speculum is designed to provide optimal access to the mouth of the horse. The compound action makes it easy to open the mouth.

Cat. No	Description
210201	EQUIVET Meister speculum



Spare Plates for Mouth Speculum

Cat. No	Description
210206	Spare plates (2) for Mouth Speculum for horses (L)
210207	Spare plates (2) for Mouth Speculum for ponies (M)
210208	Spare plates (2) for Mouth Speculum for foals (S)



EQUIVET Extra Wide Bit Plate

These bit plates provide a better working space by forcing the cheek parts of the speculum away from the cheek due to the width of the bit plate. The design of this bit plate is an advantage when working with geriatric horses or horses with overjet.

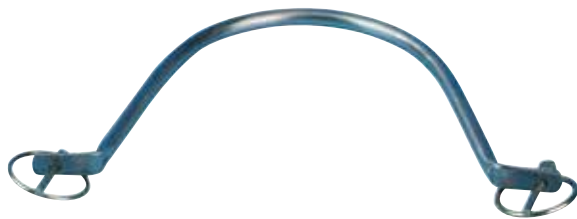
Cat. No	Description
210223	EQUIVET extra wide bit plate pair, 2/pk



Spare Plates for Mouth Speculum, Leather

To be used if the horse has a over- or underbite. Replace the original biteplate with one leather covered gum plate. Can also be used for cows.

Cat. No	Description
210209	Spare plates (2), leather covered, for Mouth Speculum



EQUIVET Spreader for Speculum

This spreader helps to hold the speculum side plates away from the horse's cheeks thus creating better access to the dental arcade.

NOT TO BE USED AS A HANGING DEVICE

Cat. No	Description
210214	EQUIVET spreader for speculum



EQUIVET Head Rest

The EQUIVET Head Rest is an equine head support stand. Designed to be the extra pair of strong hands that always seems necessary. Certain procedures require sedation of the horse in order to be accomplished properly. A horse head is heavy and even the strongest assistant will soon tire of holding the head in the correct position. The head rest has a thick padding and is easy to adjust to the desired height (103 - 163 cm).

Cat. No	Description
240692	EQUIVET head rest



EQUIVET Dental Halter

This halter has a strong oval steel rod that prevents the halter from pinching during dental procedure. The rod has four welded steel loops to cross tie or for upper and lower restraint and is partially padded and covered with high quality leather.

Cat. No	Description
210390	EQUIVET Dental Halter
210391	EQUIVET Dental Halter Suspension



KRUUSE 3W LED Headlight II

The KRUUSE 3W LED Head Light features high-quality light with symmetrical and adjustable lighting area combined with low voltage light rating resulting in safe and energy saving use.

The powerful white LED combined with a precision lens gives a clear, strong and focused light with a natural tone. By using LED technology, the head light has the advantage of powerful light, long lifetime of the bulb and low power consumption. After adjusting the head light, the light will follow the exact track of the user's eyes, making it ideal for examination and surgical procedures. This head light can be used in combination with loupes. The light is powered by rechargeable batteries. The light comes with two batteries.

Cat. No	Description
290005	KRUUSE 3W LED Headlight II



EQUIVET Dental Arcade Speculum

Useful together with a full mouth speculum when performing an oral examination in order to get a complete view of the dental arcade, as the arcade speculum keeps the cheek and tongue away from the teeth.

Cat. No	Description
240738	EQUIVET dental arcade speculum



EQUIVET Dental Mirror

A necessity to perform a complete oral cavity examination. The mirror has a diameter of 48 mm and a 50 cm long T action handle. The mirror is angled 30°.

Cat. No	Description
240744	EQUIVET dental mirror



EQUIVET Periodontal Forceps

This sturdy, long-handled, right angle periodontal forceps is designed and engineered to remove forage that accumulates in periodontal pockets and valve diastemas between equine cheek teeth.

Cat. No	Description
248070	EQUIVET periodontal forceps



EQUIVET Dental Scaler

This set of sturdy, long-handled dental scalers/gingival elevators is used to:

- Clean tartar from the buccal aspects of the upper cheek teeth
- Elevate small crown fragments
- Elevate the gingiva prior to extraction

The forward and reverse cutting edges on these two instruments allow them to be used in all areas of the mouth.

Cat. No	Description
248071	EQUIVET dental scaler reverse cutting
248072	EQUIVET dental scaler normal cutting



EQUIVET Dental Probe

This sturdy, long-handled, fine-tipped calibrated probe is ideal for evaluating the pulp horns and infundibula on the occlusal surface of cheek teeth. The heavy-tipped calibrated probe is engineered to probe, clean, and measure the depth of periodontal pockets involving the equine cheek teeth.

Cat. No	Description
248073	EQUIVET dental probe fine tip
248074	EQUIVET dental probe heavy tip



EQUIVET Dental Explorer

Ideal for examination of pulpa and infundibula.

Cat. No	Description
248080	EQUIVET dental explorer, 40 cm



EQUIVET Dental Irrigation Pick

This specially designed dental pick incorporates water irrigation to expedite the process of cleaning inter-dental spaces and periodontal pockets. Considered the best choice for treating diastema.

Cat. No	Description
240799	EQUIVET Dental Irrigation Pick

Stainless Steel Bucket and Brush



10 l stainless steel bucket. Supreme quality, specially designed for use in connection with equine dental treatment. Comes with a side mounted nylon brush for cleaning tooth rasp plates and a rubber bottom to keep noise levels to a minimum around nervous animals.

Cat. No	Description
240710	EQUIVET stainless steel bucket with brush
240723	Nylon brush for stainless steel bucket

Dental Rasp Protector

This is designed to protect the rasps while they are placed in the bucket. The protector consists of 8 tubes and it still gives access to the cleaning brush in the bucket.



Cat. No	Description
240720	EQUIVET dental rasp protector



EQUIVET MAGFLOAT

The EQUIVET MagFloat range is a complete concept of lightweight equine handfloats.

These handfloats are designed so that change of blade is a very easy procedure as the blades are held on to the head of the float with very strong magnets. The blade is easily pushed away from the magnet with the T-blade punch when changing to a new blade or switching from a "push" to a "pull" function.

Due to the design of the carbide blades as well as the height of the head of the handle, the total height of the floating part is only 8.3 mm. This gives easy access to the whole dental arcade - even hooks on the 11th will no longer be a problem. The long part of the handle consists of an oval stainless steel tube. This results in a very lightweight instrument with easy orientation of the position of the blade. The handles are produced in 7 variations to accommodate easy and ergonomic access to the different parts of the equine mouth and teeth. 6 of the handles have 2 magnets.

These handles use blades size 19 x 55 mm which come in fine or medium. The 7th handle is for the occlusive surface and has 3 magnets to hold the unique curved blade size 20 x 60 mm in place.

With this design handfloats have evolved from being a tool to being an instrument.

"I have been using the MagFloat set in my practice and for undergraduate teaching since receiving them from Kruise. They are an exceptional set of hand dental instruments which are designed to work effectively in all areas of the mouth. It is such a simple procedure to change the float blades and the lightweight instruments reduce the muscular fatigue on the practitioner even after treatment of multiple horses. These instruments have become my instruments of choice whenever hand instrumentation is required".

Gary Wilson BVSc MVSc MACVSc CMAVA Cert Teach,
Associate Professor Queensland, AUS

"My associates and I have been using the MagFloat set in my practice for almost a year. We have found this set of equine dental floats to be durable, lightweight and very easy to manipulate in the horse's mouth. Each float in the set is designed to reach a different area on the horse's dental arcade. This is extremely useful in doing a thorough job of floating the entire mouth. The easily exchangeable float blades are sharp and have held up well with rigorous use. The comfort handles allow for a good, firm grip on each instrument while it is being used. The lightweight shafts reduce fatigue on the operator. I have found my wrists and elbows are less stressed since using these floats. Thank you for an improvement in equine dental instrumentation!"

Jack Easley, DVM, MS, DABVP(Equine)
Kentucky, US



EQUIVET MagFloat



Cat. No 248000
Description EQUIVET MagFloat, upper & lower incisors and canine (1-4)
 Length from end to end 24.5 cm.



248001 EQUIVET MagFloat, upper premolar (6-8)
 Length from handle to end 24.5 cm



248002 EQUIVET MagFloat, upper & lower premolar (6)
 Length from handle to end 24.5 cm



248003 EQUIVET MagFloat, lower cheek teeth (6-11)
 Length from handle to end end to end 41.5 cm



248004 EQUIVET MagFloat, upper molar (9-11)
 Length from handle to end 44.5 cm



248005 EQUIVET MagFloat, upper & lower last molar (11)
 Length from handle to end 49.5 cm



248006 EQUIVET MagFloat, occlusive surface, upper/lower cheek teeth (6-11)
 Length from handle to end 41.0 cm
 This handle only fits to blad cat. no 248035



When using the MagFloats, it is recommended to use the stainless steel bucket (Cat. No 240710) with the dental rasp protector (Cat. No 240720) to keep the floats separated. This also protects the blades.



Additional EQUIVET MagFloats

The EQUIVET MagFloats have been recognized as the lightest and best designed hand floats worldwide. Veterinarians, who prefer hand floats with pistol grip, have requested MagFloats with pistol grip. We have, of course, listened to this request from our customers. Almost all of our MagFloats have now been designed to also be available with pistol grip. It is now possible for our customers to choose between standard grip and pistol grip for 6 of the 7 MagFloats.

'The pistol grips on the MagFloats are great. They feel well balanced in your hand and it is possible to change angle of rasping as you go to decrease arm muscle wear and fatigue. I really prefer the pistol grip - especially the float designed for the mandibular arcade. This is a great opportunity to add pistol grip floats to your other great MagFloats - then you can choose the optimal float depending on your posture and own preference during floating.'

Tine Mangart Søland, DVM, Certified in Equine Practice, Assistant professor
University of Copenhagen, The University Hospital for Large Animals, Denmark

'The EQUIVET MagFloats with pistol grip are an extremely light-weight set of manual rasps, ideal for routine everyday dentistry in the field. The pistol grip handles allow the operator to closely monitor the blade angle of the rasp and helps to reduce fatigue. The MagFloat system for changing blades is fast and convenient - again ideal for work in the field.'

**Sam Luis Hole, BSc(Hons) BVM&S CertAVP(Equine Practice)
CertAVP(Equine Dentistry) BAEDT, MRCVS**
Pool House Equine Clinic, Lichfield. Staffordshire, UK



Cat. No	Description
248011	EQUIVET MagFloat Pistol grip, upper premolar (6-8)
248012	EQUIVET MagFloat, upper & lower premolar (6)
248013	EQUIVET MagFloat pistol grip, lower cheek teeth (6-11)
248014	EQUIVET MagFloat pistol grip, upper molar (9-11)
248015	EQUIVET MagFloat pistol grip, upper & lower last molar (11)
248016	EQUIVET MagFloat pistol grip, occlusive surface, upper/lower cheek teeth (6-11) This handle only fits to blad cat. no 248035



EQUIVET MagFloat Carbide Blade

The EQUIVET MagFloat Carbide Blades have a design where the carbide part is very slim and glued to a highly magnetic plate. This creates a strong magnetism between the blade and the head of the handle. The design of the cutting edge of the blades leads to better cutting and the blades stay sharper for a longer time. These blades cannot be re-sharpened. However, the price of a new blade is comparable to a conventional sharpening, and the operator is spared the hassle and cost of blade shipment.

Cat. No	Description
248030	EQUIVET MagFloat carbide blade, fine (19 x 55 mm)
248031	EQUIVET MagFloat carbide blade, medium (19 x 55 mm)
248035	EQUIVET Superior Carbide Blade, medium, curved (20 x 60 mm) This unique design allows detailed removal of abnormalities on the occlusive surface of the tooth very precisely and efficiently. Some of these areas have been extremely difficult to reach with conventional floats. This blade only fits the EQUIVET MagFloat occlusive surface, upper & lower cheek teeth.
248020	EQUIVET T-punch for MagFloat The blade is easily pushed away from the magnets with the T-blade punch when changing to a new blade or switching from a "push" to a "pull" function.

EQUIVET S Float Dental Rasp

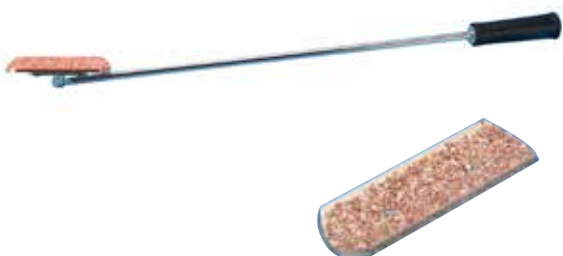
Stainless steel with tungsten carbide chips at both ends and only on one side to avoid injury to the buccal mucosa and tongue.



Cat. No	Description
240708	EQUIVET S-shaped rasp, S, 33 cm
240709	EQUIVET S-shaped rasp, L, 47 cm

EQUIVET Dental Rasp

Thomsen pattern with movable rasp plate to bring tooth rasp in desired position. Equipped with black rubber handle and tungsten carbide chips for long durability.



Cat. No	Description
240626	EQUIVET tooth rasp with tungsten rasp plate
240635	Spare rasp blade for cat. No 240626



EQUIVET Rasp Blade

Tungsten carbide chips blades for the old type of EQUIVET handfloats.

Cat. No	Description
240698	EQUIVET rasp blade 2.5 x 5.5 cm
240699	EQUIVET rasp blade 2.5 x 8.2 cm
240719	EQUIVET rasp profile 12.5 x 3.8 cm



Tooth Extractor Set

Burgess type wolf tooth elevator set

Consists of:

- Handle, extension piece straight and cranked
- 2 cutting heads - small and medium T-bar (displacing teeth)
- T-bar (tightening)
- 6-pocket roll-up canvas bag

Spare cutting heads are available upon request.

Cat. No	Description
240600	EQUIVET Tooth extractor set for horses



EQUIVET Extended Dental Extraction Set

Non-slip handle, extension piece straight and cranked. Comes with 4 cutting heads: x-small, small, medium and large, T-bar (displacing teeth), T-bar (tightening), Tooth elevator, Incisor/fragment dental forceps. In a 10-pocket roll-up canvas bag. Spare cutting heads are available upon request.

Cat. No	Description
240756	EQUIVET dental extraction set, luxury version, incl. 4 cutters

Spareparts

Cat. No	Description
240713	Cutting head, large for tooth extractor set
240714	Cutting head, medium for tooth extractor set
240715	Cutting head, small for tooth extractor set
240722	EQUIVET tooth extractor forceps for extractor kit ref. 240756
240724	EQUIVET elevator



Reynolds Cap Forceps

Instrument for retained deciduous teeth (caps) in horses. Also works for small premolars and incisors.

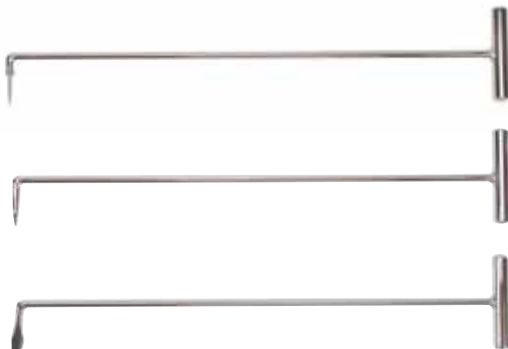
Cat. No	Description
240711	Reynolds cap forceps upper jaw 37.5 cm
240712	Reynolds cap forceps lower jaw 37.5 cm



EQUIVET Cap Forceps

These cap forceps have a better grip on the cap as the flexible heads adjust to the shape of the cap.

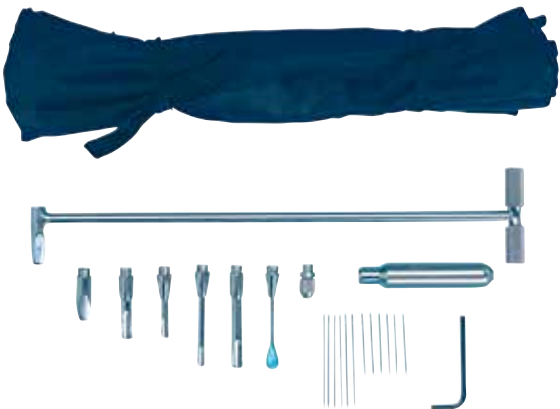
Cat. No	Description
240759	EQUIVET cap forceps with flexible head, Model HHP



EQUIVET Dental Pick and Elevators

Used for probing or removal of debris from around cheek teeth.

Cat. No	Description
240796	EQUIVET dental pick sharp, 48 cm
240797	EQUIVET perpendicular gingival elevator, 48 cm
240798	EQUIVET parallel gingival elevator, 48cm



EQUIVET Dental Pick Set

The set includes two handles - a short hand piece and a long T-Bar handle which fit the interchangeable heads and allow access to any area within the mouth.

All heads can be rotated. The chisel head can be used to separate the gingiva from the sides of the tooth prior to extraction. The long and short osteotome heads can be used to separate teeth or tooth fragments. The long and short elevator heads can be used in the short hand piece to aid in removal of wolf teeth or they can be used on the long handle to aid in the removal of dental root fragments from the alveolus. The loop curette is an ideal tool to snag loose tooth or root fragments from the alveolus. Chuck with short and long pins is used as dental pick for probing alveolar pockets and areas of infundibular decay as well as for removing feed and debris.

Cat. No	Description
240741	EQUIVET dental pick set



EQUIVET Simple Molar Spreader

This instrument is ideally suited for separating the interproximal space of cheek teeth prior to loosening with forceps. These forceps are made of high quality polished stainless steel which offers durability and stability in an instrument crafted for specific dental functions.

Cat. No	Description
248085	EQUIVET simple molar spreader 48 cm



EQUIVET Splitted Molar Spreader

This instrument is designed to separate the interproximal space of cheek teeth and place leverage forces on the crown in conjunction with molar forceps for extraction. These forceps are mad of high quality polished stainless steel which offers durability and stability in an instrument crafted for specific dental functions.

Cat. No	Description
248086	EQUIVET splitted molar spreader 48 cm



EQUIVET Molar Extractor Lower

These box joint forceps with narrow serrated jaws are ideal for loosening lower cheek teeth for extraction. These forceps are made of polished high quality stainless steel which offers durability and stability in an instrument crafted for specific dental functions.

Cat. No	Description
248087	EQUIVET molar extractor lower 48 cm



EQUIVET Molar Extractor Upper

These box joint forceps with wide serrated jaws are ideal for loosening upper cheek teeth for extraction. These forceps are mad of high quality polished stainless steel which offers durability and stability in an instrument crafted for specific dental functions.

Cat. No	Description
248088	EQUIVET molar extractor upper 48 cm

EQUIVET 3 Root Off Side Extractor

These forceps are designed for use in geriatric horses to extract cheek teeth in the upper right arcade. This instrument is versatile in grasping deformed and/or broken crowns. These forceps are made of high quality polished stainless steel which offers durability and stability in an instrument crafted for specific dental functions.

Cat. No	Description
248089	EQUIVET 3 root off side extractor 48 cm

EQUIVET 3 Root On Side Extractor

These forceps are designed for use in geriatric horses to extract cheek teeth in the upper left arcade. This instrument is versatile in grasping deformed and/or broken crowns. These forceps are made of high quality polished stainless steel which offers durability and stability in an instrument crafted for specific dental functions.

Cat. No	Description
248090	EQUIVET 3 root on side extractor 48 cm

EQUIVET 4 Root Universal Extractor

This instrument is a 4-pronged forceps used for grasping various shaped molar teeth. These forceps are extremely useful in elevating a loose tooth from its socket. These forceps are made of high quality polished stainless steel which offers durability and stability in an instrument crafted for specific dental functions.

Cat. No	Description
248091	EQUIVET 4 root universal extractor 48 cm

**EQUIVET Dental Extraction Strap**

The nylon EQUIVET Dental Extraction strap utilizes a Velcro mechanism to allow an infinitely adjustable amount of tension on the extraction forceps handles, maximizing the grip on a tooth.

Cat. No	Description
248092	EQUIVET dental extraction strap



EQUIVET Dental Fulcrum

For use as a fulcrum with molar forceps during extraction.

Cat. No	Description
240729	EQUIVET dental fulcrum 54 cm



EQUIVET Fragment Forceps

These forceps are developed for improved efficiency when removing a fragment from the cheek teeth. The compact and compound action provides better view and access to the fragment.

Cat. No	Description
248081	EQUIVET fragment forceps 44 cm, model HHP



Horsley Skull Trephine

High quality stainless steel skull trephine with detachable handle. Available in three sizes.

Cat. No	Description
240716	Horsley skull trephine 13 mm
240717	Horsley skull trephine 19 mm
240718	Horsley skull trephine 25 mm



EQUIVET Dental Punch Set

This set consist of the four most used angles for repulsion of cheek teeth: 12.5 mm offset, 20 mm offset, curved and straight. Length 20 cm.

Cat. No	Description
240757	EQUIVET Dental Punch Set (4)



Equine Surgery

High quality surgical equipment is a must for equine hospitals offering this service. KRUUSE offers equine hospitals a superior surgery table where safety for both the patient and the hospital team has high priority. In addition, KRUUSE offers many other innovative products that will help equine surgeons in their daily work.



EQUIVET Surgery Table

EQUIVET Surgery Table - designed in co-operation with leading equine surgeons

When top priorities are:

- Functionality
- Flexibility
- Safety
- Design
- User and service friendliness

Cat. No	Description
281600	EQUIVET surgery table





10 cm Memory Foam Padding - *no need for extra padding*



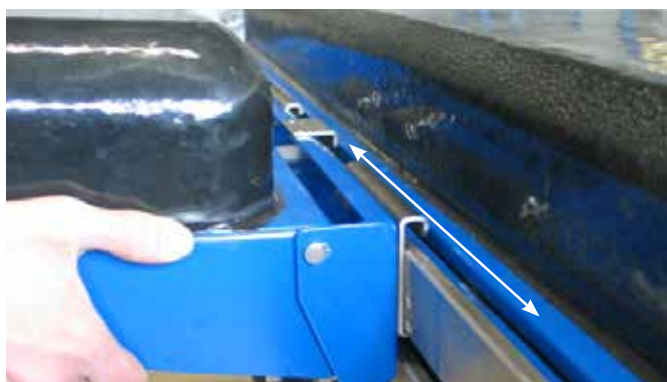
Joystick in each corner controls lift and tilt - *no need for remote control*



Locking device for wheels mounted on the frame - *always accessible*



Safety switch under each corner & head support - *no leg injury when lowering the table*



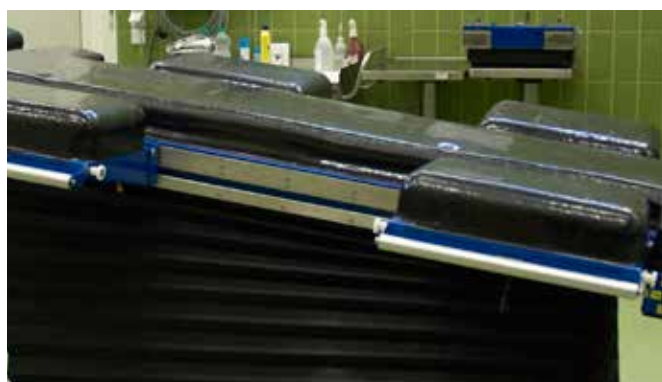
Side panels can easily be removed or moved



Vertical bars for leg support are locked to frame - *cannot be accidentally pushed out*



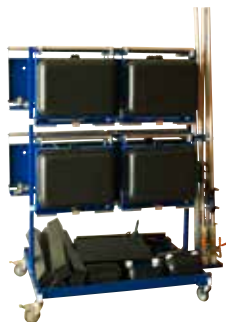
Stepless control of side panels by gas hydraulic cylinders



Nice folding bellow in polyurethane and polyester



Coated foam strips



Moveable rack

Standard accessories

- 4 vertical poles, length 1700 mm
- 2 horizontal bars with clamps, length 1100 mm
- 4 clamps for belt
- Complete leg support including 1 padded leg support, 1 locking device and 2 leg support bars
- Stand with clamp for infusion bags
- 4 coated foam strips (for head section and side panels)
- 4 wedge-shaped foam paddings
- Anaesthetic hose support
- Moveable rack

There are design points in the "Equivet" table that are an obvious improvement on existing equine surgery tables. First of all the table keeps position on the floor of the surgery room by means of lockable rubber stoppers rather than rely on wheel brakes only. The side supports (including those of the head-support) are all detachable and move longitudinally along the side of the table. Therefore the table can be adapted to the size of the horse and detaching unneeded side supports leads to improved accessibility of the surgical field by the surgeon and surgical assistants. There is a joystick for raising/lowering/tilting of the table on each of the 4 corners of the table corner which obviates the need for a remote control. All accessories are lockable and poles cannot be pushed out of the table by accident. Additional safety features are switches in each corner of the table and under the head support to minimize the danger of squash injuries.

Edmund Hainisch, MagMedVet, DrMedVet, CertES (Soft Tissue)

Veterinary University Vienna
Large Animal Surgery and Orthopedics

Table is everything I had hoped for and more. It makes surgery so much easier. Two people can table a horse in my clinic with no problem. I have done 2-3 surgeries per day since it arrived with no problems. The design and construction is really amazing. I can't imagine what could be improved on??

Gary T. Priest, DVM

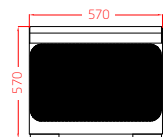
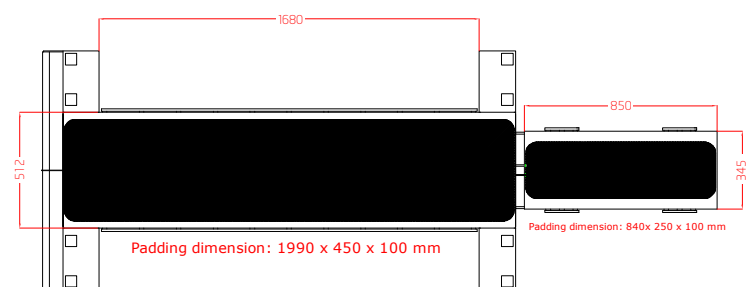
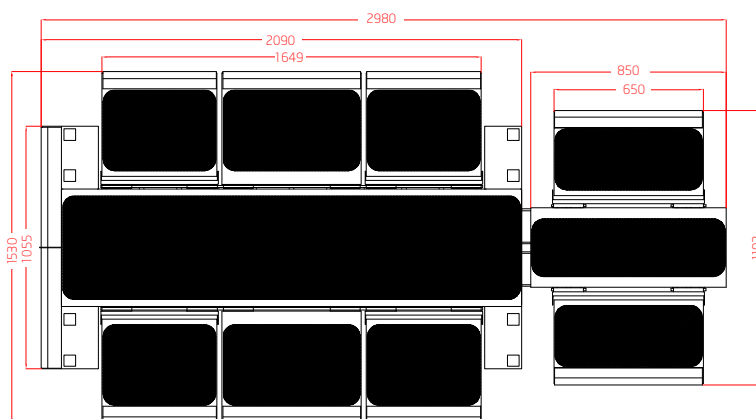
Harthill & Priest Equine Surgery
Versailles, Ky



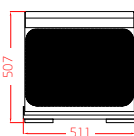
Additional accessories

Cat. No	Description
281601	EQUIVET colon tray, adjustable 80-140 cm Can be placed caudally or laterally
281602	EQUIVET orthopaedic leg support (set of 2) Can be adjusted to give optimal joint flexion and leg positioning
281603	EQUIVET Leg Support Extra leg support including 1 padded leg support
281604	EQUIVET X-ray translucent head section 85 x 50 cm

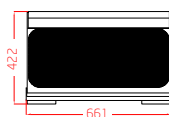




Side panels non tiltable (2pc)
Padding dimension: 595 x 350 x 100 mm



Side panels tilting (4pc)
Padding dimension: 490 x 350 x 100 mm



Side panels head support (2pc)
Padding dimension: 640 x 265 x 100 mm

Technical Specifications Dimensions

- Head support of the table
- Width of the table excluding side panels
- Side panels (tilting)
- Side panels (non tiltable)
- Side panels (head support)
- Wheels: ø150 mm
- Padding thickness: 100 mm Memory Foam
- Weight: 650 kg

Adjustability

- Minimum height: 415 mm
- Maximum height: 1165 mm
- Pelvic angle: +/- 8°
- Head support: +/- 20°

Loading

- Maximum load: 1000 kg
- Lifting time: 30 sec

Electric equipment

- Operation voltage: 12V
- Battery type: 12V 55Ah
- Battery charger: 12V 4A
- Battery charging time: 5 hours
- Full battery: 30 lifts
- Table can be used during charging

Surface coating

- Zinc plated, powder coated frame

Warranty 2 years

EQUIVET Surgery Table Cover



EQUIVET Surgery Table Cover protects, improves hygiene and effectively reduces time spent on cleaning the surgery table. This makes the operating theatre distinctly quicker to prepare for the next patient. Supplied as a roll of light blue PE containing a total of 14 covers - conveniently perforated every 3.5 m (i.e. corresponding to the length of one cover). 200 x 350 cm, 14 covers.

Cat. No	Description
281630	EQUIVET surgery table cover

EQUIVET Surgery Table Cover Wall Rack



Stainless steel rack complete with screws for wall mounting. A roll of EQUIVET Surgery Table Covers fits nicely into the rack.

Cat. No	Description
281631	EQUIVET surgery table cover wall rack



EQUIVET Head Protector

Lightweight. Double padding around the eyes. Adjustable straps for contour fit. Protects the head during surgery, recovery, transport and other purposes.

Cat. No	Description
281578	EQUIVET head protector, regular



EQUIVET Transport Hobbles

Transport hobbles in soft polyester for lifting the horse from the knock down box to the surgery table and back to the recovery room. Maximum lift 1200 kg.

Cat. No	Description
281558	EQUIVET transport hobbles (2)



EQUIVET Sling

Designed at Bristol University Veterinary School.

The EQUIVET Sling can be used for lifting horses and for supporting horses in the standing position.

Easy fitting to either standing or recumbent patients. Precision tailoring ensures a secure and comfortable fit. Padded areas at pressure points to prevent nerve damage. Adjustable to facilitate larger and smaller horses. Central shackling point allows the horse to turn, or be turned. Strong construction using synthetic materials facilitates sterilization after use. High quality materials used. Proof tested, with 1 tonne SWL (safe working load). Lifting capacity: 750 kg.

The EQUIVET Sling is suitable for use by experienced equine veterinarians only, and it should be noted that sedation may be required for some patients. Used in conjunction with a hoist or winch, which must have a SWL that exceeds the gross weight of the horse being lifted or supported.

Cat. No	Description
281562	EQUIVET Sling



EQUIVET Laparoscopy Set

EQUIVET Laparoscopy set with the following products:

- 1 x wrapping table cover reinforced 160 x 200 cm
- 1 x mayo cover 80 x 145 cm
- 4 x adhesive tapes 10 x 50 cm
- 2 x towels 30 x 40 cm
- 2 x urology SMS surgical gowns XL
- 1 x incise drape 45 x 42 cm
- 1 x drape 250 x 500 cm with incision area 10 x 35 cm and two fluid collection pouches
- Light blue 2 plies

Cat. No	Description
281632	EQUIVET Laparoscopy Set, sterile



EQUIVET Laparotomy set

EQUIVET Laparotomy set with the following products:

- 1 x wrapping table cover reinforced 160 x 200 cm
- 1 x table cover 160 x 200 cm
- 2 x leggings 3 plies 75 x 120 cm
- 1 x adhesive tape 10 x 50 cm
- 1 x drape 260 x 370 cm incision area 10 x 60 cm, fluid collection pouch 95 x 100 cm with U split 30 x 70 cm, 2 x U split 15 x 85 cm
- Light blue 2 plies

Cat. No	Description
281633	EQUIVET Laparotomy Set, sterile



EQUIVET Arthroscopy Set

EQUIVET Arthroscopy set with the following products:

- 1 x wrapping table cover, reinforced, 160 x 200 cm
- 1 x adhesive tape 10 x 50 cm
- 2 x towels 30 x 40 cm
- 2 x urology SMS surgical gowns XL
- 1 x stockinette 22 x 100 cm
- 1 x drape 250 x 500 cm with two rectangular fenestration, 10 x 32 cm covered with elastic film and reinforcement
- Light blue 2 plies

Cat. No	Description
281634	EQUIVET Arthroscopy Set, sterile



EQUIVET Extremity Set

EQUIVET Extremity Set with the following products:

- 1 x wrapping table cover, reinforced, 160 x 200 cm
- 1 x drape 200 x 320 cm with elastic fenestration 6 cm, reinforcement and tube holders
- Light blue 3 plies

Cat. No	Description
281635	EQUIVET Extremity Set, sterile



EQUIVET Bilateral Extremity Set

EQUIVET Bilateral Extremity set with the following products:

- 1 x wrapping table cover, reinforced, 160 x 200 cm
- 1 x drape 200 x 320 cm with two elastic fenestration 6 cm, reinforcement
- Light blue 3 plies

Cat. No	Description
281636	EQUIVET Bilateral Extremity Set, sterile



EQUIVET Colic Gown

Reinforced total outer protection. PE/Non woven on the front and on the sleeves, non woven hydrophobic SMS on the back 4 x belts and 2 x towels

Cat. No	Description
281640	Colic gown, sterile, W 145 cm, H 120 cm, M
281641	Colic gown, sterile, W 150 cm, H 130 cm, L
281642	Colic gown, sterile, W 160 cm, H 170 cm, XL
281643	Colic gown, sterile, W 170 cm, H 150 cm, XXL



Camera Drape

Cat. No	Description
281649	KRUUSE Camera Drape 18 x 250 cm, sterile





Equine Stent Bandages

The Equine Stent Bandage® is a sterile non-adhesive and absorbent wound dressing. Incisional infections are common in horses after colic surgery. There is a clinical impression that the use of a stent bandage reduces the prevalence of such infections.

Cat. No	Description
165060	Equine Stent Bandage 32 x 15 cm, 10/pk
165061	Equine Stent Bandage 37 x 15 cm, 10/pk

Equine | 05 · 124



KRUUSE Recovery Bandaging

3-dimensional elastic wrap which ends in a wide foam part covered in velour adhesive to TRIHOOK* (*Extra strong adhesive strip). Interior pocket lined with a monofilm pad 1 cm thick which acts as an air cushion covering the lower abdomen. Makes it easier for the horse to stand up. Full protection in case of violent recovery. Maximum immediate post-operative protection.

Cat. No	Description
165200	KRUUSE Foal Recovery Bandaging, S
165201	KRUUSE Foal Recovery Bandaging, M
165202	KRUUSE Foal Recovery Bandaging, L
165203	KRUUSE Equine Recovery Bandaging, S
165204	KRUUSE Equine Recovery Bandaging, M
165205	KRUUSE Equine Recovery Bandaging, L



KRUUSE Post Colic Surgery Kits

Fit on the patient in less than three minutes - the perfect postoperative bandaging. Outside: foam covered in velour adhesive to Trihook* (*Extra strong adhesive strip) Inside: 100% skin friendly cotton. Breathable. Finishing with elastic ribbon. No friction points.

The kit includes:

- 1 abdominal wrap with a removable pocket which is washable.
- The mesh can be slit to replace absorbent drainage pad
- 2 replacement interior pockets
- 3-4 dorsal straps (depending on the size)
- 1 breast strap

Cat. No	Description
165206	KRUUSE Foal Post Colic Surgery Kit, S
165207	KRUUSE Foal Post Colic Surgery Kit, M
165208	KRUUSE Foal Post Colic Surgery Kit, L
165209	KRUUSE Equine Post Colic Surgery Kit, S
165210	KRUUSE Equine Post Colic Surgery Kit, M
165211	KRUUSE Equine Post Colic Surgery Kit, L



Scan QR code to see video



KRUUSE Equine Breast Strap and Pockets

Cat. No	Description
165323	KRUUSE Equine Breast Strap (165209), S
165324	KRUUSE Equine Breast Strap (165210), M
165325	KRUUSE Equine Breast Strap (165211), L
165303	KRUUSE Foal Pockets (165206), 12/pk, S
165304	KRUUSE Foal Pockets (165207), 12/pk, M
165305	KRUUSE Foal Pockets (165208), 12/pk, L
165326	KRUUSE Equine Pockets (165209), 12/pk, S
165327	KRUUSE Equine Pockets (165210), 12/pk, M
165328	KRUUSE Equine Pockets (165211), 12/pk, size L



KRUUSE Scrotum Straps

This strap is an addition for male horses when using the Post Colic Surgery Kit.

The strap has three adjustment points in order to adjust the little hollow in front of the penis to prevent the horse from urinating inside the abdominal wrap.

Use: Fit the strap ventrally in front of the penis and fasten on the dorsal strap.

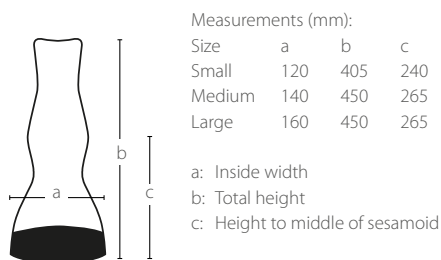
Cat. No	Description
165300	KRUUSE Foal Scrotum Strap (165200), S
165301	KRUUSE Foal Scrotum Strap (165201), M
165302	KRUUSE Foal Scrotum Strap (165202), L
165320	KRUUSE Equine Scrotum Strap, S
165321	KRUUSE Equine Scrotum Strap, M
165322	KRUUSE Equine Scrotum Strap, L



KRUUSE Frontal Bandaging

Combination of 3-dimensional elastic tissue with large adjustable areas of foam, which makes this bandaging indispensable in covering wounds and cuts in places difficult to bandage. Standard length of foreleg sleeves 22 cm.

Cat. No	Description
165212	KRUUSE Foal Frontal Bandaging, S
165213	KRUUSE Foal Frontal Bandaging, M
165214	KRUUSE Equine Frontal Bandaging, S
165215	KRUUSE Equine Frontal Bandaging, M
165216	KRUUSE Equine Frontal Bandaging, L



EQUIVET Monkey Splint

It is well known that the sooner a horse with severe leg injuries is immobilized, the greater is the probability that the horse will return successfully to its former use.

The splint is made of 5 mm ABS plastic, conferring great strength and providing excellent support for distal limb injuries. The lower portion of the splint includes a block wedge designed to elevate and support the back of the hoof. In conjunction with the moulded dorsal portion of the splint, the wedge removes strain from the digital flexor tendons and immobilizes completely the distal joints of the limb. Indications for the splint include the treatment of severe tendon injuries, lacerations and the immobilisation of distal limb fractures.

The splint offers rapid and efficient support for transportation to the hospital or clinic. The material is fully radiolucent and is unaffected by water, blood and disinfectant solutions.

The Monkey Splints are ready for use incl. bandage kit (cat. No 160570 contains a compress and gauze bandage).

Cat. No	Description
160561	Monkey Splint 120, S
160560	Monkey Splint 140, M
160555	Monkey Splint 160, L
160570	Monkey Splint bandage kit. with compress and gauze bandage



KRUUSE EquiPadding

High quality, gauze covered medical absorbent cotton wool for protection and wound management. Medical bleached absorbent cotton wool with fiber length 2-2.5 cm covered with gauze threads. 18 x 26 per square inch.

Cat. No	Description
165070	KRUUSE EquiPadding 15 cm
165071	KRUUSE EquiPadding 30 cm
165072	KRUUSE EquiPadding 45 cm

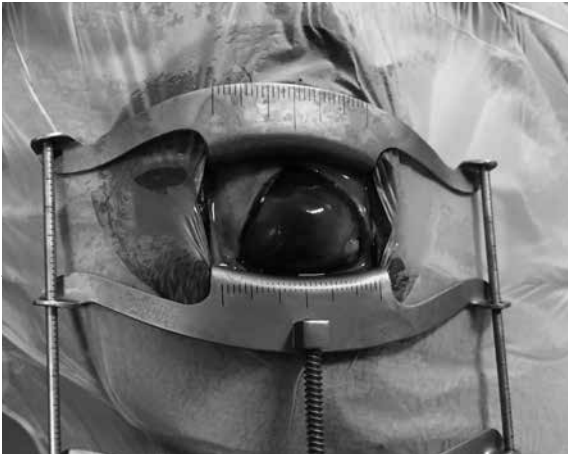


EQUIVET Skin Grafting Set

Pinch grafting requires a minimum of equipment, but the correct equipment helps significantly. The KRUUSE grafting kit contains the correct instruments for grafting techniques.

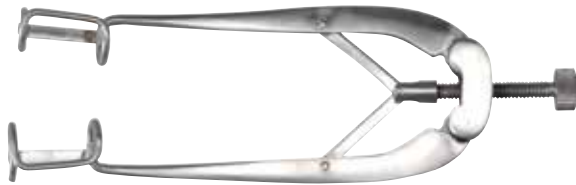
Cat. No	Description
142000	EQUIVET Skin Grafting Set





Ophthalmology

Equine ophthalmology is a very specialised field and therefore requires special instruments and equipment. KRUUSE is in the process of developing an equine specific range in collaboration with leading equine ophthalmologists.



EQUIVET Eye Speculum

This Eye Speculum is curved and has a stepless opening device for the eyelid, 9.5 cm long.

Cat. No	Description
230707	EQUIVET eye speculum



There are several benefits of the equine eyelid speculum designed by KRUUSE when compared with other eyelid speculums available for the horse. The other designs are enlarged versions of human eyelid speculums. The EQUIVET Eyelid Speculum allows for a uniform opening of the eyelids allowing superior access to the bulbar and palpebral conjunctiva, nictitating membrane, sclera and the cornea. Additionally, the speculum has been designed to lift the eyelids away from the globe while simultaneously retracting the eyelids which minimizes pressure on the globe which is very beneficial at maintaining a formed anterior chamber during intraocular surgery.

The light-weight of the speculum makes it ideal for use in standing ophthalmic surgical procedures. Because of the uniform palpebral fissure opening with the speculum repetitive repositioning of the speculum to improve tissue access is not necessary.

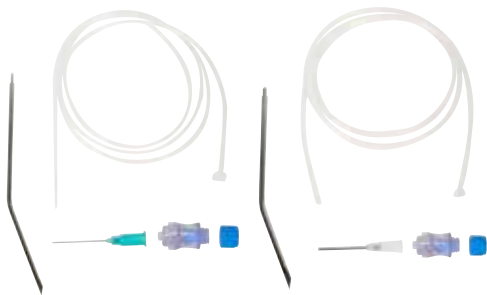
Richard J. McMullen Jr., Dr. med. vet., Dipl. ACVO, Dipl. ECVO, CAQ Equine Ophthalmology (Zusatzbezeichnung, Germany) Adjunct Assistant Professor of Ophthalmology, North Carolina State University Equine Ophthalmology Service Head: Equine Clinic Munich-Riem, Munich, Germany

EQUIVET Eye Speculum Superior

Excellent for both standing and GA surgery. The EQUIVET Eyelid Speculum allows for uniform opening of the eyelids allowing superior access to the bulbar and palpebral conjunctiva, nictitating membrane, sclera and cornea.



Cat. No	Description
230706	EQUIVET Eye Speculum Superior, Model HHP



EQUIVET Ocular Lavage

The sub palpebral ocular lavage catheter is designed to keep a lavage catheter in situ for an extended period of time with minimum discomfort to the patient.

Medication can readily be administered via the long tubing. The proximal tip of the catheter is a disc that will lie flat against the inside of the eyelid. With the needleless injection site it is a lot easier for the client to treat the horse. If using a higher viscosity medication choose the set with the 8 Fr size silicone catheter instead of the 5 Fr size silicone catheter. See the instruction manual online at www.kruuse.com and search for 230700 or 230705. Needleless Injection Site with protection cap.

Cat. No	Description
230700	EQUIVET ocular lavage 5 Fr kit
230705	EQUIVET ocular lavage 8 Fr kit

KRUUSE Eye Mask

The KRUUSE Eye Masks are held in place with adhesive elastic straps, adjustable to height and contours to avoid window edemas. Easy to use. The eye protection patch can be adjusted independently right or left on the mask. Please note that all eye masks are delivered with only one eye protector.



Cat. No	Description
165217	KRUUSE Foal Eye Mask w. 1 patch, S
165312	KRUUSE Foal Spare Eye Patch (165217), S
165218	KRUUSE Foal Eye Mask w. 1 patch, M
165313	KRUUSE Foal Spare Eye Patch (165218), M
165219	KRUUSE Equine Eye Mask w. 1 patch, S
165338	KRUUSE Equine Spare Eye Patch (165219), S
165220	KRUUSE Equine Eye Mask w. 1 patch, M
165339	KRUUSE Equine Spare Eye Patch (165220), M
165221	KRUUSE Equine Eye Mask w. 1 patch, L
165340	KRUUSE Equine spare Eye Patch (165221), L



KRUUSE Full Eye Protector Mask

The mask is held in place with adhesive elastic straps, adjustable to height and contours to avoid window edemas. The semi-flexible full eye protector made of 4mm low-density polyethylene can be adjusted without effort right or left on the mask without the need to remove the whole mask.

Cat. No	Description
165222	KRUUSE Foal Full Eye Protector Mask, S
165306	KRUUSE Foal Spare Full Eye Protector (165222), S
165223	KRUUSE Foal Full Eye Protector Mask, M
165307	KRUUSE Foal Spare Full Eye Protector (165223), M
165224	KRUUSE Equine Full Eye Protector Mask, S
165329	KRUUSE Equine Spare Full Eye Protector (165224), S
165225	KRUUSE Equine Full Eye Protector Mask, M
165330	KRUUSE Equine Spare Full Eye Protector (165225), M
165226	KRUUSE Equine Full Eye Protector Mask, L
165331	KRUUSE Equine Spare Full Eye Protector (165226), L



KRUUSE Full Perforated Eye Protector Mask

The mask is held in place with adhesive elastic straps, adjustable to height and contours to avoid window edemas. The semi flexible full eye protector made of 4 mm low density polyethylene has 8 perforations to optimize the air circulation. The eye protector is adjusted on the mask left or right side without the need to remove the whole mask.

Cat. No	Description
165227	KRUUSE Foal Full Perforated Eye Protector Mask, S
165308	KRUUSE Foal Spare Full Perforated Eye Protector (165227), S
165228	KRUUSE Foal Full Perforated Eye Protector Mask, M
165309	KRUUSE Foal Spare Full Perforated Eye Protector (165228), M
165229	KRUUSE Equine Full Perforated Eye Protector Mask, S
165332	KRUUSE Equine Spare Full Perforated Eye Protector (165229), S
165230	KRUUSE Equine Full Perforated Eye Protector Mask, M
165333	KRUUSE Equine Spare Full Perforated Eye Protector (165230), M
165231	KRUUSE Equine Full Perforated Eye Protector Mask, L
165334	KRUUSE Equine Spare Full Perforated Eye Protector (165231), L



KRUUSE Half Eye Protector Mask

The mask is held in place with adhesive elastic straps, adjustable to height and contours to avoid window edemas. The semi-flexible half eye protector made of 4 mm low density polyethylene can be adjusted independently right or left on the mask.

Cat. No	Description
165232	KRUUSE Foal Half Eye Protector Mask, S
165310	KRUUSE Foal Spare Half Eye Protector (165232), S
165233	KRUUSE Foal Half Eye Protector Mask, size M
165311	KRUUSE Foal Spare Half Eye Protector (165233), M
165234	KRUUSE Equine Half Eye Protector Mask, size S
165335	KRUUSE Equine Spare Half Eye Protector (165234), S
165235	KRUUSE Equine Half Eye Protector Mask, size M
165336	KRUUSE Equine Spare Half Eye Protector (165235), M
165236	KRUUSE Equine Half Eye Protector Mask, size L
165337	KRUUSE Equine Spare Half Eye Protector (165236), L



EQUIVET Eye Protector Kit

Early use of EQUIVET Eye Protector may prevent minor eye injuries from becoming major problems. EQUIVET Eye Protector effectively closes the horse's eye for maximum pain relief while allowing for constant monitoring of the injury or problem. The eye protector gives the eye the most complete rest possible, eliminating the need for surgical closure.

Each Kit Contains:

- Blinker hood with right or left ball cup
- 3 fur snap-on rings
- 2 tear-pads to absorb excess moisture
- 15 gauze pads, sterilized (4" x 4" or 3" x 3")
- Protective ventilated ball cup

Features and Benefits:

- Prevents the horse from rubbing its eye
- Designed to help the horse keep its eye closed without suturing
- The mask fits the horse snugly and is highly protective of the injured eye, yet comfortable
- EQUIVET Eye Protector keeps the flies and insects away from the injured eye but also provides ventilation during the healing process
- Provides unmatched level of hygiene
- Easy to use, also for the horse owner



Cat. No	Description
230780	EQUIVET eye protector kit, left eye, S
230781	EQUIVET eye protector kit, right eye, S
230782	EQUIVET eye protector kit, left eye, M
230783	EQUIVET eye protector kit, right eye, M
230784	EQUIVET eye protector kit, left eye, L
230785	EQUIVET eye protector kit, right eye, L
230786	EQUIVET eye protector kit, left eye, XL
230787	EQUIVET eye protector kit, right eye, XL



Equine Reproduction

Our wide selection of equipment for equine reproduction includes artificial vaginas, insemination catheters and mare flushing catheters as well as various forceps and biopsy instruments.

We also provide the KRUUSE IgG Foal Quick Test that gives fast and accurate results when checking foal IgG levels.



Artificial Vagina Missouri

Latex artificial vagina with leather cover and two collecting bottles. The vagina is to be filled with water, length 47 cm.

Cat. No	Description
340275	Artificial vagina Model Missouri 47 cm, complete
340395	Missouri disposable plastic liner with gel filter
340268	Cover for Missouri vagina
340273	Collecting bottle for Missouri vagina, 5 pk
340276	Rubber liner for Missouri vagina
340277	Adapter for bottle for artificial vagina, 4 pk



Latex Condom for Stallion

For collecting semen for examination.

Cat. No	Description
340380	Latex condom for stallion



EQUIVET Disposable Speculum

Sterile and practical disposable speculum, softly rounded in both ends. The inner diameter of 36 mm provides easy access for a pencil light in the speculum without obstructing the passage for other equipment.

Cat. No	Description
290997	EQUIVET speculum, I.D. 32 mm, length 45 cm, sterile with silver foil coating both inside and outside
290998	EQUIVET speculum, O.D. 40 mm, length 43.5 cm, sterile



KRUUSE Sterile Gel

Excellent lubrication for AI catheters and instruments. Non-spermicidal. No preservatives.

Cat. No	Description
340625	KRUUSE sterile gel 250 ml
340623	KRUUSE Sterile Gel 10 ml



EQUIVET Lube Gel

Very high quality of lubricant for rectal and vaginal examination. This lubricant is not drawing strings. Delivered in a practical bottle known from Bovivet gel.

Cat. No	Description
180540	EQUIVET lube gel 500 ml



KRUUSE Insemination Catheter

Cat. No	Description
230830	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 53.5 cm, sterile, 25/pk
230831	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 60 cm, sterile, 25/pk
230832	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 70 cm, sterile, 25/pk

230840	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 53.5 cm, non-sterile, 25/pk
230841	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 60 cm, non-sterile, 25/pk
230842	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 70 cm, non-sterile, 25/pk





Em Con Filter

For irrigation. Pore size 90 mu, sterile.

Cat. No	Description
340810	Em Con filter



Y-junction Long

Cat. No	Description
340850	Y-junction long, 157 cm

EQUIVET Cervix Forceps

A majority of embryos transferred in the mare are done by non-surgical transcervical embryo transfer.

Sandra Wilsher has together with the other members of the Fertility Unit in Cambridge, UK, modified the standard trans-cervical transfer procedure. Initially the mare is sedated and the hind end washed and disinfected.



A duck-billed Polansky's speculum is placed in the vagina to visualize the external os of the cervix. Using the EQUIVET Cervix Forceps, the cervix is then grasped in the ventral quadrant and pulled caudal to straighten the cervical canal. A disposable insemination pipette covered with a plastic sheath is used to transfer the embryo.

By using this technique the embryo is kept away from naturally occurring bacteria from vulva and vagina, thus reducing the risk of contamination.

At the same time it also increases the success rate for a veterinarian, who does not perform a large number of embryo transfers. These forceps have an improved handle, which facilitates controlled opening and closing.

Cat. No	Description
141980	EQUIVET cervix forceps for E.T.



EQUIVET Uterus Flushing Tube

The bore spike ensures an easy and secure coupling of flushing tube and flushing liquid. Non-traumatic tip and side holes. The original design.

Cat. No	Description
340835	EQUIVET uterus flushing tube, sterile, 190 cm



Mare Flushing Catheter

Cat. No	Description
230750	EQUIVET mare flushing catheter luer 8 x 700 mm, sterile
230725	Mare catheter, nickel-plated, 31 cm



EQUIVET Stallion Catheter

Hydrofoil coated catheter for easy and non traumatic introduction in the stallion's penis.

Cat. No	Description
230760	EQUIVET stallion catheter 6.5 x 1350 mm

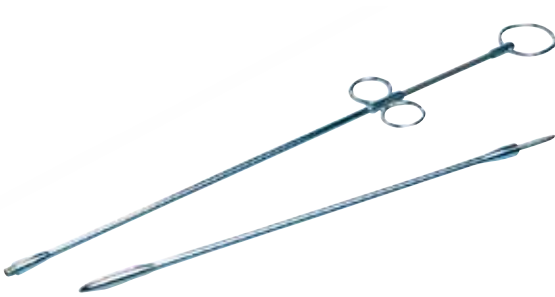




EQUIVET Uterine Biopsy Forceps

This is the instrument of choice for equine uterine biopsy. Cutting area 4 x 15 mm.

Cat. No	Description
141965	EQUIVET uterine biopsy forceps 62 cm



Biopsy Instrument

As this is dividable it is easier to sterilize. Good for obtaining uterine bacteriology samples.

Cat. No	Description
141700	Biopsy instrument, dividable, 63 cm



EQUIVET Uterine Culture Swab

Unique disposable system for collecting cultures from mares. Consists of protecting tube and swab. After collecting, swab and protecting tube are snapped apart and swab is capped in its own tube, ready for sending to laboratory. Sterile packed, length 76 cm.

Cat. No	Description
290955	EQUIVET uterine culture swab 10/pk



EQUIVET Needle Holder

Unique articulated design makes it ideal in narrow cavities such as cervix etc. Comes with tungsten carbide inserts.

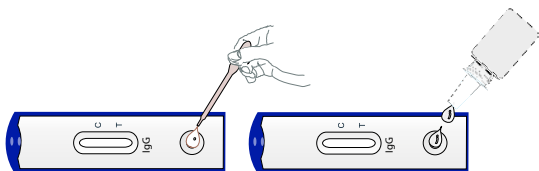
Cat. No	Description
141975	EQUIVET needle holder TC Gold 40 cm

KRUUSE IgG Foal Quick Test
- For diagnostics and screening

KRUUSE Foal IgG Quick Test is used for determining the foal IgG level

- Rapid diagnostics and screening on site
- Use either serum, plasma or whole blood
- Read the result after only 10 minutes
- User friendly test kit
- Storage at room temperature
- One kit contains 5 individual KRUUSE IgG Foal Quick Tests

Cat. No	Description
296060	KRUUSE IgG Foal Quick Test



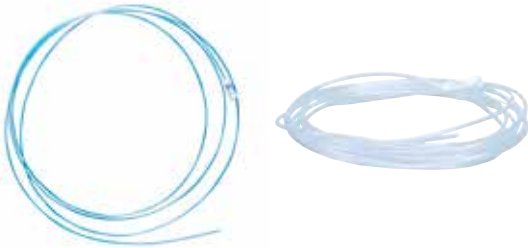


Miscellaneous

A few additional products which do not fit into the standard categories are presented in this Miscellaneous section.

EQUIVET Endoscope Flushing Catheter

For flushing and aspiration through the working channel in the endoscope.



Cat. No	Description
240611	EQUIVET Endoscope flushing catheter, 2.3 mm x 220 cm, sterile
240617	EQUIVET Gastroscope flushing catheter 2.3 mm x 400 cm, sterile

Tracheotomy Tube

Tracheotomy tube in stainless steel.



Cat. No	Description
141970	Tracheotomy tube I.D. 22 mm, O.D. 28 mm

Biopsy Needle, Modified Bergström

Ideal for muscle biopsy, etc. Needle length 10 cm.



Cat. No	Description
290035	Biopsy needle, modified Bergström 6 mm



Equine Weighing Scale

The weight of the horse is important for the veterinarian and the owner. This product is the most accurate available. Weighs horses up to 1500 kg in increments of 0.2 kg. Features include animal averaging software to ensure accurate weighing even if the horse is not standing perfectly still on the platform. Strong walk-on platform (200 cm x 100 cm x 8 cm). Complete with rubber mat (for durability, safety and noise reduction) and a rechargeable battery powered indicator with a backlit display.

Cat. No	Description
280797	EQUIVET 1500 Equine weighing scales



Measuring Tape

A superior tape measure, specially modified for the measurement of livestock. Direct reading through a viewing port at the side. Measures up to 118" or 300 cm.

The body of the unit incorporates both a spirit level and a fully retractable telescopic rod to assist with levelling accuracy.

Cat. No	Description
240601	KRUUSE de luxe measuring tape for horses, pigs, cows and sheep



Nose Twitch

Cat. No	Description
210310	EQUIVET nose twitch for horses Aluminium, with 1 m nylon rope and snap hook
210311	Nose twitch for horses, nylon



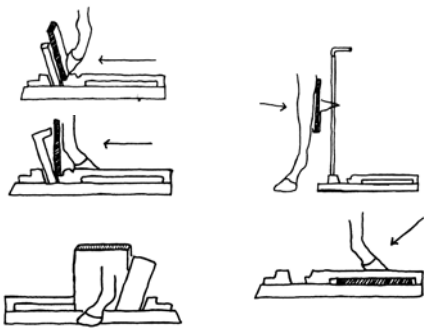
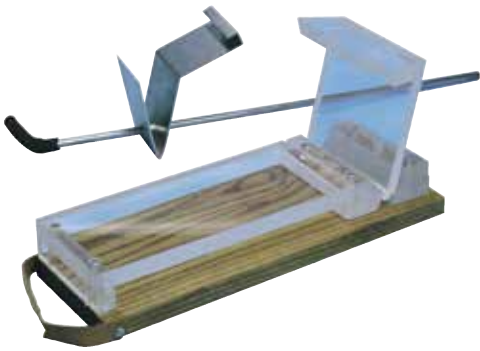
KRUUSE Televet

The KRUUSE Televet Electrode Support is developed to keep Televet and patient cables with electrodes in place and protected. It can be used in an ICU set-up as well as during lunging in an arena. The KRUUSE Televet Electrode Support is a dual band divided into three parts. One on each side to protect cables and electrodes and a middle flap for the Televet. The KRUUSE Televet Electrode Support is fixed with a breast strap to ensure that it stays in place. A practical and safe way to use the Televet.

Cat. No	Description
165237	KRUUSE Televet Electrode Support, M
165238	KRUUSE Televet Electrode Support, L



Scan QR code to see video



EQUIVET X-Ray Positioner

Equine practitioners know that consistent positioning and repeatable views are important for good diagnostic radiographs of the equine limb. Clinical field situations often result in varying angles, distance and exposure. Lesions (particularly on the navicular bone and the 3rd phalanx) can be obscured or eliminated by variations in the radiographic position.

The EQUIVET X-ray positioner is a very handy and space saving unit which easily can be transported in the practice car.

1. Navicular/P3 Dorso-Ventral view.
2. Anterior/Posterior and Oblique Views of Fetlock/Pastern.
3. Pastern/Fetlock Lateral View.
4. Carpus/Hock View.
5. 3rd Phalanx Views.

Cat. No	Description
283210	EQUIVET X- ray positioner



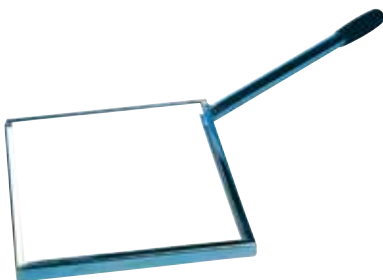
EQUIVET X-Ray Cassette Holder

Safe and steady holder for the usual sizes of X-ray cassettes without exposing yourself to radiation. The holder can be adjusted to all angles. The telescopic rod (82-124 cm) is ergonomic and equipped with a slip-resistant handle. The holder can be set at any angle.

Cat. No	Description
283139	EQUIVET X-Ray cassette holder with telescope handle

EQUIVET X-Ray Frame

For carpus and hock.



Cat. No	Description
283140	EQUIVET X-Ray frame stainless steel, 24 x 30 cm





Diagnostics

Complete examination of veterinary patients and accurate diagnosis are essential to ensure the most effective treatment. KRUUSE is global supplier of products and equipment needed in veterinary clinics and hospitals to carry out these important functions.

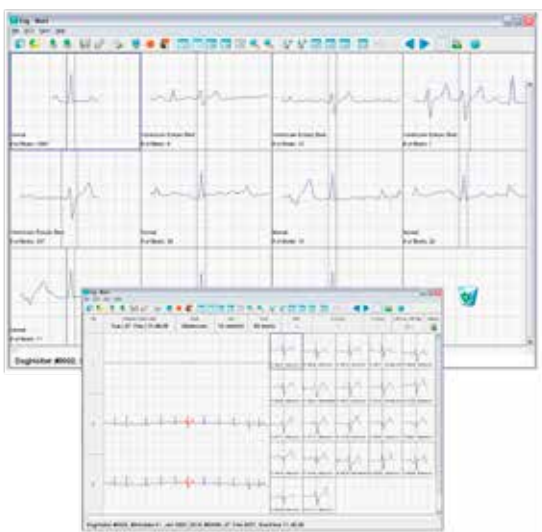


Telemetric ECG & Holter

With traditional ECG systems, the veterinarian has been limited to resting ECG. With the development of Televet, the veterinarian is able to monitor the patient during normal daily activities.

This allows diagnosis of cardiac rhythm abnormalities which may only occur only during exercise or only at rest. The Televet 100 provides a telemetric two channel (3 / 6 vector) ECG system. It has been especially developed to be used for small and large animals.

The Televet 100 allows excellent ECG recordings at rest as well as during exercise - even during strenuous exercise. In telemetric mode the Televet 100 transmits data in real-time. The ECG is displayed on a computer and stored on the hard disk. In Holter mode, data is stored on an SD Card which is plugged into the ECG device for up to 30 hours. A telemetric connection is not required in this mode. Telemetric mode and Holter mode can be used in parallel, which ensures that an ECG is always recorded. The system includes software which enables ECG recordings to be reviewed at any time and to be printed or e-mailed for a second opinion.



Technical Data:

- Channels: Two; for simultaneous recording of Einthoven I,II,III and Goldberger aVR, aVL, aVF
- Range: 100mV clear range
- Batteries: 2 Mignon Alkaline (Type AA)
- ECG devices per PC: Up to 6, depending on performance of the PC
- Sampling rate: 500 Hz
- Frequency Range: 0.05 Hz – 100 Hz
- Very small: Weight: 145 g. Size: H: 12.0 cm, L: 6.5 cm and D: 2.2 cm

Televet 100 includes:

Transmitter, Bluetooth Class 1 receiver, 1 GB SD storage card, Televet software, 1 bag of 40 KRUUSE ECG Electrodes (Cat. No 291310), protection bag and carrying case.

Patient cables are not included and need to be ordered separately

Cat. No	Description
291300	Televet 100 - Telemetric ECG & holter
291303	Televet 1GB SD-card



Televet Basic ECG

The KRUUSE Televet Basic gives you the same reliable and proven single, 3 and 6 lead trace as the Televet 100, but without the ECG analysis software.

- The range between the Televet Basic and the PC/Laptop is max. 10 meters
- Pocket sized ECG
- No SD card slot
- Easy to use
- E-mail to cardiology specialist for interpretation
- Anaesthetic monitoring - easy storing of documentation that many other monitors lack
- Patient data storage for monitoring long term cardiac conditions
- Patient cables are not included and need to be ordered separately

Cat. No	Description
291306	Televet Basic ECG



Televet Patient cable

Cat. No	Description
291301	Televet Patient cable, equine
291302	Televet Patient cable, small animal



KRUUSE ECG electrodes

These Ag/AgCl electrodes are latex free and with Aqua-Wet gel for fast pick-up of the ECG signal. The electrodes have great adhesive ability which often makes it possible to apply the electrodes without clipping the hair.

Cat. No	Description
291310	KRUUSE ECG electrodes 40/pk

Televet Bluetooth Hub

The Televet Bluetooth Hub is the ideal solution in an ICU setting. Televet Bluetooth Hub feeds the ECG signal into the clinic's internal network.



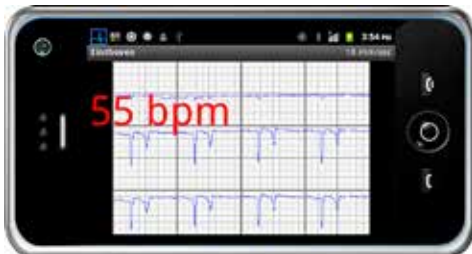
- Real-time conversion of ECG real-time stream from Bluetooth to the clinic's internal network
- Support for up to seven Televet 100 devices in parallel
- Automatic reconnect to Bluetooth for ECG stream in case the patient was out of reach
- Monitoring of up to 4 patients at a time per Monitoring Station
- No need for Bluetooth Support at the Monitoring Station
- Multiple Monitoring Stations supported on a single Bluetooth Hub

Streaming of the ECG data via the Bluetooth Hub is not limited to the clinic's internal network only. By additional use of the Televet Gateway (see Televet Mobile Option) the streams are accessible any time from any location, even at night from the veterinarian's home.

Cat. No	Description
291304	Televet Bluetooth Hub

Televet Mobile Gateway Kit

Use of a smartphone to connect the Televet 100 to the mobile phone infrastructure (GPRS, EDGE, 3G or others), the real time and heart rate data is supplemented by data from the Global Positioning System (GPS). As a result ECG and heartrate can be monitored together with speed, altitude, tracking information etc.



- With the Televet Mobile Option a smartphone connects to the Televet 100 and transmits the ECG data from anywhere
- Available on any mobile network
- Used for exercise physiology applications
- Optional ECG display on handheld device for initial check of trace quality

The Televet Gateway Option provides mobility for you and your patient.

It consists of:

- Televet mobile phone software
- The Mobile ECG Viewer for Android
- Access to the Televet Gateway Portal
- The mobile phone hardware is not part of "Televet Gateway Option"



Cat. No	Description
291305	Televet Mobile Gateway Kit



KRUUSE Digi-Vet SC 12 Digital Thermometer

KRUUSE Digi-Vet SC 12 digital thermometer. Long temperature sensor for large animals. No contamination of the LCD display. Temperature range: 32°C - 43.9°C. Measuring accuracy: 0.1°C between 35.5°C to 42.0°C at ambient temperatures from 18°C. Result is shown after max. 30 seconds. The latest measuring result is stored. Turns off automatically after use. Length: 18 cm. Waterproof.

Cat. No	Description
291102	KRUUSE Digi-Vet SC 12 digital thermometer



KRUUSE Digital Thermometer

Waterproof, with alarm and memory. 32°C - 43°C. More than 200 hours of continuous operation on one battery 1.5 V. Supplied in a strong plastic case.

Cat. No	Description
291103	KRUUSE digital thermometer waterproof
291108	KRUUSE digital thermometer Fahrenheit waterproof





KRUUSE DIGI-TEMP Digital Thermometer

Temperature reading within 10-15 seconds
 Lightweight and very easy to use
 Temperature scales: °C and °F
 Temperature range: 32 ~ 42°C (89.60°F ~ 107.60°F)
 Accuracy +/- 0.10°C between 32.00°~ 42.00°C (+/-0. 20°F)
 Four long beeps sound on completion. Two batteries, type AAA 1.5 V included (cat. No 240826).

Cat. No	Description
291110	KRUUSE DIGI-TEMP digital thermometer



KRUUSE Digital Thermometer with flexible tip

Convenient, quick, accurate
 Easy to read LCD display
 Beeping sound when measurement is completed
 Reading time 5-8 seconds
 Waterproof
 +/- 0.1 degree Celsius
 +/- 0.2 degrees Fahrenheit

Cat. No	Description
291111	KRUUSE Digital Thermometer with flexible tip, waterproof





Catrine Pearl Litter, Urine Collection

This is a convenient and inexpensive kit for collecting urine samples from cats. The kit consists of 200 g non-absorbent pellets to place in the cat's litter tray, a pipette for collecting the urine sample and a disposable plastic tube for storage. The product is ideal for waiting room sales at veterinary practices or from pet shops.

Cat. No	Description
275021	Catrine Pearl Litter 200 g



Microscope Slides

Microscope slides, unpolished and polished versions and cover slips.

Cat. No	Description
290270	Microscope slides, unpolished, 76 x 26 mm, 50/pk
290275	Microscope slides, polished, 76 x 26mm, 50/pk
290277	Microscope slides, unpolished w/writing area, 76 x 26 mm, 50/pk
290280	Cover slips 18 x 18 mm, 100/pk
290280	Cover slips 24 x 50 mm, 100/pk
290290	Cover slips 24 x 24 mm, 200/pk



Worm Egg Count Test For Small Animals



Easy and hygienic way to test dogs or cats for intestinal parasites. Fecal Ova 3 Step can be given to the pet owner, who uses the blue insert to collect a faecal sample. The insert is locked into the container and subsequently transported to the vet. The vet fills the container to the tip of the arrow with a flotation medium such as Fasol, rotates the blue insert clockwise and counter-clockwise a number of times making sure that the blue insert is firmly in place in holder, and adds flotation medium to form a convex liquid surface. Finally, a cover slip is floated on the liquid surface 10-15 minutes and transferred to the slide for microscopic examination.

Features:

- Standardized process
- Cost effective
- Hygienic
- Quick
- Diagnose patients before they leave the clinic
- Accurate results

Cat. No	Description
291011	KRUUSE Fecal Ova 3 Step, 50/pk



KRUUSE Fasol

Saturated magnesium sulphate solution. To be used in conjunction with Fecal Ova 3 Step, cat. No 291011.

Cat. No	Description
291015	Fasol 1 l





KRUUSE Dermafyt Test

Ready to use pre-poured plate with sealed foil lid for diagnosing dermatophytes (ringworm) - these are fungi, not worms.

An incubator not required, tests can be cultured at room temperature. Diagnosis is easy and based on a colour change from yellow to red when growth of *Microsporum* or *Trichophyton* species is present. Diagnosis can afterwards be verified on Sabaraud agar, colony morphology and microscopy. The tests are best stored at 5 - 10° C

Cat. No	Description
290610	Dermafyt test 6/pk



KRUUSE Sabaraud Agar Test

Fungal culture medium. Transparent and colourless: Allows assessment of the underside of the colony. *Candida* (yeast) grows well on Sabaraud. Used for growing fungi and yeast in special situations:

1. For diagnosing dermatophytosis if Dermafyt test inconclusive
2. Diagnosis of *Candida*
3. Special requirements (fish, reptiles, etc.)

Cat. No	Description
290612	Sabaraud agar test, 6/pk



KRUUSE Müller Hinton Agar

Used for staphylococci, streptococci, micrococci and coliforms. Often used for intestinal bacteria in large animal practice. Can in many ways replace blood agar plates. Long shelf-life (versus blood agar)

Cat. No	Description
290614	Müller Hinton agar, 6/pk



KRUUSE Mannitol Salt Agar

For detecting staphylococci. Staphylococci are salt tolerant and can grow in up to 10% salt.

Contains red phenol as an indicator.
 Pathogenic staphylococci: yellow zone around the colonies
 Non-pathogenic staphylococci: small colonies without yellow zone

Cat. No	Description
290616	Mannitol salt agar, 6/pk



Urine Test Strips

Inexpensive and easy-to-read test. Coloured indicator squares on the strip can be compared with the colour chart on the label. Results appear in 60 seconds.

Parameters:

pH, nitrites, protein, glucose, ketones, bilirubin, urobilinogen, blood, leukocytes, specific gravity (For specific gravity we advise to use our refractometers).

Cat. No	Description
290798	KRULAB V10 urine test strips, 100/pk

KRUUSE Quick Tests

KRUUSE Quick Tests are fast, uncomplicated and easy to use, which means that specific therapeutic interventions can happen without delay. A series of quick tests that extend the diagnostic possibilities in your practice.



Cat. No	Description
296051	KRUUSE FIV/FelV Quick, 5/pk
296052	KRUUSE FIV/FelV Quick, 10/pk
296053	KRUUSE Borrelia Quick, 5/pk
296055	KRUUSE Parvo Quick, 5/pk
296056	KRUUSE Giardia Quick, 5/pk
296057	KRUUSE Ehrlichia Quick, 5/pk





KRUUSE Biopsy Punch

High quality, sterile and disposable skin biopsy punch with lightweight handle. The cutting blade is one piece (not seam rolled) thus ensuring a clean cut.

Cat. No	Description
273690	KRUUSE Biopsy punch, sterile, 3 mm, 10/pk
273691	KRUUSE Biopsy punch, sterile, 4 mm, 10/pk
273692	KRUUSE Biopsy punch, sterile, 6 mm, 10/pk
273693	KRUUSE Biopsy punch, sterile, 8 mm, 10/pk





Urinary Catheters and Small Animal AI Equipment

Urinary catheters are used for many different indications in veterinary practice, and it is necessary to choose the correct catheter for the individual patient.

Artificial insemination is gaining popularity in small animal practice. It is important for practices offering their clients this service to have the correct equipment in the clinic.



BUSTER Dog Catheter - Side holes

Top quality made of transparent polyethylene, non-irritant. Sterile, luer lock, 50 cm. Catheter with a rounded closed end and two atraumatic side holes.

Cat. No	Description
273405	BUSTER dog catheter, 1.3 mm, 4 FG, 12/pk
273406	BUSTER dog catheter, 1.6 mm, 5 FG, 12/pk
273410	BUSTER dog catheter, 2 mm, 6 FG, 12/pk
273411	BUSTER dog catheter, 2.3 mm, 7 FG, 12/pk
273420	BUSTER dog catheter, 2.6 mm, 8 FG, 12/pk
273421	BUSTER dog catheter, 3 mm, 8.5 FG, 12/pk
273430	BUSTER dog catheter, 3.3 mm, 10 FG, 12/pk

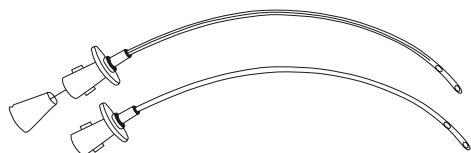




KRUUSE Foley Catheter

A Foley catheter is a flexible tube that is passed through the urethra into the bladder to drain urine. It has two separate lumens running down its length. One lumen is open at both ends and allows urine to drain into a collection bag. The other lumen has a valve on the outside end and connects to a balloon at the tip. The balloon is inflated with sterile water when it lies inside the bladder in order to prevent it from slipping out.

Cat. No	Description
340898	KRUUSE Foley catheter, silicone, 5 Fr., 30 cm long
340890	KRUUSE Foley catheter, silicone, 5 Fr, 55 cm long
340893	KRUUSE Foley catheter, silicone, 6 Fr. 30 cm long
340892	KRUUSE Foley catheter, silicone, 6 Fr, 55 cm long
340894	KRUUSE Foley catheter, silicone, 8 Fr, 30 cm long
340895	KRUUSE Foley catheter, silicone, 8 Fr, 55 cm long
340896	KRUUSE Foley catheter, silicone, 10 Fr, 30 cm long
340897	KRUUSE Foley catheter, silicone, 10 Fr, 55 cm long



BUSTER Cat Catheter - side holes

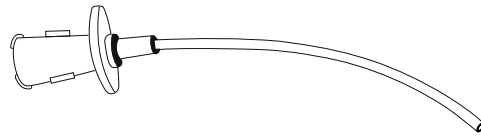
The single use catheter has a bullet shaped closed end and 2 atraumatic lateral holes. The luer slip connection/hub has handles and a plate with holes for suturing the catheter into place. Welded stylette handle. Delivered sterile in a convenient hard blister pack.

Cat. No	Description
273453	BUSTER cat catheter with stylet, 1.0 x 130 mm, 3 FG 12/pk
273463	BUSTER cat catheter with stylet, 1.3 x 130 mm, 4 FG, 12/pk
273456	BUSTER cat catheter with stylet, 1.3 x 160 mm, 4 FG, 12/pk
273451	BUSTER cat catheter without stylet, 1.0 x 130 mm, 3 FG, 12/pk
273461	BUSTER cat catheter without stylet, 1.3 x 130 mm, 4 FG, 12/pk
273457	BUSTER cat catheter without stylet, 1.3 x 160 mm, 4 FG, 12/pk

BUSTER Cat Catheter - open end

Single use catheter with open end. The open end catheter can be used for flushing uroliths retrograde into the bladder. Luer slip connection/hub has handles and a plate with holes for suturing the catheter into place. Delivered sterile in a convenient hard blister pack.

Cat. No	Description
273338	BUSTER cat catheter without stylet, 1.0 x 130 mm, 3 FG, 12/pk
273339	BUSTER cat catheter without stylet, 1.3 x 130 mm, 4 FG, 12/pk



BUSTER Barium Cat Catheter

With stylet. Long term catheter (up to 3 days). Polyurethane tubing, soft and flexible. The polyurethane tubing contains barium to make the catheter X-ray detectable.

Cat. No	Description
273467	BUSTER barium cat catheter with stylet, 1.0 x 130 mm, 3 FG, 12/pk
273468	BUSTER barium cat catheter with stylet, 1.3 x 130 mm, 4 FG 12/pk





KRUUSE Canine AI Kit

Complete insemination kit for dogs.

The set consists of:

- Rubber funnel for artificial vagina
- Centrifuge for insemination, 15 ml
- Soft-Ject disposable syringe, 10 ml
- Closing cap for syringe
- BUSTER canine insemination catheter
- Catheter gel, 10 ml for artificial insemination, 2/pk
- Disposable gloves, polythene, medium, 2/pk.

Cat. No	Description
340905	KRUUSE canine AI kit



Artificial Vagina

Artificial vagina complete with rubber liner, collecting cone and collecting tube. The vagina can be inflated with air or water. Artificial vagina for: dogs, rams and goats. Ø 41 mm, L. 150 mm

Cat. No	Description
340650	Artificial vagina for dogs, rams, goats, 41 mm



Killian Speculum

Killian model. Length of jaws is 6 cm or 8.5 cm, stainless steel.

Cat. No	Description
273110	Speculum model Killian 6.0 cm
273130	Speculum model Killian 8.5 cm



BUSTER Insemination Catheter

Sterile. Round at the top with luer connection for syringe.

Cat. No	Description
273404	BUSTER insemination catheter for dogs sterile, 12/pk



Restraint, Small Animal

Proper restraint and handling techniques are essential for reducing stress and decreasing the risk of injuries - this applies to both patients and handlers. Therefore KRUUSE offers a wide range of products for handling and restraining of small animal patients in the veterinary practice.

Dog Grasper

With a plastic covered steel cable. Can be locked in position and released instantly by a spring mechanism. Used for pacification.

Cat. No	Description
273086	Dog grasper, 100 cm
273087	Dog grasper, 150 cm



Cat Catcher

Spring-loaded jaws, plastic covered to minimize discomfort for the cat. Can also be ordered with telescopic handle made of solid aluminium, adjustable from 70 cm to 107 cm. Net is made of strong nylon, 26 x 36 cm, depth is 66 cm.

Cat. No	Description
273078	Cat catcher with telescopic tube
273080	Cat catcher 76 cm
273082	Cat catcher with net





Protective Gloves

Protective gloves for handling cats.
Strong gloves made of leather with double skinned protective tips.

Special gloves with the palm and back of the hand made of beige ox hide. A 14 cm split collar has been fitted. The glove is lined with thermal cotton jersey. Standard size 10.

Cat. No	Description
273083	Protective gloves for animal handling, 1 pair



BUSTER Injection Cage

White crate, plastic covered with double, adjustable sides.

Cat. No	Description
281130	BUSTER injection cage 54 x 30 x 30 cm



BUSTER Cat Restraint Cage

Chrome plated cat restraint cage with adjustable side.

Cat. No	Description
281180	BUSTER cat restraint cage, 45 x 23 x 22 cm



BUSTER Vet Examination Bag

An all-in-one product to meet the combined needs of the patients, the veterinary staff and the pet owners.

The KRUUSE vet examination bag is a strong nylon bag for smaller patients in veterinary clinics (cats, small dogs and rabbits). A professional tool, designed for intensive use and adapted to suit a wide range of daily tasks:

- Gentle restraint
- Examination
- Vaccination
- Administration of drugs

The examination bag is opened on top (along the back of the patient) using three large Velcro bands (open and close in the respective direction). Double zip gives access to the tail. Two pairs of zips (front and back of the bag) to give access to the paws and limbs. Neck collar with Velcro for easy and quick opening and closing. Made of tough, claw-proof nylon selected for its mix of rigidity and flexibility. Nylon material is X-ray transparent. Machine washable at 30°C.

Cat. No	Description
279800	BUSTER VET Examination bag, 0-2 kg, red
279801	BUSTER VET Examination bag, 2-4 kg, navy
279802	BUSTER VET Examination bag, 4-6 kg, green
279803	BUSTER VET Examination bag, 6-8 kg, light blue





BUSTER Nylon Muzzle

BUSTER nylon dog muzzles. A snug fitting muzzle with click-lock clamp. Adjustable strap. Machine washable at 30°C.

Suitable for dog breeds such as:

- Size 0: Toy breeds
- Size 1: Papillon, Maltese Terrier
- Size 2: Yorkshire Terrier, Bichon Frisé
- Size 3: Standard Dachshound
- Size 4: Border Terrier, Cairn Terrier, Cavalier Spaniel, Jack Russell Terrier
- Size 5: Bedlington Terrier, Basenji, Fox Terrier
- Size 6: Beagle, Border Collie, Cocker Spaniel, Poodle, Welsh Terrier
- Size 7: Dalmatian, Elkhound, German Shepherd, Pointer, Springer Spaniel
- Size 8: English Setter, Flat Coated Retriever, Foxhound, Golden Retriever

Cat. No	Description
279395	BUSTER nylon muzzle size 0
279396	BUSTER nylon muzzle size 1
279397	BUSTER nylon muzzle size 2
279398	BUSTER nylon muzzle size 3
279399	BUSTER nylon muzzle size 4
279400	BUSTER nylon muzzle size 5
279401	BUSTER nylon muzzle size 6 (4 XL)
279402	BUSTER nylon muzzle size 7 (5 XL)
279403	BUSTER nylon muzzle size 8

BUSTER Nylon Muzzle For Brachycephalic Dogs

Covers the eyes, restrictive effect and allows oral treatments. Nylon material is X-ray transparent. Machine washable at 30°C.

Cat. No	Description
279460	BUSTER vet nylon muzzle for brachycephalic dogs, S
279461	BUSTER vet nylon muzzle for brachycephalic dogs, L



BUSTER Nylon Cat Muzzle

Muzzle for cats. Made of hardwearing but comfortable polypropylene material. Practical clamp makes it easy to put on the muzzle. Machine washable at 30°C.

Cat. No	Description
279390	BUSTER Nylon muzzle for cat unisize



BUSTER Vet Nylon Cat Muzzle

Covers the eyes, restrictive effect and allows oral treatments. Nylon material is X-ray transparent. Machine washable at 30°C.

Cat. No	Description
279462	BUSTER Vet nylon muzzle for cat, S
279463	BUSTER Vet nylon muzzle for cat, M
279464	BUSTER Vet nylon muzzle for cat, L





KRUUSE Muzzles

Safe muzzle with strategic addition of reinforcements in the nose area to eliminate the possibility of biting. Step-less collar adjustment.

Suitable for dog breeds such as:

- Size 1: Yorkshire Terrier, Toy Poodle, Miniature Dachshund, Papillons.
- Size 2: Bichon Frise, Cavalier King Charles, Maltese, Jack Russell, West Highland Terrier.
- Size 3: Beagle, Cocker Spaniel, Scottish Terrier, Border Collie, Staffordshire Bull Terrier.
- Size 4: German Shepherd, Dalmatian, Doberman, Boxer, Labrador.
- Size 5: Newfoundland, Rottweiler, Bull Mastiff, Rhodesian Ridgeback, Great Dane.
- Size 6: St. Bernard, Bloodhound, Irish Wolfhound.

Cat. No	Description
272351	KRUUSE Muzzle, size 1
272352	KRUUSE Muzzle, size 2
272353	KRUUSE Muzzle, size 3
272354	KRUUSE Muzzle, size 4
272355	KRUUSE Muzzle, size 5
272356	KRUUSE Muzzle, size 6



BUSTER Plastic Dog Muzzle

Made of strong special plastic with nose reinforcement and a strong leather strap.

Suitable for dog breeds such as:

- No 1: Papillon, Maltese Terrier
- No 2: Yorkshire Terrier, Bichon Frisé
- No 3: Standard Dachshund
- No 4: Border Terrier, Cairn Terrier, Cavalier Spaniel, Jack Russell Terrier
- No 5: Bedlington Terrier, Basenji, Fox Terrier
- No 6: Beagle, Border Collie, Cocker Spaniel, Poodle, Welsh Terrier
- No 7: Dalmatian, Elkhound, German Shepherd, Pointer, Springer Spaniel
- No 8: English Setter, Flat Coated Retriever, Foxhound, Golden Retriever
- No 9: Gordon Setter, German Shepherd, Old English Sheepdog
- No 10: Irish Wolfhound, Afghan Hound, Bouvier.

Cat. No	Description
272300	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 1
272301	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 2
272302	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 3
272303	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 4
272304	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 5
272305	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 6
272306	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 7
272307	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 8
272308	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 9
272309	BUSTER Plastic dog muzzle no 10



BUSTER Plastic Muzzle Boxer

Made of strong, special plastic with nose reinforcement and a strong leather strap.

Boxer size 4 is suitable for dog breeds such as Boxer and Pit Bull Terrier. Boxer size 5 is suitable for Rottweiler, Bulldog and Mastiff.

Cat. No	Description
272311	BUSTER Plastic muzzle Boxer size 4
272312	BUSTER Plastic muzzle Boxer size 5



Metal Dog Muzzle With Leather Strap

Metal Dog Muzzle With Leather Strap
Sturdy metal dog muzzles with strong leather strap.

Suitable for dog breeds such as:

- Size 5: Beagle, Border Collie, Cocker Spaniel, Poodle, Welsh Terrier
- Size 6: Dalmatian, Elkhound, German Shepherd, Pointer, Springer Spaniel
- Size 7: English Setter, Flat Coated Retriever, Foxhound, Golden Retriever
- Size 8: Gordon Setter, German Shepherd, Old English Sheepdog, Weimaraner
- Size 9: Irish Wolfhound, Afghan Hound, Bouvier, Grand Danois
- Size 10: Large Irish Wolfhound, large Afghan Hound, Bouvier

Cat. No	Description
272325	Metal dog muzzle with leather strap, size 5
272326	Metal dog muzzle with leather strap, size 6
272327	Metal dog muzzle with leather strap, size 7
272328	Metal dog muzzle with leather strap, size 8
272329	Metal dog muzzle with leather strap, size 9
272330	Metal dog muzzle with leather strap size 10



Small Animal Clinical Equipment

Beds and blankets are widely used in veterinary hospitals. In addition, please check out our choice of small animal clinical equipment such as nail clippers and tablet introducers.

KRUUSE Vet Bed

Soft, protective bedding for cats and dogs. Keeps a constant body temperature while keeping the patient comfortable after surgery. Machine washable at 65° C and can be tumble dried. Available in the colour grey with and without anti-slip function.



Cat. No	Description
381617	KRUUSE vet bed, anti-slip, grey, 48 x 38 cm
381618	KRUUSE vet bed, anti-slip, grey, 66 x 51 cm
381619	KRUUSE vet bed, anti-slip, grey, 71 x 61 cm
381620	KRUUSE vet bed, anti-slip, grey, 90 x 60 cm
381621	KRUUSE vet bed, anti-slip, grey, 102 x 76 cm

381600	KRUUSE vet bed grey, 48 x 38 cm
381601	KRUUSE vet bed grey, 66 x 51 cm
381603	KRUUSE vet bed grey, 71 x 61 cm
381605	KRUUSE vet bed grey, 90 x 60 cm
381606	KRUUSE vet bed grey, 137 x 76 cm
381607	KRUUSE vet bed grey, 137 x 92 cm
381608	KRUUSE vet bed grey, 152 x 137 cm
381610	KRUUSE vet bed grey, 102 x 76 cm



KRUUSE Blankets

A practical blanket, which can handle frequent use and is fully machine washable. Size: 150 x 100 cm.



Cat. No	Description
275585	KRUUSE blanket for cats and dogs, 20/pk



Nail Clippers/Cutters

Cat. No	Description
131330	Nail clipper guillotine, 12.5 cm
131325	Nail clipper for dogs, 11 cm, standard quality
131345	Nail cutter, heavy-duty, 16 cm, for dogs
131410	Nail cutter, 7.5 cm, stainless
131347	Nail scissors, veterinarian quality strong, 16 cm



Clipper Spray

For disinfecting, cooling, cleaning and lubricating of all types of cutting blades, environmentally friendly, no C.F.C.

Cat. No	Description
273280	KRUUSE clipper spray 400 ml



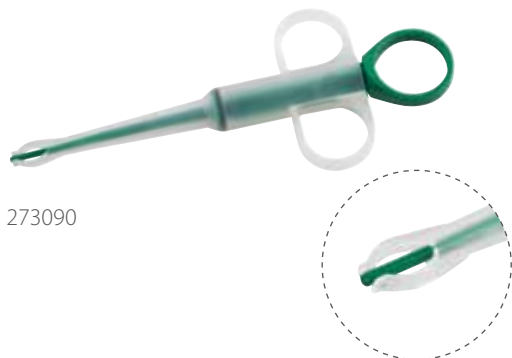
BUSTER Tablet Introducer

The BUSTER Tablet Introducer with a soft rubber tip makes it easier to administer a tablet without damaging the mouth. With finger bars, transparent barrel with reinforced tablet holder and piston with rubber plunger. Fast and easy way of administering tablets to cats and dogs. Supplied in display with 10 units or as skin pack.

Instructions:

1. Draw drinking water into the introducer
2. Place tablet in the holder
3. Insert tablet introducer and by pressing the piston the tablet is automatically swallowed by the patient

Cat. No	Description
273094	BUSTER tablet introducer, skin pack, 1/pk
273090	BUSTER tablet introducer 10/pk
273092	BUSTER tablet introducer 1/pk bulk
273093	BUSTER tablet introducer soft 10/pk



273090



273093



Feeding tubes

Various options exist for feeding tubes. Factors to consider when choosing a feeding tube for a patient include the patient's nutritional status, function of the GI tract, length of time the patient is expected to need the feeding tube, ability to tolerate anaesthesia, available hospital facilities and cost.

Feeding Tube

Feeding tube with a soft, round tip for atraumatic introduction. Including cm specifications, X-ray thread.

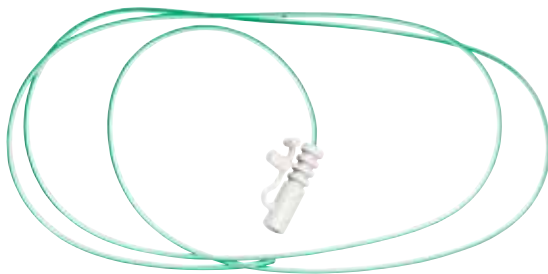


Metric tubes have centimetre graduation starting 5 cm from the tip of the tube. Easy to determine the accurate position of the tube. Frosted surface makes lubricant superfluous. Connector fits luer syringes and syringe pumps. Connector with plug provides hygienic protection against reflux and contamination. Radiopaque line enables checking the position of the tube. The tube can be used for up to 4 weeks without losing its softness.

Cat. No	Description
350470	Feeding tube, CH 5 (1.7 mm), 40 cm, sterile, 10/pk

Feeding Tube

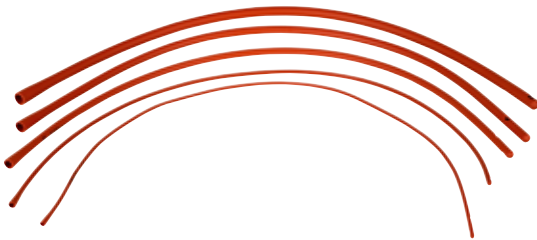
Cat. No	Description
273543	Feeding tube, CH 5, (1.7 mm), 100 cm, 10/pk





Feeding Tube

Cat. No	Description
230802	Feeding tube, CH 6, 40 cm, sterile, 10/pk,
230800	Feeding tube, CH 8, 40 cm, sterile, 10/pk
230801	Feeding tube, CH 10, 50 cm, sterile, 10/pk
230803	Feeding tube, CH 10, 40 cm, sterile, 10/pk
230804	Feeding tube, CH 14, 80 cm, sterile, 10/pk



Rubber Feeding Tubes

Gastric tube for dog, rubber.

Cat. No	Description
273505	Rubber stomach tube for dogs 4 x 750 mm, 12 FG
273506	Rubber stomach tube for dogs 5 x 750 mm, 15 FG
273507	Rubber stomach tube for dogs 6 x 750 mm, 18 FG
273508	Rubber stomach tube for dogs 10 x 750 mm, 30 FG
273510	Rubber stomach tube for dogs 8 x 750 mm, 24 FG
273530	Rubber stomach tube for dogs 12 x 750 mm, 36 FG



Plastic Feeding Tubes

Cat. No	Description
273535	Plastic stomach tube 8,7 x 780 mm, 24 FG
273542	Plastic stomach tube 10 x 780 mm, 33 FG



Feeding Cannula Birds

Luer lock hub with stainless steel tube and nickel-plated silver ball at the end. Available as a straight or curved model.

Cat. No	Description
273112	Feeding cannulas for birds 2.0 x 50 mm, curved
273113	Feeding cannulas for birds 1.2 x 50 mm, curved
273114	Feeding cannulas for birds 2.0 x 50 mm, straight



Miscellaneous

A few additional products which do not fit into the standard categories are presented in this Miscellaneous section.



KRUUSE Microtransponder

Designed for animal identification. Detachable needle for easy disposal. Operational frequency 134.2 kHz. Reading distance 30 cm. Memory size 512 bit. Bio-compatible glass transponder size diameter 2.12 mm. Length 13,3 mm. Compliant to ISO 11784. Reading systems ISO FDX-B

Cat. No	Description
273676	KRUUSE microtransponder, 10/pk



Otoscope Speculum Cleaner

Cat. No	Description
270112	S.Q.R.U.B. - otoscope speculum cleaner



BUSTER Tube Introduction Kit

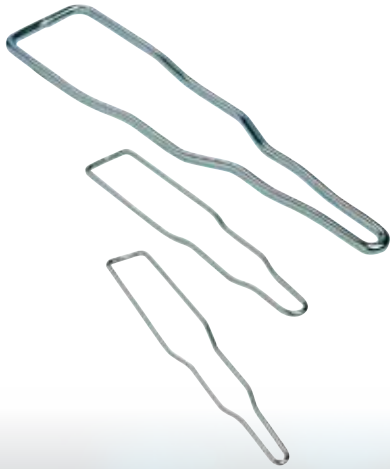
BUSTER Tube Introduction Kit with battery handle. The kit is delivered in a handy pack with 3 different tips and 2 batteries (241520/unit). Facilitates the introduction of tubes.

Cat. No	Description
270500	BUSTER Tube Introduction Kit

Oral Speculum Birds

The safe and effective way to examine the avian oral cavity.
Stainless steel. 3 sizes.

Cat. No	Description
273115	Oral speculum for birds, S
273116	Oral speculum for birds, M
273117	Oral speculum for birds, L
273118	Oral speculum for birds, set of 3 sizes



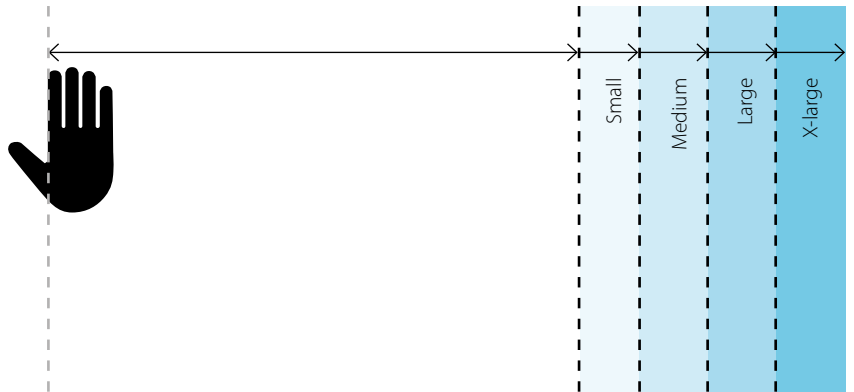




Gloves

You have the choice between 3 different materials when you choose examination gloves: latex, vinyl or nitrile. In veterinary practices we usually recommend latex gloves. However, if you are allergic to latex we recommend nitrile gloves. If economy is your most important parameter, choose vinyl.

Nitrile gloves have become very popular as a milking glove in dairy farms due to its superior strength. Powder-free vinyl gloves are very popular at boar stations when collecting semen.



Measuring chart for Examination gloves

Instructions:

Size is indicated by the width of your hand just below your first knuckles. Place your right hand flat (palm down) on the guide with your fingers together and thumb spread. Your index finger should be flush against the dotted line, but not covering it.



**FOR MORE INFORMATION,
PLEASE SEE OUR SEPARATE GLOVE CATALOGUE.
ASK YOUR KRUUSE REPRESENTATIVE FOR YOUR FREE
COPY OR DOWNLOAD THE GLOVE CATALOGUE
AT WWW.KRUUSE.COM**



KRUTEX Latex Examination Gloves - Powder Free

High quality, latex examination gloves. Smooth, elastic and with high sensitivity. Non-sterile, ambidextrous. Powder free. Thickness at the fingers: 0.16 mm. Thickness at the palm: 0.15 mm. AQL: 1.5.

Features and Benefits:

- Easy dry hand donning and removal
- Powder free for extra allergen protection
- Palm textured for good wet and dry grip properties
- Extra thin for increased sensitivity and feel
- Free of Thiuams and Thiazoles
- Cuff strengthened by a rolled cuff
- Biodegradable environmentally friendly
- Hot water leached
- Single chlorination process
- Soft yet strong, well above minimum requirements
- Easy size recognition on box
- Colour coded for easy recognition

Cat. No	Description
260758	KRUTEX examination gloves, latex, PF, S, 100/pk
260759	KRUTEX examination gloves, latex, PF, M, 100/pk
260760	KRUTEX examination gloves, latex, PF, L, 100/pk
260769	KRUTEX examination gloves, latex, PF, XL, 100/pk



KRUTEX Latex Examination Gloves - Powdered

High quality, latex examination gloves. Smooth, elastic and with high sensitivity. Non-sterile, ambidextrous. Powder: Cornstarch. Thickness at the fingers: 0.16 mm. Thickness at the palm: 0.15 mm. AQL: 1.5.

Features and Benefits:

- Lightly powdered for easy donning and removal
- Smooth surface
- Extra thin for increased sensitivity and feel
- Free of Thiuams and Thiazoles
- Cuff strengthened by a rolled cuff
- Biodegradable environmentally friendly
- Hot water leached
- Easy size recognition on box
- Colour coded for easy recognition

Cat. No	Description
260761	KRUTEX examination gloves, latex, P, S 100/pk
260762	KRUTEX examination gloves, latex, P, M 100/pk
260763	KRUTEX examination gloves, latex, P, L 100/pk
260764	KRUTEX examination gloves, latex, P, XL 100/pk



KRUTEX Vinyl Examination Gloves - Powder Free

High quality vinyl examination gloves. Non-sterile. Non-spermicidal. For all-round examination purposes. Ambidextrous. Thickness at the fingers: 0.15 mm. Thickness at the palm: 0.12 mm. AQL: 1.5.

Features and Benefits:

- Easy donning and removal
- Cuff strengthened by a rolled cuff
- Extra thin for increased sensitivity and feel
- Super stretchy (fatigue free)
- Free of latex
- Free of protein
- Powder free for extra allergen protection
- Super soft providing superior user comfort
- Easy size recognition on box
- Colour coded for easy recognition

Cat. No	Description
260787	KRUTEX examination gloves, vinyl, PF, S, 100/pk
260788	KRUTEX examination gloves, vinyl, PF, M, 100/pk
260789	KRUTEX examination gloves, vinyl, PF, L, 100/pk
260790	KRUTEX examination gloves, vinyl, PF, XL, 100/pk



KRUTEX Vinyl Examination Gloves - Powdered

High quality vinyl examination gloves. Non-sterile. Non-spermicidal. For all-round examination purposes. Ambidextrous. Powder: Cornstarch. Thickness at the fingers: 0.15 mm. Thickness at the palm: 0.12 mm. AQL: 1.5.

Features and Benefits:

- Easy dry hand donning and removal
- Cuff strengthened by a rolled cuff
- Extra thin for increased sensitivity and feel
- Super stretchy (fatigue free)
- Free of latex
- Free of protein
- Super soft providing superior user comfort
- Easy size recognition on box
- Colour coded for easy recognition

Cat. No	Description
260791	KRUTEX examination gloves, vinyl, P, S, 100/pk
260792	KRUTEX examination gloves, vinyl, P, M, 100/pk
260793	KRUTEX examination gloves, vinyl, P, L, 100/pk
260794	KRUTEX examination gloves, vinyl, P, XL, 100/pk



KRUTEX Nitrile Clinic Gloves - Powder Free

Non-spermicidal.
A strong and durable glove. Non-sterile. Provides excellent protection against the most common drugs and chemicals used in animal production. Thickness at the fingers: 0.15 mm. Thickness at the palm: 0.13 mm. AQL: 1.5

Features and Benefits:

- Easy donning and removal
- Cuff strengthened by a rolled cuff
- Micro textured providing good wet and dry grip properties
- Extra thin for increased sensitivity and feel
- Good viral barrier properties
- Latex like stretch and comfort
- Softer than standard nitrile and vinyl
- Free of latex
- Free of powder
- Free of protein
- Easy size recognition on box
- Colour coded for easy recognition

Cat. No	Description
260680	KRUTEX nitrile clinic gloves, PF, S, 100/pk
260681	KRUTEX nitrile clinic gloves, PF, M, 100/pk
260682	KRUTEX nitrile clinic gloves, PF, L, 100/pk
260683	KRUTEX nitrile clinic gloves, PF, XL, 100/pk



KRUTEX Milking Gloves - Powder Free

Extra strong nitrile examination glove. Designed to be used as a milking glove. Can also be used as a clinic glove.

Features and Benefits:

- Easy gloving and removal
- Cuff strengthened by a rolled cuff
- Extra thin for increased sensitivity and feel
- Finger Textured Surface
- Free of Latex
- Free of Protein
- Free of Powder
- Good fit, extra smooth, silky feel
- Latex like stretch and comfort
- Good viral barrier properties
- Polymer coated powder-free
- Easy size recognition on box
- Colour coded for easy recognition

Cat. No	Description
260921	KRUTEX milking gloves, nitrile, PF, extra strong, S, 100/pk
260922	KRUTEX milking gloves, nitrile, PF, extra strong, M, 100/pk
260923	KRUTEX milking gloves, nitrile, PF, extra strong, L, 100/pk
260924	KRUTEX milking gloves, nitrile, PF, extra strong, XL, 100/pk
260925	KRUTEX milking gloves, nitrile, PF, extra strong, XXL, 90 /pk



KRUUSE Sleeve Cover

Light blue sleeve shoe cover, 40x20 cm, one size. Light weight cover made of PE. Ideal in cases where liquids are used.

Cat. No	Description
260926	KRUUSE Sleeve Cover, 100/pk

Metal Stand for Disposable Gloves

Cat. No 320232 holds 3 boxes of disposable gloves and Cat. No 320234 holds 2 boxes of disposable gloves.



Cat. No	Description
320232	Metal stand for gloves-holds 3 boxes
320234	Metal stand for gloves-holds 2 boxes

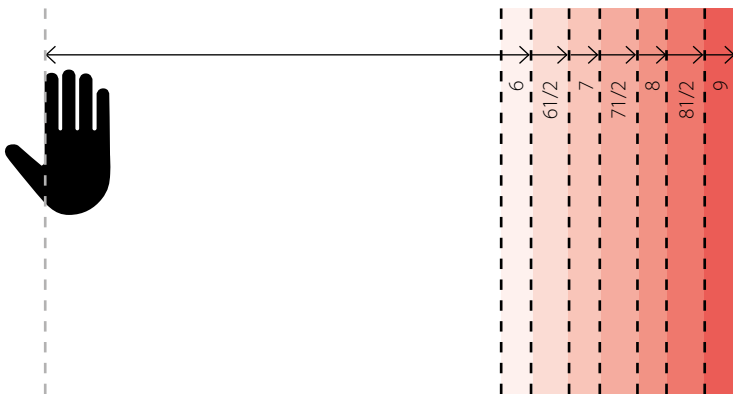




Surgical Gloves

Surgical gloves are in high demand in veterinary clinics and hospitals. Comfort, feel and protection all need to be excellent.

KRUUSE has for many years supplied the veterinary profession with KRUTEX surgical gloves, which in many countries are the vets' preferred choice. Together with leading glove experts we have upgraded the quality of KRUTEX surgical gloves.



Measuring Chart for Surgical and Examination Gloves

Instructions:

Size is indicated by the width of your hand just below your first knuckles. Place your right hand flat (palm down) on the guide with your fingers together and thumb spread. Your index finger should be flush against the dotted line, but not covering it.





KRUTEX Polyisoprene Surgical Gloves, Latex Free

Sterile, latex free polyisoprene surgical gloves that minimize the risk of glove-related allergic reactions to latex protein, since they are made from a synthetic elastomer.

Features and benefits:

- Closer to the natural latex feel
- Cuff strengthened by a rolled cuff
- Easy gloving and removal
- Soft and textured surface
- Free of latex
- Free of Thiurams and Thiazoles
- Free of powder
- Packed in premium PET/PE film pouch for added protection

Cat. No	Description
260951	KRUTEX polyisoprene surgical gloves, size 6.0, latex free, 25 pairs
260952	KRUTEX polyisoprene surgical gloves, size 6.5, latex free, 25 pairs
260953	KRUTEX polyisoprene surgical gloves, size 7.0, latex free, 25 pairs
260954	KRUTEX polyisoprene surgical gloves, size 7.5, latex free, 25 pairs
260955	KRUTEX polyisoprene surgical gloves, size 8.0, latex free, 25 pairs
260956	KRUTEX polyisoprene surgical gloves, size 8.5, latex free, 25 pairs
260957	KRUTEX polyisoprene surgical gloves, size 9.0, latex free, 25 pairs



KRUTEX Vet-Gel Surgical Gloves - Powder Free

KRUTEX Vet-Gel Surgical Gloves are ideal for surgery, as they are fast to apply even with damp hands. In the surgical theatre, when each second counts, the ideal solution is KRUTEX Vet-Gel Surgical Gloves, which are designed with a hydrophilic inner polymer coating as an aid for damp hands to slide into the glove easily without hindrance or failure. The Vet-Gel Surgical Gloves also have an outer polymer coating, which helps provide a good grip of the instruments even when wet.

Features and benefits:

- Excellent dry and damp donning capabilities for fast application
- Micro-textured and outer polymer coating provide good grip for efficient instrument handling
- Hand specific with curved finger design for maximum dexterity
- Free of Thiurams and Thiazoles
- Low protein and undetectable chemical due to extensive leaching during the manufacturing process
- Optimum thickness distribution for excellent tactile sensitivity
- Biodegradable environmentally friendly
- Excellent viral barrier properties
- Packed in premium PET/PE film pouch for added protection

Cat. No	Description
260911	KRUTEX Vet-Gel surgical gloves, PF, sterile, size 6.0, 50 pairs
260912	KRUTEX Vet-Gel surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 6.5, 50 pairs
260913	KRUTEX Vet-Gel surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 7.0, 50 pairs
260914	KRUTEX Vet-Gel surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 7.5, 50 pairs
260915	KRUTEX Vet-Gel surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 8.0, 50 pairs
260916	KRUTEX Vet-Gel surgical gloves PF, sterile size 8.5, 50 pairs
260917	KRUTEX Vet-Gel surgical gloves PF, sterile size 9.0, 50 pairs



KRUTEX Latex Surgical Gloves - Powder Free

The polymer coating ensures extra soft user comfort during long processes. The cuff is strengthened to provide excellent viral barrier properties while roll and tearing of the glove is prevented. The gloves are designed for single use, are powder-free and have been sterilised using gamma irradiation. The gloves are easy to put on and take off. Tested for chemical residue and irritation. Tested for cytotoxicity. Protein level: 50 ug/gram material. Biodegradable and eco-friendly.

Features and Benefits:

- Powder-free for extra allergic protection
- Good dry donning capabilities
- Micro-textured providing good grip for efficient instrument handling
- Hand specific with curved finger design for maximum dexterity
- Free of Thiurams and Thiazoles
- Low protein and undetectable chemical due to extensive leaching during manufacturing process
- Optimum thickness distribution for excellent tactile sensitivity
- Biodegradable environmentally friendly
- Excellent viral barrier properties
- Packed in premium PET/PE film pouch for added protection

Cat. No	Description
260961	KRUTEX surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 6.0, 50 pairs
260962	KRUTEX surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 6.5, 50 pairs
260963	KRUTEX surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 7.0, 50 pairs
260964	KRUTEX surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 7.5, 50 pairs
260965	KRUTEX surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 8.0, 50 pairs
260966	KRUTEX surgical gloves, PF, sterile size 8.5, 50 pairs





KRUTEX Latex Surgical Gloves - Powdered

The polymer coating ensures extra soft user comfort during long processes. The cuff is strengthened to provide excellent viral barrier properties while roll and tearing of the glove is prevented. The gloves are designed for single use and have been sterilised using gamma irradiation.

- The gloves are easy to put on and take off
- Tested for chemical residue and irritation
- Tested for cytotoxicity
- Protein level: 50 ug/gram material
- Biodegradable and eco-friendly

Features and Benefits:

- Lightly powdered for excellent dry donning capabilities
- Micro-textured providing good grip for efficient instrument handling
- Hand specific with curved finger design for maximum dexterity
- Free of Thiurams and Thiazoles
- Low Protein and un-detectable chemical due to extensive leaching during manufacturing process
- Optimum thickness distribution for excellent tactile sensitivity
- Biodegradable environmentally friendly
- Excellent viral barrier properties
- Packed in premium PET/PE film pouch for added protection.



Cat. No	Description
260971	KRUTEX surgical gloves, P, sterile size 6.0, 50 pairs
260972	KRUTEX surgical gloves, P, sterile size 6.5, 50 pairs
260973	KRUTEX surgical gloves, P, sterile size 7.0, 50 pairs
260974	KRUTEX surgical gloves, P, sterile size 7.5, 50 pairs
260975	KRUTEX surgical gloves, P, sterile size 8.0, 50 pairs
260976	KRUTEX surgical gloves, P, sterile size 8.5, 50 pairs





VALUELINE Surgical Gloves - Powdered

Gloves from our economical line. Easy to put on and take off. Irritation tested.

Features and Benefits:

- Lightly powdered for excellent dry donning capabilities
- Hand specific with curved finger design for maximum dexterity
- Free of Thiurams and Thiazoles
- Low protein and undetectable chemical due to extensive leaching during manufacturing process
- Biodegradable environmentally friendly
- Microtextured providing good grip for efficient instrument handling

Cat. No	Description
260981	VALUELINE surgical gloves, P, sterile size 6.0, 50 pairs
260982	VALUELINE surgical gloves, P, sterile size 6.5, 50 pairs
260983	VALUELINE surgical gloves, P, sterile size 7.0, 50 pairs
260984	VALUELINE surgical gloves, P, sterile size 7.5, 50 pairs
260985	VALUELINE surgical gloves, P, sterile size 8.0, 50 pairs
260986	VALUELINE surgical gloves, P, sterile size 8.5, 50 pairs





KRUTEX Arm Length Gloves

KRUTEX Arm Length Gloves are used by veterinarians all over the world and are renowned for their extreme strength and very high sensibility. We have gloves available in 4 different qualities depending on the sensibility needed. The lower sensibility you need, the cheaper the glove.

In addition to the traditional glove design we also offer a neck strap version which has become increasingly popular. Not only will the neck strap hold the glove in place, it also provides added shoulder, armpit and chest protection for increased hygiene.

All our Arm Length gloves are manufactured according to the following performance standards and tests: - ISO 9001 Quality Management - ISO 527-3 Tensile Strength - ISO 7765-1 Dart Drop - ISO 6383-2 Tearing Test

KRUTEX Super Sensitive Examination Gloves

Our highest quality and sensibility.

Disposable arm length gloves, smooth, extremely strong and with ultra high tactile sensitivity. For rectal examinations, artificial insemination and obstetrics.

Cut diagonally for a better fit. Thickness 25 µm, 100% polyethylene.



Cat. No	Description
260693	KRUTEX super sensitive gloves, small, 90 cm, 100/pk
260700	KRUTEX super sensitive gloves, large, 90 cm, 100/pk
260687	KRUTEX super sensitive gloves, extra long 97 cm, 100/pk

KRUTEX Super Sensitive Examination Gloves with Shoulder Protector

Our highest quality and sensibility. Disposable arm length gloves with neck strap to provide shoulder and armpit coverage. Smooth, extremely strong and with ultra high tactile sensitivity. For rectal examinations, artificial insemination and obstetrics. Length 90 cm, thickness 25 µm, 100% polyethylene.

Cat. No	Description
260726	KRUTEX super sensitive gloves, with shoulder protector, L, 50/pk
260727	KRUTEX super sensitive gloves, with shoulder protector, S, 50/pk





KRUTEX Sonosleeve Examination Gloves

Specially developed 6 fingered glove with room for a linear, endorectal transducer in the 6th finger - all in one glove. This glove is ideal for rectal examination with ultrasound. A strong and smooth examination glove with high tactile sensitivity. Length 90 cm, thickness 25 µm, 100% polyethylene.

Available with or without shoulder protector. Patented.

Cat. No	Description
260706	KRUTEX SonoSleeve glove, L, 100/pk
260707	KRUTEX SonoSleeve glove with shoulder protector, L, 50/pk



KRUTEX Super Touch Examination Gloves

High quality gloves with superior tactile sensitivity. Cut diagonally for a better fit.

For rectal examinations, artificial insemination and obstetrics. Length 95 cm, thickness 25 µm, 100% polyethylene.

Cat. No	Description
260711	KRUTEX super touch gloves, L, 100/pk



KRUTEX Super Touch Gloves with Shoulder Protector

High quality gloves with superior tactile sensitivity. Neck strap to keep in place to provide shoulder and armpit coverage for better hygiene.

For rectal examinations, artificial insemination and obstetrics. Length 90 cm, thickness 25 µm, 100% polyethylene.

Cat. No	Description
260728	KRUTEX super touch gloves with shoulder protector, S, 50/pk
260725	KRUTEX super touch gloves with shoulder protector, L, 50/pk





KRUTEX Soft Examination Gloves

Our most popular green disposable arm length glove. Soft and strong for multi purpose veterinary and AI use. Cut diagonally for a better fit. Length 95 cm, thickness 25 μm, 100% polyethylene.

Cat. No	Description
260685	KRUTEX soft examination gloves, large, 100/pk



KRUTEX Soft Examination Gloves with Shoulder Protector

Our most popular green disposable arm length glove with neck strap to provide shoulder and armpit coverage. Soft and strong for multi purpose veterinary and AI use. Length 90 cm, thickness 25 μm, 100% polyethylene.

Cat. No	Description
260724	KRUTEX soft examination gloves with shoulder protector, large, 50/pk



VALUELINE Examination Gloves

Our economy line glove. Long and durable examination glove. Generally used in cases where great sensibility is not required. Length 95 cm, thickness 25 μm, 100% polyethylene.

Cat. No	Description
260690	VALUELINE examination glove, 100/pk







KRUUSE Disposable Needles

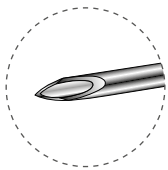
KRUUSE offers disposable needles for all purposes in the veterinary field. Our disposable needles are made of high grade Japanese steel and facet shaped for increased sharpness.

KRUUSE Disposable Needles

A range of sizes specially designed for the veterinary profession. Extra sharp facet shaped needles with plastic hub, luer slip. Paper-film peel pack.



Cat. No	Description	Colour
121288	Disp. Needle 0.4 x 20 mm, 27G x 3/4", 100/pk	Grey
121289	Disp. Needle 0.45 x 25 mm, 26G x 1", 100/pk	Brown
121270	Disp. Needle 0.5 x 16 mm, 25G x 5/8", 100/pk	Orange
121290	Disp. Needle 0.55 x 25 mm, 24G x 1", 100/pk	Purple
121271	Disp. Needle 0.6 x 16 mm, 23G x 5/8", 100/pk	Light Blue
121272	Disp. Needle 0.6 x 25 mm, 23G x 1", 100/pk	Blue
121286	Disp. Needle 0.6 x 30 mm, 23G x 1 1/4", 100/pk	Light Blue
121291	Disp. Needle 0.7 x 20 mm, 22G x 3/4", 100/pk	Grey
121287	Disp. Needle 0.7 x 30 mm, 22G x 1 1/4", 100/pk	Grey
121275	Disp. Needle 0.8 x 10 mm, 21G x 3/8", 100/pk	Light Green
121276	Disp. Needle 0.8 x 16 mm, 21G x 5/8", 100/pk	Light Green
121273	Disp. Needle 0.8 x 25 mm, 21G x 1", 100/pk	Light Green
121274	Disp. Needle 0.8 x 40 mm, 21G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Light Green
121292	Disp. Needle 0.9 x 13 mm, 20G x 1/2", 100/pk	Yellow
121277	Disp. Needle 0.9 x 25 mm, 20G x 1", 100/pk	Yellow
121278	Disp. Needle 0.9 x 40 mm, 20G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Yellow
121281	Disp. Needle 1.1 x 16 mm, 19G x 5/8", 100/pk	White
121279	Disp. Needle 1.1 x 25 mm, 19G x 1", 100/pk	White
121280	Disp. Needle 1.1 x 40 mm, 19G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	White
121282	Disp. Needle 1.2 x 40 mm, 18G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	White
121283	Disp. Needle 1.25 x 25 mm, 18G x 1", 100/pk	Pink
121284	Disp. Needle 1.6 x 25 mm, 16G x 1", 100/pk	Pink
121285	Disp. Needle 1.6 x 40 mm, 16G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	White





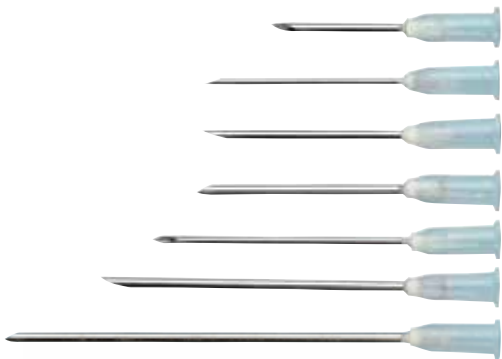
KRUUSE Disposable Needle with Aluminium Hub

Complete range of high quality injection needles. A range of sizes specially designed for the veterinary profession. Pyrogen-free and sterilized with ethylene oxide.

Cat. No	Description
121379	Disp. Needle with aluminium hub 1.27x25 mm, 18G x 1", 100/pk
121380	Disp. Needle with aluminium hub 1.6 x 25 mm, 16G x 1", 100/pk
121381	Disp. Needle with aluminium hub 1.6 x 38 mm, 16G x 1½", 100/pk
121384	Disp. Needle with aluminium hub, 2.0 x 25 mm, 14G x 1", 100/pk
121382	Disp. Needle with aluminium hub 2.0 x 38 mm, 14G x 1½", 100/pk
121383	Disp. Needle with aluminium hub 2.0 x 50 mm, 14G x 2", 100/pk

BOVIVET Disposable Needles

Disposable needles with extra strong nylon hub for heavy duty use.



Cat. No	Description
121412	Disp. Needle 0.8 x 80 mm, 21G x 3¼", luer lock 100/pk
121310	Disp. Needle 1.25 x 38 mm, 18G x 1½" luer lock 100/pk
121325	Disp. Needle 1.5 x 50 mm, 17G x 2" luer lock 100/pk
121330	Disp. Needle 1.6 x 25 mm, 16G x 1" luer lock 100/pk
121340	Disp. Needle 1.6 x 38 mm, 16G x 1½" luer lock 100/pk
121350	Disp. Needle 2.1 x 38 mm, 14G x 1½" luer lock 100/pk
121360	Disp. Needle 2.1 x 60 mm, 14G x 2½" luer lock 100/pk
121410	Disp. Needle 2.1 x 80 mm, 14G x 3¼" luer lock 100/pk





KRUUSE Reusable Needles

KRUUSE offers a range of re-usable needles with extra strong luer lock hub for increased safety.

KRUUSE-Vet Needles

Reusable needles, made of stainless steel, sterilisable.



Cat. No	Description
120768	Vet Needles 0.7 x 4mm 22G x 1/8" luer lock, 12/pk
120607	Vet needles 0.8 x 10 mm 21G x 3/8", luer lock, 12/pk
120766	Vet Needles 0.9 x 6 mm 20G x 1/4" luer lock, 12/pk
120602	Vet needles 0.9 x 13 mm 20G x 1/2", luer lock, 12/pk
120603	Vet needles 1.0 x 10 mm 19G x 3/8", luer lock, 12/pk
120613	Vet needles 1.0 x 15 mm 19G x 5/8", luer lock, 12/pk
120614	Vet needles 1.0 x 20 mm 19G x 3/4", luer lock, 12/pk
120615	Vet needles 1.0 x 25 mm 19G x 1", luer lock, 12/pk
120612	Vet needles 1.0 x 30 mm 19G x 1 1/4", luer lock, 12/pk
120767	Vet Needles 1.2 x 10 mm 18G x 3/8" luer lock, 12/pk
120765	Vet Needles 1.2 x 13mm 18G x 1/2" luer lock, 12/pk
120722	Vet needles 1.2 x 15 mm 18G x 5/8", luer lock, 12/pk
120624	Vet needles 1.2 x 20 mm 18G x 3/4", luer lock, 12/pk
120723	Vet needles 1.2 x 25 mm 18G x 1", luer lock, 12/pk
120625	Vet needles 1.2 x 35 mm 18G x 1 3/8", luer lock, 12/pk
120622	Vet needles 1.2 x 40 mm 18G x 1 1/2", luer lock, 12/pk
120735	Vet needles 1.4 x 20 mm 17G x 1/2", luer lock, 12/pk
120728	Vet needles 1.4 x 25 mm 17G x 1", luer lock, 12/pk
120729	Vet needles 1.4 x 35 mm 17G x 1 3/8", luer lock, 12/pk
120732	Vet needles 1.4 x 40 mm 17G x 1 1/2", luer lock, 12/pk
120733	Vet needles 1.4 x 50 mm 17G x 2", luer lock, 12/pk
120743	Vet needles 1.6 x 13 mm 16G x 1/2", luer lock, 12/pk
120736	Vet needles 1.6 x 20 mm 16G x 3/4", luer lock, 12/pk
120744	Vet needles 1.6 x 25 mm 16G x 1", luer lock, 12/pk
120742	Vet needles 1.6 x 30 mm 16G x 1 1/4", luer lock, 12/pk
120745	Vet needles 1.6 x 40 mm 16G x 1 1/2", luer lock, 12/pk
120752	Vet needles 1.8 x 25 mm 15G x 1", luer lock, 12/pk
120753	Vet needles 1.8 x 40 mm 15G x 1 1/2", luer lock, 12/pk
120755	Vet needles 2.0 x 13 mm 14G x 1/2", luer lock, 12/pk
120759	Vet needles 2.0 x 20 mm 14G x 3/4", luer lock, 12/pk
120763	Vet needles 2.0 x 30 mm 14G x 1 1/4", luer lock, 12/pk
120824	Vet needles 2.0 x 40 mm 14G x 1 1/2", luer lock, 12/pk
120826	Vet needles 2.0 x 50 mm 14G x 2", luer lock, 12/pk



KRUUSE Disposable Syringes

KRUUSE disposable syringes are available in 2 and 3 component versions and with centric or eccentric luer slip and luer lock attachment. We also offer a range of disposable syringes with silicone O-ring as well as disposable syringes with attached needles for easy use.

KRUUSE Disposable Syringe

Complete range of high quality disposable syringes, 2- and 3-component.

- The disposable syringes are available as centric and eccentric
- Sterilised by ethylene oxide
- Paper-film peel pack
- Extended graduation for added value
- Luer slip adaptor

Cat. No	Description
112380	Disp. Syringe centric 2-comp. 2 ml, 100/pk
112381	Disp. Syringe centric 2-comp. 5 ml, 100/pk
112382	Disp. Syringe eccentric 2-comp. 10 ml, 100/pk
112383	Disp. Syringe eccentric 2-comp. 20 ml, 50/pk
112372	Disp. Syringe centric 3-comp. 1 ml, 100/pk
112373	Disp. Syringe centric 3-comp. 2 ml, 100/pk
112374	Disp. Syringe centric 3-comp. 5 ml, 100/pk
112375	Disp. Syringe eccentric 3-comp. 10 ml, 100/pk
112376	Disp. Syringe eccentric 3-comp. 20 ml, 50/pk
112377	Disp. Syringe eccentric 3-comp. 30 ml, 50/pk
112378	Disp. Syringe eccentric 3-comp. 50 ml, 25/pk



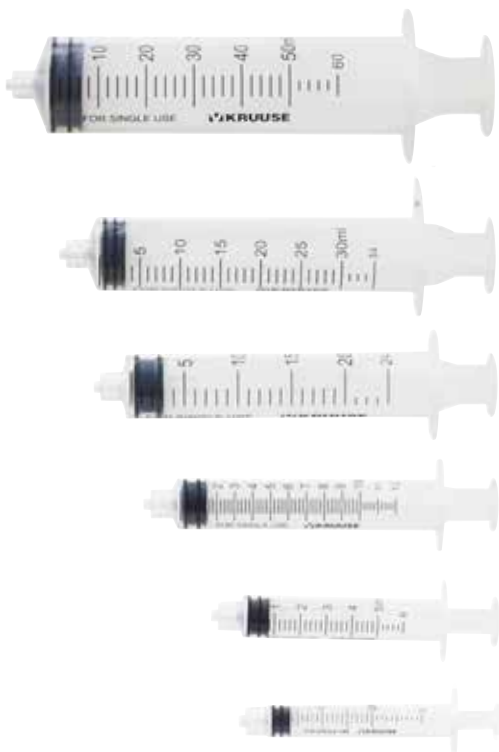


VALUELINE Disposable Syringes

The range of VALUELINE syringes is an economic alternative to the other KRUUSE syringes.

- Sterilised by ethylene oxide
- Luer slip adaptor

Cat. No	Description
112442	Disp. Syringe centric 3-comp. 1 ml, 100/pk
112443	Disp. Syringe centric 3-comp. 2 ml, 100/pk
112444	Disp. Syringe centric 3-comp. 5 ml, 100/pk
112445	Disp. Syringe centric 3-comp. 10 ml, 100/pk
112446	Disp. Syringe eccentric 3-comp. 20 ml, 50/pk

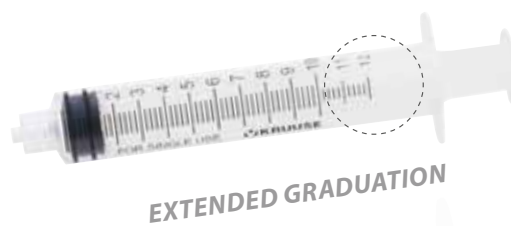


KRUUSE Disposable Syringes Luer Lock

KRUUSE offers a complete range of high quality luer lock disposable syringes, 3-component.

- Sterilised by ethylene oxide
- Paper-film peel pack
- Extended graduation for added value
- Luer lock adaptor
- Centric tip

Cat. No	Description
112384	Disp. Syringe 3-comp. luer lock 2 ml, 100/pk
112385	Disp. Syringe 3-comp. luer lock 5 ml, 100/pk
112386	Disp. Syringe 3-comp. luer lock 10 ml, 100/pk
112387	Disp. Syringe 3-comp. luer lock 20 ml, 50/pk
112388	Disp. Syringe 3-comp. luer lock 30 ml, 50/pk
112389	Disp. Syringe 3-comp. luer lock 50 ml, 25/pk



EXTENDED GRADUATION



KRUUSE Disposable Syringes with Silicone O-ring

The KRUUSE Syringes with silicone O-ring are designed with a ring made of medical grade silicone rubber.

The cylinder piston is comprised and the thin silicone ring is mounted separately and is acting as a sliding seal.

The new design minimizes the contact area between the silicone and the solution which significantly reduces particulate contamination.

- Sterilised by ethylene oxide
- Paper-film peel pack
- Extended graduation for added value
- Luer slip adapter
- Centric tip

Cat. No	Description
112432	Disp. Syringe with silicone O-ring centric 3 comp. 1 ml 100/pk
112433	Disp. Syringe with silicone O-ring centric 3 comp. 2 ml 100/pk
112434	Disp. Syringe with silicone O-ring centric 3 comp. 5 ml 100/pk
112435	Disp. Syringe with silicone O-ring centric 3 comp. 10 ml 100/pk
112436	Disp. Syringe with silicone O-ring eccentric 3 comp. 20 ml 100/pk
112437	Disp. Syringe with silicone O-ring eccentric 3 comp. 50 ml 50/pk



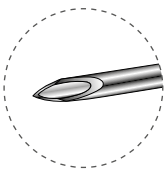
KRUUSE Disposable Syringes with Fixed Needle

3-component syringes with fixed needle for easy use, with luer slip or luer lock adaptor.

- Extra sharp facet shaped needles
- With plastic hub, luer lock
- Paper-film peel pack
- Extended graduation for added value



Cat. No	Description	Colour
112416	Insulin syringe, 3-comp., 0.5 ml, 29G x 1/2", 100/pk	White
112417	Insulin syringe 3-comp., 1 ml, 29G x 1/2", 100/pk	White
112418	TBC syringe, 3-comp., 1 ml, 25G x 5/8", 100/pk	Orange
112419	Syringe 3-comp., 1 ml, 25G x 5/8", 100/pk	Orange
112420	Syringe 3-comp., 1 ml, 26G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Brown
112438	Syringe 3-comp., 2 ml, 21G x 1/2", LL, 100/pk	Light Green
112430	Syringe 3-comp., 2 ml, 21G x 5/8", 100/pk	Light Green
112423	Syringe 3-comp., 2 ml, 21G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Light Green
112431	Syringe 3-comp., 2 ml, 22G x 3/4", 100/pk	Grey
112422	Syringe 3-comp., 2 ml, 22G x 1 1/4", 100/pk	Grey
112421	Syringe 3-comp., 2 ml, 23G x 1", 100/pk	Blue
112447	Syringe 3-comp., 5 ml 18G x 1 1/2" 100/pk	Pink
112425	Syringe 3-comp., 5 ml, 21G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Light Green
112424	Syringe 3-comp., 5 ml, 22G x 1 1/4", 100/pk	Grey
112427	Syringe 3-comp., 10 ml, 20G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Yellow
112426	Syringe 3-comp., 10 ml, 21G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Light Green
112428	Syringe 3-comp., 10 ml, 22G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Grey
112429	Syringe 3-comp., 20 ml, 18G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Pink
112439	Syringe luer lock, 3-comp., 1 ml, 25G x 5/8", 100/pk	Orange
112441	Syringe luer lock, 3-comp., 2 ml, 21G x 1 1/2", 100/pk	Light Green
112430	Syringe luer lock, 3-comp., 2 ml, 22G x 3/4", 100/pk	Grey
112440	Syringe luer lock, 3-comp., 2 ml, 22G x 1 1/4", 100/pk	Grey



Closing Caps for Syringes

Cat. No	Description
112395	Closing caps for syringes 100/pk, non-sterile
112396	Closing caps for syringes 100/pk, sterile





KRUUSE Reusable Syringes

Our range of high quality reusable syringes. Careful cleaning and maintenance will ensure a long life span.

KRUUSE Plexi Syringe

Unbreakable, high quality syringe with TPX plexiglass material. Sterilisable up to 130°C. Exchangeable metal luer lock nozzle.



Cat. No	Description
112318	Plexi syringe, luer lock, 5 ml
112280	Plexi syringe, luer lock, 10 ml
112285	Plexi syringe, luer lock, 20 ml
112286	Plexi syringe, luer lock, 30 ml
112290	Plexi syringe, luer lock, 50 ml
112281	Plexi syringe, luer lock, 10 ml, with graduated piston rod
112287	Plexi syringe, luer lock, 20 ml, with graduated piston rod
112295	Plexi syringe, luer lock, 30 ml, with graduated piston rod
112289	Plexi syringe, luer lock, 50 ml, with graduated piston rod
112321	Washer for Plexi syringe 5 ml
112291	Washer for Plexi syringe 10 ml
112292	Washer for Plexi syringe 20 ml
112298	Washer for Plexi syringe 30 ml
112293	Washer for Plexi syringe 50 ml
112326	Silicone oil 18 ml for plexi syringe
112325	KRUUSE Oral Cannula f/ Plexi Syringe

BOVIVET PLUS Plexi Revolver Syringe

Semi-automatic revolver syringe, 50 ml, with unbreakable plexi-glass barrel and luer lock

- Made of polyamide and fiberglass
- Weighs only 280 g, ergonomic design
- Supplied in a strong plastic case
- Dosing: 1-2-3-4-5 ml



Cat. No	Description
112650	BOVIVET PLUS plexi revolver syringe luer lock 50 ml



IV Catheters

Gaining IV access either for blood sampling or infusion is part of the routine handling and treatment of patients in most practices. KRUUSE has many different kinds of IV catheters and butterflies.

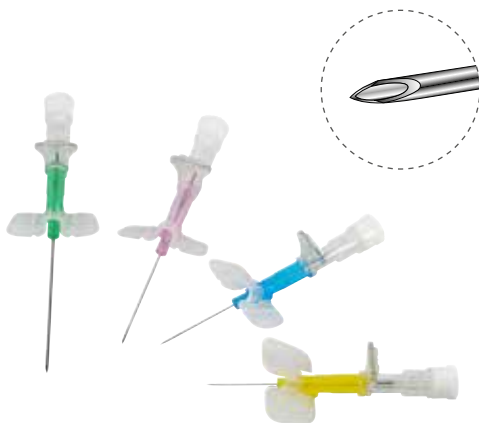


KRUUSE InfuVein PRO IV Catheter

IV Catheters with injection port. The polyurethane catheter decreases risk of kinking.

- Facet shaped needle
- Transparent flashback chamber, that enables the vet to see when the catheter is in the right position
- Injection port gives quick access for IV injection, also during fluid therapy

Cat. No	Description
121914	InfuVein PRO IV catheter, 24G, 0.7 x 19 mm, 50/pk.
121915	InfuVein PRO IV catheter, 22G, 0.9 x 25 mm, 50/pk.
121916	InfuVein PRO IV catheter, 20G, 1.1 x 32 mm, 50/pk.
121913	InfuVein PRO IV catheter, 18G, 1.3 x 32 mm, short catheter, 50/pk.
121917	InfuVein PRO IV catheter, 18G, 1.3 x 45 mm, 50/pk.



KRUUSE Venocan PLUS IV Catheter

- Tubing in FEP
- Facet shaped needle
- Transparent flashback chamber, that enables the vet to see when the catheter is in the right position

Cat. No	Description
121906	Venocan PLUS IV catheter 24G, 0.7 x 19 mm, 50/pk
121907	Venocan PLUS IV catheter 22G, 0.9 x 25 mm, 50/pk
121908	Venocan PLUS IV catheter 20G, 1.1 x 33 mm, 50/pk
121909	Venocan PLUS IV catheter 18G, 1.3 x 45 mm, 50/pk
121910	Venocan PLUS IV catheter 16G, 1.7 x 50 mm, 50/pk
121911	Venocan PLUS IV catheter 14G, 2.1 x 50 mm, 50/pk

KRUUSE Venocan PLUS IV Catheter Pencil Style

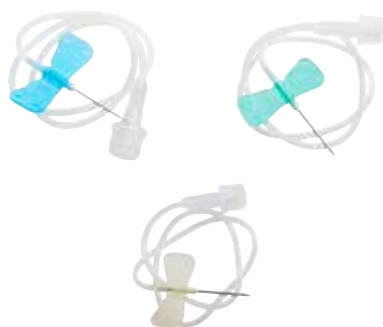
- Tubing in FEP
- Facet shaped needle
- Transparent flashback chamber, that enables the vet to see when the catheter is in the right position



Cat. No	Description
121933	Venocan PLUS IV catheter, pencil style, 24G, 50/pk
121932	Venocan PLUS IV catheter, pencil style, 22G, 50/pk
121931	Venocan PLUS IV catheter, pencil style, 20G, 50/pk
121930	Venocan PLUS IV catheter, pencil style, 18G, 50/pk

KRUUSE Butterflies

Butterflies for blood sampling or injection. Butterfly-shaped and colour-coded wings for easy handling. The long bevel minimizes discomfort/pain during placement. Tube length 30 cm.



Cat. No	Description
121716	KRUUSE Butterfly 23G, blue, 50/pk
121717	KRUUSE Butterfly 21G, green, 50/pk
121718	KRUUSE Butterfly 19G, yellow, 50/pk





Infusion Sets

Disposable IV infusion sets. A choice of quality IV infusion sets allows the individual practice to choose the right infusion sets for their patients.



KRUUSE infusion set 20 drops/ml

Disposable IV Infusion Set with air vent and Y-injection Site. The set has 20 drops/ml (+/- 0.05 ml), rolling and stop clamp, rotating Luer Lock. Tube length: 180 cm/71".

Cat. No	Description
230627	KRUUSE infusion set, Y-injection port, 20 drops/ml, 10/pk



KRUUSE infusion set 60 drops/ml

Disposable IV Infusion Set with air vent and Y-injection Site. The set has 60 drops/ml (+/- 0.05 ml), rolling and stop clamp, rotating Luer Lock. Tube length: 180 cm/71".

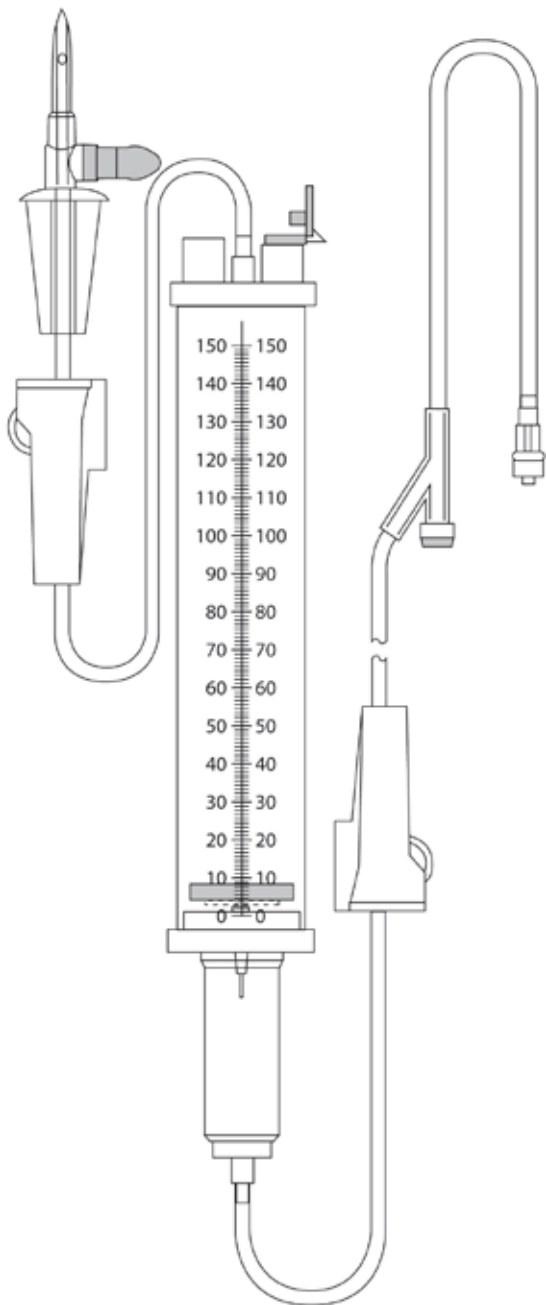
Cat. No	Description
230628	KRUUSE infusion kit, Y-injection port, 60 drops/ml, 10/pk



KRUUSE Small Animal Spiral Infusion Set

IV infusion set without air vent (bigger premium chamber) with 350 cm spiral tube, roller clamp, Latex free Y site, and rotating luer lock without needle (paper pack). Drip count: Approx. 20 drops per ml. Sterile. Should not be used for blood or blood components.

Cat. No	Description
230647	KRUUSE small animal spiral infusion set



KRUUSE Burette Set

Infusion set with volume control. Especially suited for very small animals where great accuracy of dosing is required and where it must be ensured that the animal receives a fixed volume between 0 and 150 ml. Gravity dosing with calibrated 150 ml drip chamber and bacteria proof air valve. Clear, soft, cylindrical and calibrated drip chamber with clear graduation. Delivered with an injection port for periodic medication and an automatic closing valve. Has a 15 µm filter and doses approx. 60 drops/ml. Has a 150 cm soft anti-kink PVC tube. Sterile.

Cat. No	Description
230646	KRUUSE Burette set 150 ml, sterile





Blood Transfusion

CPDA bags for blood collection and infusion sets with filter and drip chamber for administration of blood to the recipient.



CPDA Bag for Blood Collection

Single CPDA bag for blood collection, 500 ml, sterile. The bag contains 70 ml anti-coagulant in the form of citrate, phosphate, dextrose and adenine solution.

Cat. No	Description
230470	CPDA bag for blood collection 500 ml, 1/pk
230469	CPDA bag for blood collection 500 ml, 5/pk



KRUUSE Blood Infusion Set

With filter and plastic drip chamber, flow regulating roller clamp.

Cat. No	Description
230617	KRUUSE Blood infusion set with filter without air inlet, sterile, 1/pk
230619	KRUUSE Blood infusion set with filter without air inlet, sterile, 25/pk



Infusion Accessories

A choice of quality infusion accessories gives freedom of choice for the individual practice to put together the ideal solution for their infusion therapy needs.

IV Flow Regulator Extension Set

KRUUSE IV extension tube has an adjustable flow regulator with dosing from 5 to 250 ml per hour. 1/pk.



Cat. No	Description
230640	IV Flow regulator extension set



KRUUSE Y Extension Tube



Extender tube with 3-way stop cock at one end and a male luer lock at the other end. The PVC tube is flexible, matted and will not kink. With latex-free Y injection site. Tube length: 10 cm. Sterile.

Cat. No	Description
230651	KRUUSE Y extension tube with three way tap



KRUUSE Three Way Tap

Minimum priming volume required for accurate drug administration. Rotating male luer and two female luer connectors. Arrow indication on the handle to indicate the direction of flow. For pressure applications up to 4.5 bar (65 psi) 360° rotation.

Cat. No	Description
230648	KRUUSE three way tap, sterile, 50/pk



KRUUSE Needleless Injection Site

Cap made of polycarbonate and silicone.

Cat. No	Description
230654	KRUUSE needleless injection site sterile 10/pk





KRUUSE Heparin Cap

Transparent Heparin Cap for injection with needle through the cap connected to the IV catheter.

Cat. No	Description
230655	KRUUSE heparin cap 10/pk



Stand for Infusion Bottle

Cat. No	Description
280410	Stand for infusion bottle with 2 hooks



BUSTER IV Splint

A great solution to the recurrent problem of providing a continuous and uninterrupted IV drip to an unattended patient.

- Easy to attach using adhesive tape
- Comfortable. Patient is still able to walk
- 3 adjustable sizes to fit all sizes of dogs and cats
- Hygienic. Autoclavable
- Stainless steel - long durability

Cat. No	Description
272251	BUSTER IV-splint, S
272252	BUSTER IV-splint, M
272253	BUSTER IV-splint, L



Artificial Insemination - Pigs

Our well-known brands are your guarantee for quality and reliability which we constantly work on by expanding and upgrading our range in order to meet the requirements of the professional users.

We offer you a complete range of equipment and products for swine AI. Our products are based on research and experience from the professional Danish pig farming.

Durasperm Boar Semen Diluent

The special formulation ensures excellent semen conservation for 5-7 days after dilution. Quick preparation of diluent. Contains gentamycin.

Cat. No	Description
340047	Durasperm boar semen diluent 1 l
340048	Durasperm boar semen diluent 5 l
340049	Durasperm boar semen diluent 10 l



BTS Powder

Boar semen diluent. Ensures 3-5 days semen conservation. Easy and quick preparation of diluent. Contains gentamycin. Shelf-life 12 months when stored at 2-8°C.

Cat. No	Description
340243	BTS powder with gentamycin for 5 l solution
340248	BTS powder with gentamycin 1 l
340249	BTS powder with gentamycin 10 l





Demineralized Water

Cat. No	Description
310810	KRUUSE demineralized water with preservative, 6 x 250 ml
340169	KRUUSE demineralized water with preservative, 5 l



Semen Bottle

The bottle is made of polyethylene for ready-mixed semen.

Cat. No	Description
340610	Semen bottle, 100 ml without cap, 100/pk
340611	Cap for semen bottle, blue, 100/pk
340612	Cap for semen bottle, yellow, 100/pk
340613	Cap for semen bottle, green, 100/pk
340614	Cap for semen bottle, red, 100/pk
340615	Cap for semen bottle, white, 100/pk



Semen Bags

Cat. No	Description
340519	Semen bags, 3 l, 100/pk
340523	Semen bags, 5 l, 1/pk
340171	KRUUSE Gauze pads 30x30 cm, 360/pk

KRUUSE Foam-tip Insemination Catheters



Ensures hygienic and easy introduction of the catheter into the sow. With rounded edge.

Cat. No	Description
340208	KRUUSE foam-tip insemination catheter, single packed
340210	KRUUSE foam-tip insemination catheter, 50 x 10/pk, Length: 555 mm

KRUUSE Lubricated Catheter

Single packed, securing optimal hygiene conditions and improvement of conception rate.



The advantages of clean insemination are well known to pig breeders. The avoidance of bacterial contamination of the uterus during insemination improves the performance in terms of conception rate and litter size.

The protective and hygienic foil is used as a protection sheath during insertion of the catheter. The foam-tip catheter is lubricated with the KRUUSE catheter lubricating gel, tested by the Danish Meat Association and approved to be non-spermicidal.

Cat. No	Description
340202	KRUUSE lubricated catheter, single packed, 100/pk

KRUUSE Insemination Catheter

KRUUSE insemination catheter with handle/stopper to prevent back flow of semen.



Cat. No	Description
340214	KRUUSE foam-tip insemination catheter, 100 x 5/pk





KRUUSE Insemination Catheter for Gilts

KRUUSE insemination catheter for gilts with a small foam tips suitable for gilts.

- With rounded edge
- Colour: Yellow

Cat. No	Description
340220	KRUUSE insemination catheter, rounded edge, 100 x 5/pk



KRUUSE Lubricated Catheter

KRUUSE lubricated catheter with foam tip for gilts, single packed. The catheter and protective foil are inserted into the gilt and at 5-10 cm the catheter is pushed through the foil.

The foam-tip catheter is lubricated with KRUUSE catheter lubricating gel. Ensures optimal hygiene as the catheter is not exposed to bacteria during insertion through the vulva due to the protective foil, which is broken upon reaching the clean area.

Cat. No	Description
340091	KRUUSE lubricated catheter gilt foam tip, 100/pk



KRUUSE Spiral Insemination Catheter

KRUUSE disposable spiral catheters are soft and gentle. They are delivered with a handle and a tube connector with closure mechanism preventing backflow. Made of hygienic material.

Cat. No	Description
340198	KRUUSE spiral insemination catheter, 4/pk



PORCIVET Boar Spray

The PORCIVET boar spray is used for providing standing oestrus during insemination of sows and gilts. CO² is used as propellant.

From a distance of approx. 60 cm the Porcivet Boar Spray is sprayed directly onto the snout of the sow/gilt. Spray for approx. 1 second and carry out the standing test. If the sow willingly accepts the pressure, she is ready for insemination.

Cat. No	Description
241129	PORCIVET boar spray 110 ml, 12/pk
241124	PORCIVET boar spray 250 ml, 12/pk





Artificial Insemination - Bovine

The KRUUSE bovine AI range includes commonly used instruments as well as catheters, sheaths and gel.

To make ordering easy, we have assembled the KRUUSE Artificial Insemination Kit which includes many of the items from this chapter as well as disposable gloves, apron, scissors and a practical and sturdy stainless steel box.

KRUUSE Artificial Insemination Kit

Set containing:

- 1 x inseminator universal
- 1 x pack of sheaths universal, 50/pk
- 1 x Aluminium tube for sheaths
- 1 x Straw tweezer
- 1 x Pair of scissors 14 cm
- 1 x Vaginal speculum with light
- 1 x Thermo container 0,5 l
- 4 x bottles of gel sterile 500 ml
- 1 x KRUTEX Super Sensitive disposable gloves, 100/pk
- 1 x KRUTEX obstetric apron 120 cm
- 1 x metal box stainless steel

Cat. No	Description
340680	Artificial insemination kit for cattle



Artificial Vagina Bull

Complete with rubber liner, collecting cone and collecting tube. The vagina can be inflated with air or water.

Cat. No	Description
340284	Artificial vagina for bull
340330	Rubber liner f/bull and boar vagina Ø80 mm x 50 cm, smooth
340350	Collecting tube 15 ml
340600	Spare cone for artificial vagina



340284



Vaginal Speculum Polansky

The speculum has 3 blades. Has butterfly screws with 2 blades on top for wide exposure.



Cat. No	Description
290990	Vaginal speculum Polansky 27 cm
290995	Vaginal speculum Polansky 35 cm

Vaginal Speculum

Vaginal speculum for horses and cows. Nickel plated.



Cat. No	Description
290985	Vaginal speculum, 27 cm metal duck bill type
290980	Vaginal speculum, 35 cm metal duck bill type

KRUUSE Gel, Sterile

Excellent lubrication for AI catheters and instruments. Non-spermicidal. No preservatives.



Cat. No	Description
340623	KRUUSE sterile gel 10 ml
340625	KRUUSE Sterile gel 250 ml



KRUUSE Catheter Gel

Efficient lubricating gel to be used e.g. in connection with the introduction of AI catheters. Handy bottle.

- Non-spermicidal
- No preservatives
- Contents: Vaseline and paraffin oil

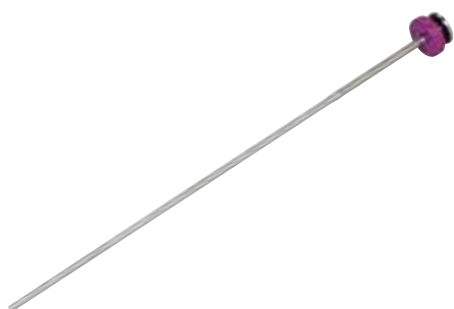
Cat. No	Description
340626	KRUUSE catheter gel, hanging tube, 250 ml



Bovine Uterine Metal Catheter

Nickel-plated, with luer lock mount, 43 cm.

Cat. No	Description
230710	Bovine uterine metal 43 cm, catheter luer lock



Inseminator Universal

For use with mini and medium straws.

Cat. No	Description
340665	Inseminator universal for both 0.25 ml and 0.50 ml straws

Sheaths for Universal Inseminator

For insemination gun. Fits mini and medium straws.



Cat. No	Description
340655	Sheaths, split, universal for insemination gun, 50/pk
340656	Sheaths, non-split, universal for insemination gun, 50/pk

Straw Tweezers

The stainless steel straw tweezers secure easy handling of mini and medium straws.



Cat. No	Description
340315	Straw tweezers, 15 cm, stainless steel

Straw Cutter

Designed to quickly cut off the sealed end of straws. After insertion of straw a push on the button cuts the straw at the proper length.



Cat. No	Description
340320	Straw cutter

KRUUSE Insemination Catheter



Cat. No	Description
230830	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 53.5 cm, sterile, 25/pk
230831	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 60 cm, sterile, 25/pk
230832	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 70 cm, sterile, 25/pk

230840	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 53.5 cm, non-sterile, 25/pk
230841	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 60 cm, non-sterile, 25/pk
230842	KRUUSE Insemination Catheter 70 cm, non-sterile, 25/pk



Obstetrics

To help our customers we have assembled the KRUUSE Obstetric Set including chain, ropes, handles, hook, calving belt as well as gloves and gel. Delivered in a sturdy and practical stainless steel box.

You may also wish to have a look at some of the other products in the obstetrics range, such as our embryotome, uterine forceps and uterine pump.



KRUUSE Obstetric Set

Consists of:

- 180235: 2 x Nylon handles
- 180290: 1x Endless chain with 2 Harms eye hooks
- 180576: 1 x Pair of calving ropes 1 loop
- 180577: 1 x Pair of calving ropes 2 loops
- 180270: 2 x Eye hooks, blunt
- 180203: 1 x Calving belt with hook
- 180315: 1 x Obstetric hook Krey Schöttler
- 180426: 1 x Finger knife
- 180520: 2 x BOVIVET gel 500 ml
- 260700: 1 x KRUTEX Super Sensitive gloves
- 250170: 1 x Metal box with removable shelf and lid

Cat. No	Description
180600	KRUUSE obstetric set in metal box



180003



180006



180003



180050



180030

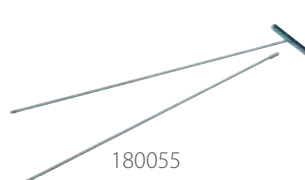


180040

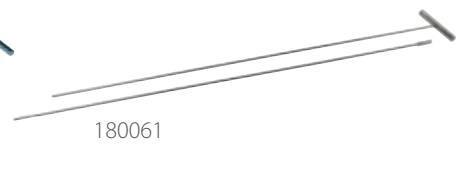
Embryotome and Accessories

Thygesen model, nickel-plated with handle for fixation of obstetric chain.

Cat. No	Description
180003	Embryotome Thygesen, dismountable, 85 cm
180006	Embryotome Thygesen, 100 cm
180011	Embryotome Thygesen, 85 cm
180055	Jointed threader for Thygesen embryotome, 80 cm
180061	Jointed threader for embryotome 1 m
180030	Tube end bush
180020	Spare head for embryotome
180040	Handle with groove for OB chain
180050	Clamping piece



180055



180061



Curved Snare Director

With screw clamp to hold embryotome wire.

Cat. No	Description
180120	Curved snare director

180146



Saw Wire Handle

The Danish saw wire handle and the Thygesen handle are made of stainless steel, while the squeezing type handle is chrome-plated and forged brass.

Cat. No	Description
180140	Danish saw wire handle
180146	Saw wire handle squeezing type
180145	Saw wire handle Thygesen

180140



180145



Saw Wire

Saw wire for embryotomy and dehorning.

Cat. No	Description
180150	BOVIVET saw wire 3.6 m, 12/pk
180165	BOVIVET saw wire 10 m
180160	BOVIVET saw wire 12 m
180170	JACO-VET saw wire 3.6 m
180171	JACO-VET saw wire 10 m

180150

180160

180171



BOVIVET Calving Belt

Calving belt with stainless hook. Simple and strong calving belt to be used together with obstetric chains or rope.

Cat. No	Description
180203	BOVIVET calving belt with hook
180202	BOVIVET Obstetric hook for calving belt
180266	Handle with hook 25 cm

180202

180203



Obstetrical Chains

Made of stainless steel.

Cat. No	Description
180210	Obstetric chain 1 m, premium quality
180225	Obstetric chain 1.5 m, standard quality
180220	Obstetric chain 1.5 m, standard quality
180227	Obstetric chain with two handles, 1.3 m nickel-plated



KRUUSE Handles for Obstetric Chains



Cat. No	Description
180235	KRUUSE Nylon handle, 30 x 300 mm, with groove
180265	KRUUSE Handle with hook, 10 cm
180266	KRUUSE Handle with hook, 25 cm

Eye Hook

Made of stainless steel.

Cat. No	Description
180270	Harms eye hook blunt 8 cm
180275	Harms eye hook sharp 8 cm
180280	Harms obstetric stainless steel chain with single hook

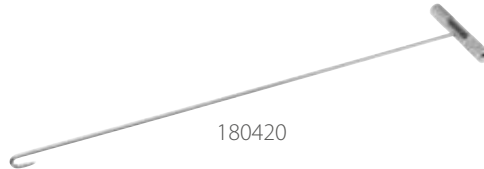




180310



180315



180420

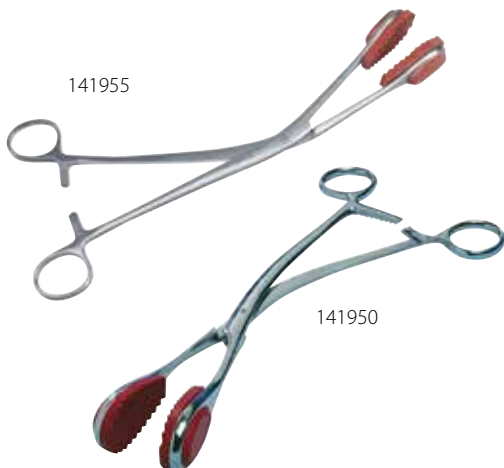
KRUUSE Obstetric Hooks

Cat. No	Description
180310	Krey-Shottler obstetric hook, sharp
180315	Krey-Schottler obstetric hook, standard
180420	Obstetric hook for pigs, blunt, stainless steel, 4 x 440 mm



KRUUSE Calving Rope

Cat. No	Description
180576	Calving rope with 1 loop pair, Ø=5 mm, length 150 cm
180577	Calving rope with 2 loops pair, Ø=5 mm, length 150 cm



141955

141950

Uterine Forceps

Made of stainless steel with rubber jaws.

Cat. No	Description
141950	Uterine forceps, 28 cm, European quality
141955	Uterine forceps, 28 cm, standard quality
141960	Rubber jaws for uterine forceps



Uterine Pump

Complete with hose as well as large and small connector.

Cat. No	Description
180450	Uterine pump



Obstetric Gloves for Pigs

This glove is for assisting in the birth of piglets, particularly useful when a piglet is stuck. Obviates the need for using instruments.

Cat. No	Description
210109	Obstetric gloves for pigs, 5/pk





BOVIVET Gel

The reference brand in the industry, with protective film for lubrication of instruments, arms and hands for births, vaginal and rectal examinations. Ready for use.

Cat. No	Description
180520	BOVIVET gel 500 ml
180525	BOVIVET gel 1000 ml
180528	BOVIVET gel 5000 ml
180529	BOVIVET gel 10 l



BOVIVET Gel Granulate

Mix with water to make a lubricating gel. It can be used for rectal/vaginal examination and insemination. 12 g of gel granulate is mixed with 1 l water.

Cat. No	Description
180511	BOVIVET gel granulate bottle, 350 g
180512	BOVIVET gel granulate refill, 350 g



VALUELINE Examination Gel

Economic alternative to the famous BOVIVET gel. Good quality lubricating gel for vaginal and rectal examinations. High viscosity. The tube facilitates the introduction of the gel into the vagina and the rectum. After use the bottle is closed by bending the tube onto a small knob on the screw cap.

Cat. No	Description
180545	VALUELINE examination gel 1000 ml
180548	VALUELINE examination gel 5000 ml



Lactation

KRUUSE offers a wide selection of products to maintain optimal hygiene as well as treat dairy cows, including teat inserts, teat dilators, teat plugs, teat bandages, teat wipes and a teat dipper with non return valve.

BOVIVET Teat Wipe

For disinfecting the teat before treatment.



Cat. No	Description
170100	BOVIVET teat wipe 100/pk

BOVIVET Silicone Teat Insert

The Bovivet silicone teat insert is a gentle teat insert designed with a handle for easy and hygienic insertion. The conical shape of the teat insert prevents the teat insert from falling out.



Cat. No	Description
170230	BOVIVET silicone teat insert, sterile, 20/pk

BOVIVET Teat Dilator

Diam. 5.5 mm, length 35 mm, individually packed in plastic tube with vaseline, red obturator to be removed when milking. For cows with damaged teats, the drain can be inserted for an extended period.



Cat. No	Description
170270	BOVIVET teat dilators, 5 x 10/pk
170275	BOVIVET teat dilators, 25 x 10/pk
170280	BOVIVET teat dilators thin, 5 x 10/pk



BOVIVET Wax Teat Plugs



Smooth and flexible wax teat plug with head for easy and sterile application. This teat plug will slowly dissolve in the teat canal. Recommended by leading specialists.

Cat. No	Description
170283	BOVIVET wax teat plugs with head, sterile, 20/pk

BOVIVET Teat Plugs Long



For single use, extra long, very flexible. Packaged in a 5 cm diameter box with vaseline. Universal connector. Red pin can be removed before milking.

Cat. No	Description
170290	BOVIVET teat plugs long, 7 cm, 10/pk

KRUUSE Colombus Teat Plugs in Box



Single use. Box with vaseline. Each plug placed in its separate chamber.

Cat. No	Description
170300	KRUUSE Colombus teat plugs in plastic box, 20/pk

BOVIVET Teat Dilators



Single use. Bengen model, diameter 2.5 mm, length 4.5 cm, with vaseline. Use to open blocked teat channel.

Cat. No	Description
170315	BOVIVET teat dilators, 6 x 20/pk



BOVIVET Teat bandage

Unique polyester bandage. Protects wound against dirt, easy to mold and apply, cohesive. Can be applied to wet teats. Allergy tested.

Cat. No	Description
160954	BOVIVET Teat bandage, 6 cm x 5 m



BOVIVET Milking Tube

Yellow, 3.3 mm. Sterile milking tube in blister pack. Luer lock for easy administration of e.g. antibiotics.

Cat. No	Description
170193	BOVIVET milking tube luer lock, yellow, 3.3 mm, 20/pk, sterile



BOVIVET Syringe Mount Strips

Used for administration of medication from a syringe into the teat. Luer fitting.

Cat. No	Description
170260	BOVIVET syringe mount strips, luer, 100/pk, sterile



Milk Catheter

Complete with stiletto, with olive hub, nickel-plated.



Cat. No	Description
170165	Milk catheter 2.0 mm x 9 cm
170170	Milk catheter 2.5 mm x 9 cm
170180	Milk catheter 3.0 mm x 9 cm
170190	Milk catheter 4.0 mm x 9 cm

KRUUSE Teat Drainage Tubes

With stylet and teat obturator.



Cat. No	Description
170250	KRUUSE teat drainage tubes, 7 cm, 25/pk



KRUUSE Teat Dipper

For disinfection of the teats before milking. Consists of two chambers. Pressure on the lower chamber forces the liquid into the upper cup, and the teat is easily washed.

Cat. No	Description
170339	KRUUSE teat dipper - non return valve



BOVIVET Milk Sucking Preventer

Aluminium, with spikes.

Cat. No	Description
170380	BOVIVET sucking preventer spiked



KRUUSE Plastic Sucking Preventer

Nylon, made of flexible plastic. Easy to apply.

Cat. No	Description
170385	KRUUSE Plastic sucking preventer, S
170386	KRUUSE Plastic sucking preventer, M



Drenchers, Feeding Tubes, Trocars, Magnets and Infusion

KRUUSE offers veterinarians in large animal practice well known and thoroughly tested products such as the BOVIVET Calf Drencher, BOVIVET Magnets, different types of trocars and several different feeding tubes as well as other products to help in the daily work with livestock.

BOVIVET Calf Drencher

The BOVIVET Calf Drencher is available with a rigid and a flexible probe and the container holds 2 or 4 litres.

The Calf Drencher is a quick and safe method to administer liquid therapy of calves and for electrolytic calf treatment and it can be operated by one person.

The Calf Drencher is a quick and safe method to administer fluids and electrolytes to calves and it can be operated by one person.

The large container is primarily used when initially administering 4 l colostrum to the calf.

Two-position valve for adjusting the flow of raw milk:

- If the valve is in position 1, the liquid runs slowly.
- If the valve is in position 2, the liquid runs faster.

The 2 litre container will empty on average in 1 minute and the 4 litre container will empty on average in 2 minutes.



230548/ 230554



230545/ 230553



230547/ 230601



230549/ 230603



230558/ 230559

Cat. No	Description
230545	BOVIVET calf drencher, 2 liter with rigid probe, 10/pk
230548	BOVIVET calf drencher, 2 litre, with flexible probe, 10/pk
230553	BOVIVET calf drencher, 4 litre, with rigid tube, 5/pk
230554	BOVIVET calf drencher, 4 litre, with flexible tube, 5/pk
230547	BOVIVET flexible tube for calf drencher, 2 liter
230601	BOVIVET flexible tube for calf drencher, 4 litre
230549	BOVIVET rigid tube for calf drencher, 2 litre
230602	BOVIVET rigid tube for calf drencher, 4 litre
230552	Bottle cap for calf drencher, 2 litre
230603	Bottle cap for calf drencher, 4 litre
230558	BOVIVET teat for calf drencher bottle, 2 litre
230559	BOVIVET teat for calf drencher bottle, 4 litre



170823



170822



170826



170825



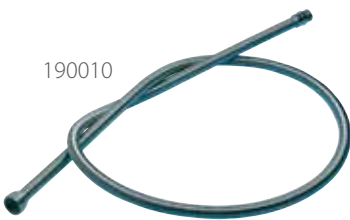
170835



170821

Plastic Buckets With Feeding Teats

Cat. No	Description
170823	Plastic bucket with 5 feeding teats
170825	Plastic bucket with 1 feeding teat
170822	Teat for plastic bucket (170823)
170821	Plastic valve for 170823 and 170825
170826	Extra feeding teat for 170825 and 170823, calves
170835	Bottle teat medium



190010



190050

190020

190030

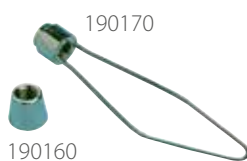
Thygesen Stomach Tube for Cows

Thygesen stomach tube, stainless steel. Screw-on-ends available, small and large cup, beet cutting loop.

Cat. No	Description
190010	Stomach tube Thygesen, 18 x 1800 mm
190050	Beet cutting loop for Thygesen tube
190030	Cup 34 mm for Thygesen tube
190020	Cup 31 mm for Thygesen tube



190150



190160

190170

Thygesen Stomach Tube for Calves

Thygesen stomach tube, stainless steel. Screw-on-ends available, cup and beet cutting loop.

Cat. No	Description
190150	Stomach tube for calves, 12 x 1200 mm
190160	Cup for calf tube
190170	Beet cutting loop for calf tube

BOVIVET Stomach Tube



Complete with perforated plastic tubing, heavy duty nylon protecting tube, large and small cup, tubing for pump.

Cat. No	Description
190110	BOVIVET stomach tube, 15 x 4000 mm

BOVIVET Stomach Probang System Mark II



The tube is made of polyurethane. Polyurethane is stronger than PVC and the flexibility is not influenced by temperature variations. Polyurethane has a very smooth surface and can tolerate most of the common disinfectants.

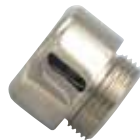
Cat. No	Description
190180	BOVIVET stomach probang system MK2, excl. pump
190181	Spare tube for BOVIVET probang system MK2
190182	Large cup for BOVIVET rumen system MK2, 40 mm
190183	Small cup for BOVIVET rumen system MK2, 32 mm
190184	Protecting mouth piece for BOVIVET Rumen System MK2
190185	Quick coupler for BOVIVET rumen system MK2



190181



190182



190183



190184



190185

Special Stomach Pump



190190

Stomach pump for 190180. The pump is double-acting and nickel-plated. Capacity of approx. 20 l per minute. (700 ml per pump beat).

The tube is connected directly to the pump by means of snap-action coupling. Total length 59 cm. Length of pump cylinder 40 cm and inner diameter of cylinder 4.77 cm.

Cat. No	Description
190190	Special Stomach Pump for BOVIVET Stomach Probang Mark II
190191	BOVIVET O-ring for stomach pump (190190)
190192	BOVIVET ball valve for rumen drenching probang (190190)



190191



190192

KRUUSE Drenching Gun

Adjustable dosage

- Easy cleaning and maintenance
- Accessories included



Cat. No	Description
113882	KRUUSE drenching gun 30 ml automatic
113883	KRUUSE drenching gun 60 ml automatic
113880	KRUUSE drenching gun 30 ml non-automatic
113881	KRUUSE drenching gun 60 ml non-automatic
113884	KRUUSE drenching gun 200 ml non-automatic

BOVIVET Drenching Gun

Heavy duty drencher with metal body and plexi glass barrel. The dosage can be set to any volume desired.

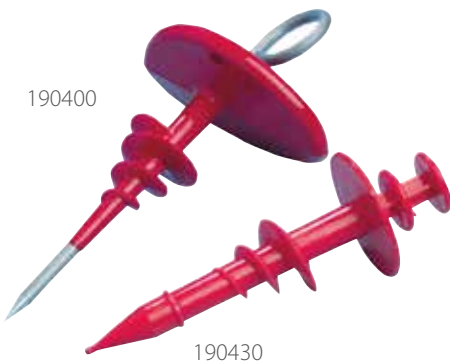
The drencher is delivered complete with a strong 5 l plastic container with shoulder straps and tubing.



Cat. No	Description
113302	BOVIVET drenching gun, automatic, 30 ml with container
113303	Graduated glass barrel for BOVIVET drenching gun, 30 ml
113305	Piston ring for BOVIVET drenching gun
113304	Rear washer for BOVIVET drenching gun

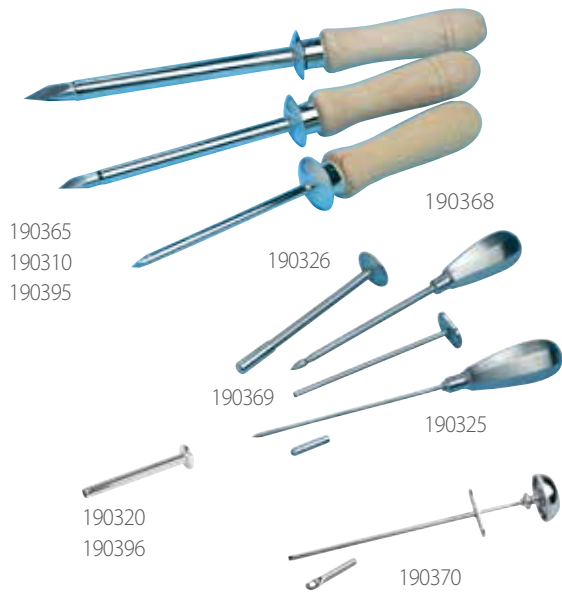
KRUUSE Trocar

190400



190430

Cat. No	Description
190430	KRUUSE Trocar 110 mm, plastic stylet
190400	KRUUSE Buff screw trocar 135 mm, metal stylet



Trocars

For fast relief of gas accumulated in the rumen.

Cat. No	Description
190365	Trocar 4 x 100 mm, stainless steel for sheep and calves with one cannula
190310	Trocar 7 x 120 mm, stainless, with one cannula and wooden handle
190395	Trocar 10 x 150 mm, stainless, with one cannula and wooden handle
190320	Spare cannula for 190310
190396	Spare cannula for 190395
190370	Trocar 3 x 135 mm stainless steel
190368	Trocar 4 x 120 mm with metal handle and cannula
190369	Spare cannula for 190368
190325	Trocar 7 x 120 mm, with metal handle and cannula
190326	Spare cannula for 190325

BOVIVET Magnet Introducer

For use with BOVIVET magnets for cows.



Cat. No	Description
142045	BOVIVET magnet introducer metal
142050	BOVIVET magnet introducer plastic, diameter 3 cm
142070	BOVIMINI magnet introducer metal



BOVIVET Ruminal Magnet



Our well-known BOVIVET ruminal magnets are recommended by veterinarians worldwide due to their excellent function. The magnets have the correct size, shape and weight to offer maximum protection against and treatment of traumatic indigestion in cattle. The correct length and deep grooves in the plastic cage provide extra protection from sharp, uneven pieces.

Cat. No	Description
142030	BOVIVET ruminal magnet, 10/pk
142035	BOVIMINI ruminal magnet, 10/pk

BOVIVET Ruminal Magnet, Extra Powerful



Treatment and prevention of traumatic reticulitis. Tests have showed significant reduction in occurrence of traumatic reticulitis in cows when ruminal magnets are used. The BOVIVET Mag II has a higher pulling resistance than a conventional magnet.

Cat. No	Description
142040	BOVIVET Mag II, extra powerful ruminal magnet 10/pk

KRUUSE Ceramic Magnets



Presented in a strong Styrofoam box with each magnet in a separate compartment for maximum protection. Magnets are easy to pick up as they do not stick.

Cat. No	Description
142037	KRUUSE Ceramic magnets 60 x 20 x 15 mm, 12/pk

Metal Detector



The AF 103 is developed for security checks, but it is also eminently suitable for many other purposes, such as finding wall ties, pipes and cables in walls and other structures, scanning luggage, and especially for finding swallowed objects.

- One control operation incorporating on/off and tuning
- 6" (15 cm) waterproof loop
- Audio output with built-in speaker
- Lightweight and strong mechanical construction
- Pinpointing ability
- Uses one PP3 9 volt battery
- Detects all metals

Cat. No	Description
141753	Metal detector AF 103 incl. battery 9 V



BOVIVET Infusion

Cat. No	Description
121410	BOVIVET disposable needles 2.1 x 80mm, luer lock 100/pk
230604	BOVIVET infusion set with vented spike

Infusor Combi Set

Sterile handy single-use combi set for fluid therapy or blood transfusion on large animals. Each set consist of 5 l folding plastic bootle with an eye for hanging, IV set and IV catheter

Cat. No	Description
230510	Infusor Combi set 5 l, 5/pk
230520	Spare Infusor plastic bootle 5 l, sterile , 8/pk
230515	Infusor and irrigating set with needle 3.5 x 138 mm
230525	Spare infusor needle 10 G x 5.5" luer lock, 3.5 x 138 mm
230483	CPDA-1 anti-coagulant 500 ml



230510



230515

230525



230520



230483



Diagnostics

Diagnostic tests are important in screening and diagnosis of livestock. KRUUSE offers several tests for detection of mastitis as well as tests for detection of BHB, an indicator of ketosis. Quick tests for various pathogens are also available.



KRUUSE Colostrum Densimeter

For quick evaluation of IgG content in bovine colostrum. A quick way of measuring the quality of the colostrum is by using the KRUUSE colostrum densimeter. The densimeter measures the specific gravity of the colostrum.

Cat. No	Description
290855	KRUUSE colostrum densimeter complete with measuring cylinder



KRUUSE Refractometers

KRUUSE Colostrum Refractometer will very rapidly give a reliable colostrum measurement result, thus an indication if the colostrum quality is good enough to feed the newborn. Colostrum quality is measured in percentages with a cut-off value of 22%. Test the colostrum before feeding it to the newborn and use only good quality colostrum.

Cat. No	Description
290015	Colostrum refractometer, digital
290017	Colostrum refraktometer, Brix scale



BOVIVET Mastitis Indicator Paper

Place a few drops of milk on the test spots. Check for colour change which indicates an infected quarter. Packed in airtight bag to prevent discolouring and condensation.

Cat. No	Description
170350	BOVIVET mastitis indicator paper, 20 x 25/pk
170351	BOVIVET mastitis indicator paper, 100/pk

CMT Test Kit

An accurate and inexpensive method of determining the cell count in milk.

The kit contains:

- 500 ml dispenser bottle with dosing pump which gives exactly 3 ml test liquid
- CMT paddle
- Book with detailed instructions and pages for registration of test results

Test liquid is supplied separately.

Cat. No	Description
170362a	CMT test kit, English
170361	Bottle 500 ml neutral, B152 white with cap without pump
170372	Dosing pump for 500 ml bottle

CMT Test Paddle

A four-well plastic paddle. Place milk from each quarter into each section. Add test liquid, agitate gently and evaluate. Marks indicate 2 and 3 ml.

Cat. No	Description
170365	CMT test paddle





170390

CMT Test Paddles, X-Spurt

Squeeze the handle and new test liquid comes out automatically. The test liquid indicates the cell count in milk.

Cat. No	Description
170390	CMT test paddle, X-spurt multitest, blue
170392	CMT test paddle, X-spurt multitest, white



170392



170374

170367

170366a

CMT Test Liquid

Test liquid for the detection of mastitis. To be used with CMT test paddle..

Cat. No	Description
170374	CMT liquid 10 l
170367	CMT liquid 5 l
170366a	CMT liquid 1 l



KRUUSE BoDia Quick

On site screening test for the detection of 4 pathogens: Rotaviurs, Coronavirus, E. coli (K99) and Cryptosporidium parvum.

Cat. No	Description
296058	KRUUSE BoDia Quick, 5/pk



KRUUSE PiDia Light

On site screening test for the detection of Rotavirus and Clostridium perfringens in pigs.

Cat. No	Description
296059	KRUUSE PiDia Light, 5/pk



KRULAB V10 urine test strips

Inexpensive and easy-to-read test: coloured indicator squares on the strip can be compared with the colour chart on the label. Results appear in 60 seconds.

Cat. No	Description
290798	KRULAB V10 urine test strips, 100/pk



BHB milk

The test strip shows the concentration of BHB in milk.

BHB (Beta Hydroxy Butyrate) is a substance that in higher concentration is an indicator for ketosis.

Cat. No	Description
290839	BHB milk, 25/pk



TT Calipers

Measuring device for the measurement of the skin reaction at a tuberculin test. Stainless steel.

Cat. No	Description
240750	TT calipers for TB examination





Marking

Identification and marking of livestock is important. KRUUSE offers several options for this purpose: Marking sticks, marking sprays, tattoo forceps and a tattoo hammer.



BOVIVET Superior Marking Stick

Superior marking sticks made of special waxes, paraffin oil and high quality dyes. Temperature resistant and highly colour intensive. With screw bottom.

Cat. No	Description
240300	BOVIVET superior marking stick, blue, 10/pk
240301	BOVIVET superior marking stick, red, 10/pk
240302	BOVIVET superior marking stick, green, 10/pk
240303	BOVIVET superior marking stick, black, 10/pk
240304	BOVIVET superior marking stick, purple, 10/pk



KRUUSE Marking Stick

An economic alternative to the well-known BOVIVET Superior marking sticks. KRUUSE marking sticks contain approx. 20% more wax than average sticks on the market. The KRUUSE marking sticks do not contain animal fat. With screw bottom.

Cat. No	Description
240313	KRUUSE marking stick green 10/pk
240314	KRUUSE marking stick red 10/pk
240315	KRUUSE marking stick blue 10/pk
240316	KRUUSE marking stick black 10/pk

KRUUSE Marking Spray

Quick and convenient marking of animals in all weather conditions. Dries instantly and has long durability. Spray at a distance of 30-40 cm by pressing the nozzle lightly.



Cat. No	Description
240416	KRUUSE marking spray, red, 200 ml, 12/pk
240425	KRUUSE marking spray, green, 200 ml, 12/pk
240411	KRUUSE marking spray, blue, 200 ml, 12/pk
240415	KRUUSE marking spray, red, 400 ml, 12/pk
240420	KRUUSE marking spray, green, 400 ml, 12/pk
240410	KRUUSE marking spray, blue, 400 ml, 12/pk
240419	KRUUSE marking spray, red, 500 ml, 12/pk
240424	KRUUSE marking spray, green, 500 ml, 12/pk
240418	KRUUSE marking spray, blue, 500 ml, 12/pk

KRUUSE FDA Marking Spray

Quick and convenient marking of animals in all weather conditions. Dries instantly and has long durability. Spray at a distance of 30-40 cm by pressing the nozzle lightly. Approved according to Danish Food Safety Regulations.



Cat. No	Description
240393	KRUUSE FDA marking spray, red, 400 ml, 12/pk
240394	KRUUSE FDA marking spray, green, 400 ml, 12/pk
240395	KRUUSE FDA marking spray, blue, 400 ml, 12/pk

Tattoo Forceps, Single Row for Pigs

With double action forceps tattooing can be performed more accurately while using less force. Double action, 1 row of figures 1 x 5.



Cat. No	Description
240471	Tattoo forceps for one row of five 10 mm figures

Tattoo Figures

For 10 mm tattoo forceps cat No. 240471.



Cat. No	Description
240474	Alphabet A-Z, 10 mm
240475	Numbers 0-9, 10 mm



Tattoo Hammer

For easy tattooing of pigs



Cat. No	Description
240541	Tattoo hammer without figures
240542	Set of figures for tattoo hammer (240541)





KRUUSE PASTE

Recovin – a series of products for oral administration of specific nutrients for primarily dairy cows.

Within the Recovin range you will also find pastes for other species such as sheep and goats.

Paste administration is easy and safe with the Recovin dosing gun and only takes 30 seconds. The full range has been developed and tested by Danish veterinarians and all products are made in Denmark.



ReCovin Ketosis Paste

A high energy product containing propylene glycol and other relevant essential nutrients for ruminants in negative energy balance.

Cat. No	Description
310760	ReCovin ketosis paste 4 x 250 g



ReCovin Rumen Acidosis Paste

Acidosis paste contains magnesium oxide with antacid effect and other useful nutrients for ruminants with rumen acidosis.

Cat. No	Description
310764	ReCovin rumen acidosis paste 4 x 280 g



ReCovin Calcium Paste

Recovin calcium paste is a high-tech calcium chloride product with added magnesium. Recovin Calcium Paste is especially useful as a calcium supplement for cows in the period around calving where they are at risk of milk fever.

Cat. No	Description
310766	ReCovin calcium paste 4 x 295 g



ReCovin Rumen Starter

ReCovin rumen starter paste is a unique paste, with nutrients that act as a substrate for the build up of the microflora in the rumen after periods of ruminal disturbances and decreased appetite. ReCovin rumen starter contains vitamins, micro minerals (trace elements), amino acids, energy and appetizing agents.

Cat. No	Description
310773	ReCovin rumen starter 4 x 255 g



ReCovin Phosphate Paste

ReCovin phosphate paste is used as a source of phosphate for cows with downer cow syndrome (cows with low serum organic phosphorus that do not respond to intravenous calcium therapy). Phosphate paste is phosphate mixed with the energy provider propylene glycol.

Cat. No	Description
310880	ReCovin phosphate paste 4 x 350 g



ReCovin ACT Paste

Active coal in form of pasta, contains tannin. For ruminants and horses.

Cat. No	Description
310767	ReCovin ACT paste 4 x 250g



ReCovin Dosing Gun

ReCovin paste dosing gun. Very durable. This model does not have variable dosing facility. One dose equals 10 ml pasta.

Cat. No	Description
311010	ReCovin dosing gun, plastic and metal (black)



Hoof Care

The incidence of hoof problems in dairy production is increasing and it is a debilitating as well as very costly problem in dairy production throughout the world.

KRUUSE is able to deliver all kinds of hoof treatment products. We would like to draw your attention to the new BOVIVET Hoof Bandage combined with

KRUUSE Hoof Gel for treatment of digital dermatitis - one of the most common hoof problems. This treatment is efficient and easy to carry out.



BOVIVET hoof bandage is a complete bandage ready to apply. It is made of water-repellent material that keeps liquids out. The shape and elastic materials are designed to keep the bandage in place. Applying additional doses of hoof gel is possible and the effect of the treatment can be checked during the process. The hoof bandage remains in place, and complications are not expected. The hoof bandage is easy to remove.

Available in 2 sizes:

XL- fits most types of cows (red)

L - fits heifers and small cow breeds (white/blue)

Cat. No	Description
220411	BOVIVET hoof bandage, White L, 10/pk
220413	BOVIVET hoof bandage, Blue L, 10/pk
220412	BOVIVET hoof bandage, Red XL, 10/pk



KRUUSE Hoof Gel

Contains: Salicylic acid 38% and Aloe Vera. Prepare the hoof by washing it thoroughly with a soapy solution or hydrogen peroxide and dry the hoof. Apply the gel to the hoof followed by a bandage that will withstand water and moisture. The bandage must be removed after a max. 48 hours.

Cat. No	Description
220402	KRUUSE hoof gel with salicylic acid 38%, 500 ml



BOVIVET Protective Hoof Dressing

Dressing for the treatment of digital dermatitis and other hoof ailments. Used ideally in conjunction with e.g. Kruuse Hoof Gel with salicylic acid. Fix the dressing on the hoof to provide a clean environment to promote healing.

Cat. No	Description
220405	BOVIVET protective hoof dressing, 50/pk



KRUUSE Hoof Knife

Cat. No	Description
220035	KRUUSE hoof knife narrow bladed, right
220042	KRUUSE hoof knife broad bladed, right
220043	KRUUSE hoof knife broad bladed, left
220044	KRUUSE hoof knife broad double, bladed
220045	KRUUSE hoof knife narrow bladed, left

Hoof Bandage for Inter-digital Cleft



Cat. No	Description
220058	BOVIVET hoof bandage for inter-digital cleft, Velcro

Hoof Trimmers

Double action, for easy use.



Cat. No	Description
220211	Hoof trimmer short, standard 41 cm, double action
220216	Spare blades with screws (for 220211), heavy duty

KRUUSE Hoof treatment

Multipurpose 2-component hoof glue



Cat. No	Description
220600	KRUUSE Hoof Glue 200 ml
220601	KRUUSE Hoof Glue Mixing Tips, 10/pk
220602	KRUUSE Hoof Glue Application Gun for 200 ml



Restraint

Proper control and restraint are important when handling livestock. KRUUSE offers several choices such as cattle coaxers, sorting paddles, bull rings, pig holders and pig rings.



KRUUSE Cattle Coaxer

Handy pocket model, sturdy, length 15 cm, uses 3 x 1.5 V batteries.

Cat. No	Description
210045	KRUUSE cattle coaxer without battery



BOVIVET Anti Kick Hobble

With variable release catches, to keep hind legs in place after calving or milk fever.

Cat. No	Description
210058	BOVIVET nylon anti kick hobble



Bull Ring Applicator

Cat. No	Description
210450	Bull ring applicator for 55 mm rings, with turning handle



Bull Rings

Cat. No	Description
210515	Bull ring 55 mm, stainless steel, 6/pk
210516	Bull ring 59 mm, 6/pk
210518	Bull ring 55 mm, brass, 6/pk
210540	Bull ring 65 mm
210545	Bull ring 65 mm, chrome plated
210460	Bull ring Flessa pattern 51 mm, 5/pk



Bull Holder

Cat. No	Description
210315	Bull holder, Harms standard quality, with rolling adjuster, 19 cm
210316	Bull holder, Harms standard quality, with slide adjuster, 19 cm
210318	Bull holder, Harms European quality, with rolling adjuster, 19 cm
210325	Bull holder, American model
210380	Bull holder, 11 cm, with spring



Sorting Paddle

Another humane alternative for livestock sorting and handling. The brightly coloured paddle head (31 cm long and 16 cm wide) acts as a visual guide and the small ball bearing pieces inside make a sound to which animals respond. High quality. Vinyl covering for safety and easy cleaning, quality golf-style handle for a sure grip and easy manoeuvre, an excellent alternative when you do not want to use a coaxer.

Cat. No	Description
210011	Sorting paddle 107 cm, red
210012	Sorting paddle 122 cm, blue

KRUUSE Sorting Paddle

Another humane alternative for livestock sorting and handling. The brightly coloured paddle head (31 cm long and 16 cm wide) acts as a visual guide and the small ball bearing pieces inside make a sound to which animals respond.



Cat. No	Description
210014	KRUUSE Sorting paddle, non-electric, 107 cm



Sorting Plates

Very robust plate for sorting livestock.

Cat. No	Description
210006	Pushing plate, red, 46 x 76 cm
210007	Pushing plate, red, 96 x 76 cm
210008	Pushing plate, red, 120 x 76 cm



Pig Holder

Cat. No	Description
210340	Pig holder, steel cable 25 cm
210344	Pig holder, Trops for piglets less than 30 kg
210343	Pig holder, Trops with steel wire
210346	Pig holder with handle, rigid model



Antonius Farrowing Snare

Cat. No	Description
180405	Antonius farrowing snare, length 560 mm
180407	Thread stainless for Antonius farrowing snare



Pig Rings

Cat. No	Description
210420	Pig ring applicator, tongs
210430	Pig ring standard quality



Sheep

KRUUSE offers instruments and equipment specifically designed for sheep. You may want to check out the products for lambs such as the lambing instrument, plastic bucket with feeding teats and our lamb feeder.

KRUUSE Vaginal speculum

Nickel plated.

Cat. No	Description
290979	Vaginal speculum for sheep 20 cm



Ovi-mark, Sheep Marking Spray

Special marking spray for sheep. Colours remain visible for up to 12 months. Fully scourable. Approved by The British Wool Marketing Board.

Cat. No	Description
240460	Ovi-mark, red, 400 ml
240461	Ovi-mark, blue, 400 ml
240462	Ovi-mark, green, 400 ml



Lambing Instrument

Useful tool for lambing. Snare can be put over head or leg, pulled tight, and the lamb is gently pulled out. Plastic, length 37 cm.

Cat. No	Description
247080	Lambing instrument plastic





Uterine Support

This plastic support is used to prevent prolapse around the time of lambing. Once inserted into the vagina it can be tied to the fleece. Sterilize and use a lubricant before insertion.

Cat. No	Description
247000	Uterine support, plastic, 4/pk

Plastic Bucket With Feeding Teats

10 l. for calves and lambs complete with valve and hanger.



Cat. No	Description
170823	Plastic bucket with 5 feeding teats
170825	Plastic bucket with 1 feeding teat
170822	Teats for 170823, lambs

Lamb Feeder

Complete set with 60 ml syringe and feeding tube.



Cat. No	Description
247540	Lamb feeder



Hoof Cutters

High quality for professional users. Double action.

Cat. No	Description
220224	Hoof cutter, toothed, for sheep, 23 cm, heavy duty
220225	Hoof cutter, for sheep, 23 cm, heavy duty



Sheep Shears

Cat. No	Description
247010	Sheep shears 29.5 cm



Applicator for Castration Rings

For tail docking and castration of lambs.

Cat. No	Description
200170	Elastrator
200180	Rubber rings 100/pk



Sheep Restrainer

Unique plastic restrainer to aid the shepherd in his everyday tasks. Easy to fit, causes the ewe minimum discomfort. Ideal for lambing, transport and during treatment.

Cat. No	Description
247090	Sheep restrainer plastic large



Instruments

KRUUSE offers a selection of instruments for all kinds of different tasks when working with livestock. We have assembled a post mortem kit which offers all instruments needed when carrying out post mortem examinations.



Bloodless Castrator

With cord stop and double action handles.

Cat. No	Description
200150	Bloodless castrator 23 cm, Burdizzo type
200151	Bloodless castrator 23 cm, standard quality, Burdizzo type
200152	Bloodless castrator 30 cm, Burdizzo type
200131	Bloodless castrator 30 cm, standard quality, Burdizzo type
200136	Bloodless castrator 40 cm, standard quality, Burdizzo type
200140	Bloodless castrator 47 cm, Burdizzo type
200141	Bloodless castrator 48 cm, standard quality, Burdizzo type

KRUUSE Combi Castration Forceps

Castration forceps with knife

Cat. No	Description
240574	KRUUSE combi castration forceps
141182	Spare blade for combi castration forceps, blade No 24, 100/pk



KRUUSE Post Mortem Kit

Consists of:

- 140840, Stainless chopper
- 140845, Autopsy knife curved, 21.5 cm, stainless steel, with plastic handle
- 140846, Skinning knife curved, 15 cm, stainless steel, with plastic handle
- 140847, Boning knife, pointed, 15 cm, stainless steel, with plastic handle
- 140850, Sharpening steel, 25 cm
- 140855, Bone saw, stainless steel
- 140856, Spine wrench, stainless steel
- 140857, Brain knife, stainless steel
- 140858, Cartilage knife
- 140859, Bone chisel, stainless steel
- 140860, Postmortem hammer
- 131205, Bone scissors, stainless steel, 23 cm
- 131135, Bowel scissors, 21 cm
- 130430, Nursing scissors, 14 cm
- 130455, Straight scissors B/P, 16 cm
- 140240, Rochester pean, straight, 16 cm
- 240588, Tape measure 2 m
- 250170, Metal box with tray
- 141164, Scalpel No 6
- 141165, Scalpel No 9
- 141166, Scalpel No 18



Cat. No	Description
140830	KRUUSE post mortem kit

Post Mortem Tools

Cat. No	Description
140855	Bone saw, stainless steel, blade 14", approx. 35.5 cm
140650	KRUUSE wound retractor Weitlaner 14 cm
140840	Meat chopper
140856	Spine wrench
140857	Brain knife standard quality
140859	Bone chisel standard quality
140860	Post mortem hammer



140855



140650



140840



140856



140857

140859



140860



Autopsy Knife



140844

Cat. No	Description
140844	Autopsy knife 20 cm pointed
140845	Autopsy knife 21.5 cm curved



140845

Knife for Bleeding



Cat. No	Description
140848	Knife for bleeding large animals, 21 cm

Sharpening Steel



Cat. No	Description
140850	Sharpening steel 25 cm

Finger Knife



Cat. No	Description
180425	Finger knife model Linde



Miscellaneous

A few additional products which do not fit into the standard categories are presented in this Miscellaneous section.



BOVIVET Electric Dehorner

Very solid and reliable dehorning device including heating element enabling the brass tip to reach a working temperature of 700° C. Supplied with 2 m cord.

Cat. No	Description
240000	Electric dehorner, 220 V, complete with holder and 2 dehorning tips
240003	Dehorning tip, sharp for BOVIVET electric dehorner
240007	Dehorning tip, flat for BOVIVET electric dehorner

BOVIVET Electric Dehorner

The BOVIVET electric dehorner comes complete with holder and 2 dehorning tips, CE approved.

Cat. No	Description
240001	BOVIVET electric dehorner, 230 V





KRUUSE Debeaker

For fast and easy debeaking of poultry. Working temperature 500-525°C. Requires only two minutes to heat up. Piezo ignition. Works with KRUUSE lighter gas, cat. No 210096, or with standard lighter gas.

Cat. No	Description
210091	KRUUSE Gas poultry debeaker



KRUUSE O-bite Spray

O-bite pig perfume is very effective against tail biting and pig fights. O-bite can also be used for poultry. PORCIVET Hartshorn oil discourages fighting and cannibalism among pigs and poultry.

Cat. No	Description
161072	KRUUSE O-bite spray, 400 ml



0 Infection Preventing Spray

Used to clean and disinfect minor wounds and scratches in damaged hooves, treatment of navels in new-born animals and for tail and ear bites. 0 infection is antifungal and inhibits bacterial growth.

Cat. No	Description
161071	0 infection preventing spray, 200 ml



PORCIVET Shoulder Protector

Developed to prevent shoulder wounds on sows. The shoulder cap is designed to relieve pressure in the area around the shoulder blade. This effectively reduces the occurrence of shoulder wounds and subsequent treatments or destruction of the animal. The protector uses a unique adhesive that can be adhered directly to the affected area of the sow.

Cat. No	Description
241013	PORCIVET shoulder protector, 10/pk



PORCIVET Hartshorn Oil

Discourages fighting and cannibalism among pigs and poultry, 400 ml.

Cat. No	Description
161073	PORCIVET hartshorn oil, 400 ml



KRUUSE Pig Tail Docker Without Gas

Docks and cauterizes in one action reducing risk of infection. Tail docking should be carried out shortly after birth (max. 2-4 days). Works by standard lighter gas. All metal parts are stainless steel. Economical - docks up to 120 piglets per refill.

Cat. No	Description
210094	KRUUSE pig tail docker without gas



KRUUSE Pig Tail Docker Complete

Docks and cauterizes in one action reducing risk of infection. Tail docking should be carried out shortly after birth (max. 2-4 days). The working temperature of the knife is 400°C. Works with standard lighter gas. All metal parts are stainless steel. Economical - docks up to 120 piglets per refill. The complete set consists of one tail docker, one bottle of 200 ml lighter gas and instructions for use in a durable box.

Cat. No	Description
210095	KRUUSE pig tail docker complete



Super Pro Tail Docker

For the professional pig breeder who requires high capacity and reliable operation. The working temperature of the knife is 600°C. Piezo-ignition for quick start. Includes instructions of use.

Cat. No	Description
210088	Super Pro tail docker with gas
210089	Super Pro tail docker without gas



Tail Docker Accessories

Cat. No	Description
210096	Lighter gas 200 ml for tail docker
210100	Spare knife for tail docker (210095)
210101	Spare knife for pig tail docker SuperPro
210102	Empty gas cartridge without knife for tail docker
210103	Gas burner with knife for Super Pro tail docker



Gas Burner for Pro II Tail Docker

A further development of our well-known gas tail docker for the professional pig breeder who requires high capacity and reliable operation. Some of the most important features are: Electronic ignition (piezo ignition), pre-heating time only 2 minutes, operating time on one gas filling approx. 1.5 hours, working temperature 500° - 525°C, improved.

Cat. No	Description
210104	Gas burner for Pro II tail docker without knife with service packet



Tooth Cutting Forceps

Both models are with spring.

Cat. No	Description
240566	Tooth cutting forceps 13 cm stainless steel. For pigs with short jaws.
240570	Tooth cutting forceps 15 cm stainless steel



Ear Notcher

Very sharp cutting that gives a clean cut in the ear.

Cat. No	Description
240550	Ear notcher for calves, 16 cm, stainless steel, U-shape, 5 mm large
240560	Ear notcher for pigs, 16 cm, stainless steel, V-shape



Tally Counter

An easy way to count your animals. 4 digits, counts 0-9999, chrome-plated.

Cat. No	Description
247135	Tally counter



Umbilical Cord Clamps

Disposable, 65 mm.

Cat. No	Description
142131	Umbilical cord clamps, 100/pk



KRUUSE Heating Lamp

Long life light bulb of 5,000 hours. Shatter resistant of hard glass. Splash proof with incandescent reflection. With threaded laminated metal base, which avoid detaching of threaded. Aluminium insulator 220-240 V.

Cat. No	Description
210140	KRUUSE heating lamp, 100W, clear, 2/pk
210141	KRUUSE heating lamp, 150W, clear, 2/pk
210143	KRUUSE infrared heating lamp, 100W, red, 2/pk
210144	KRUUSE infrared heating lamp, 150W, red, 2/pk
210145	KRUUSE infrared heating lamp, 250W, red, 2/pk
210152	KRUUSE PAR-lamp heating lamp, 100 W, red, 1/pk
210153	KRUUSE PAR-lamp heating lamp, 100 W, clear, 1/pk







KRUUSE Postoperative Care

This chapter contains our range of postoperative care products and rehabilitation equipment used by veterinarians and technicians worldwide. We offer a wide range of disposable collars for cats and dogs in the original BUSTER design and other products to prevent the animal from reaching certain areas of the body.

BUSTER Collars:

- BUSTER Premium Collar
- BUSTER Classic Collar
- BUSTER Classic Transparent Collar
- BUSTER Comfort Collar
- BUSTER Clic Collar
- BUSTER Design Collar

BUSTER Premium Collar

The BUSTER Premium Dog Collar is the greatest innovation in e-collars since the original BUSTER Collar! Thought-through design ready to use.

The BUSTER Premium Dog Collar is an ideal choice for patients recovering from surgery or minor injuries. Also suitable to protect lesions resulting from or aggravated by excessive licking, biting or chewing.

The BUSTER Premium Dog Collar is perfect for:

- Post operative care
- Wound care
- Spay/neuter recovery
- Hot spots and other skin lesions
- Skin disease

The BUSTER Premium Dog Collar is available in a Starter Pack containing:

- 1 x size small
- 1 x size medium
- 1 x size large

Cat. No	Description
273528	BUSTER Premium Dog Collar, xx-small, 5/pk
273529	BUSTER Premium Dog Collar, x-small, 5/pk
273531	BUSTER Premium Dog Collar, small, 5/pk
273532	BUSTER Premium Dog Collar, medium, 5/pk
273533	BUSTER Premium Dog Collar, large, 5/pk
273534	BUSTER Premium Dog Collar, Starter Pack



Cat. No	Packaging	Size	Body weight	Suitable for the following breeds
273528	5/pk	XX-Small	Breeds 1-3 kg	Chihuahua, Japanese Chin, Maltese
273529	5/pk	X-Small	Breeds 3-5 kg	Bichon Frisé, Coton de Tulear, Papillon Dogs
273531	5/pk	Small	Breeds 5-10 kg	Cairn Terrier, Poodle, Border Terrier, Cavalier King Charles Spaniel
273532	5/pk	Medium	Breeds 10 - 20 kg	Border Collie, Beagle, Staffordshire Bull Terrier, English Springer Spaniel
273533	5/pk	Large	Breeds 20 - 35 kg	German Shepherd, Labrador Retriever, Golden Retriever, Flatcoated Retriever.



BUSTER Clic Collar

Quick and simple clic closing system. Makes the application of the collar as easy as buttoning your shirt. Fully transparent material will allow the animal all-round vision. Soft and flexible.

Made of environmentally friendly material. 100% PP - polypropylene.

Cat. No	Description
273480	BUSTER clic collar 7.5 cm, 10/pk
273481	BUSTER clic collar 10 cm, 10/pk
273482	BUSTER clic collar 12.5 cm, 10/pk
273483	BUSTER clic collar 15 cm, 10/pk
273484	BUSTER clic collar 20 cm, 10/pk
273485	BUSTER clic collar 25 cm, 10/pk
273486	BUSTER clic collar 30 cm, 10/pk
273488	BUSTER clic collar, 35 cm
273487	BUSTER clic collar, 40 cm
273490	BUSTER combi pack of clic collar, 20/pk two of 7.5 cm, three each of 10, 12.5, 15, 20, 25, 30 cm



BUSTER Classic Collar

Protective disposable collars for dogs and cats. An inexpensive solution to prevent the patient from reaching and damaging wounds on head and body. Flexible and easy to handle. Easy to fit on the patient; available in 9 sizes to ensure perfect fit for any dog.

Made of environmentally friendly material. 100% PP - polypropylene.

Cat. No	Description
273310	BUSTER dog collar 7.5 cm, 10/pk
273320	BUSTER dog collar 10.0 cm, 10/pk
273325	BUSTER dog collar 12.5 cm, 10/pk
273330	BUSTER dog collar 15.0 cm, 10/pk
273340	BUSTER dog collar 20.0 cm, 10/pk
273350	BUSTER dog collar 25 cm, 10/pk
273360	BUSTER dog collar 30 cm, 10/pk
273368	BUSTER dog collar 35 cm
273367	BUSTER dog collar 40 cm
273369	Combi pack dog collars, one each of 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, 25, 30 cm



BUSTER Classic Collar, Transparent

Our well-known dog collar is also available in a transparent version. Flexible and easy to handle. Easy to fit on the patient; available in 9 sizes to ensure perfect fit for any dog.

Made of environmentally friendly material. 100% PP - polypropylene.

Cat. No	Description
273391	BUSTER transparent dog collar 7.5 cm, 10/pk
273392	BUSTER transparent dog collar 10 cm, 10/pk
273393	BUSTER transparent dog collar 12.5 cm, 10/pk
273394	BUSTER transparent dog collar 15 cm, 10/pk
273395	BUSTER transparent dog collar 20 cm, 10/pk
273396	BUSTER transparent dog collar 25 cm, 10/pk
273397	BUSTER transparent dog collar 30 cm, 10/pk
273399	BUSTER transparent dog collar 35 cm
273398	BUSTER transparent dog collar 40 cm



BUSTER Comfort Collar

Collar with rubber edge - equipped with a new quick-fastening system. The collar is transparent which enables the animal to see through it. Soft and flexible.

Made of environmentally friendly material. 100% PP - polypropylene.

Cat. No	Description
273900	BUSTER Comfort Collar 7.5 cm, 5/pk
273901	BUSTER Comfort Collar 10 cm, 5/pk
273902	BUSTER Comfort Collar 12.5 cm, 5/pk
273903	BUSTER Comfort Collar 15 cm, 5/pk
273904	BUSTER Comfort Collar 20 cm, 5/pk
273905	BUSTER Comfort Collar 25 cm, 5/pk
273906	BUSTER Comfort Collar 30 cm, 5/pk



BUSTER Design Collar

The BUSTER Design Collar is an eye-catching printed collar with a roadworks theme and road signs with cute statements wishing the dog good luck.

The BUSTER Design Collar is transparent and has the quick and simple clic closing system which is well known from the BUSTER Clic Collars.

Made of environmentally friendly material. 100% PP - polypropylene.

Cat. No	Description
273520	BUSTER Design Dog Collar 7.5 cm "Under Construction", 10/pk
273521	BUSTER Design Dog Collar 10 cm "Under Construction", 10/pk
273522	BUSTER Design Dog Collar 12.5 cm "Under Construction", 10/pk
273523	BUSTER Design Dog Collar 15 cm "Under Construction", 10/pk
273524	BUSTER Design Dog Collar 20 cm "Under Construction", 10/pk
273525	BUSTER Design Dog Collar 25 cm "Under Construction", 10/pk
273526	BUSTER Design Dog Collar 30 cm "Under Construction", 10/pk





Collar Rack

Stainless steel rack for storing and displaying the BUSTER collars in the clinic. Made for seven sizes.

Cat. No	Description
273370	Stainless steel rack for collars



Strap to Fix Collars

To fix BUSTER collars or to be used as an identity band.

Cat. No	Description
273300	Strap to fix BUSTER collars, 10/pk



BUSTER Neckstrap

Practical and flexible neckstrap, which is used in connection with a BUSTER collar when the dog's normally worn collar is not suitable for this purpose.

Cat. No	Description
273492	Neckstrap for 7.5 and 10 cm, BUSTER clic collar, 10/pk
273494	Neckstrap for 12.5 and 15 cm, BUSTER clic collar, 10/pk
273497	Neckstrap 20, 25 & 30 cm, BUSTER clic collar, 10/pk
273498	Neckstrap for 40 cm, BUSTER clic collar, 10/pk





BUSTER Body Suit

Comfortable protection for the pet following surgery or in case of skin disease.

- Soft, comfortable and flexible
- Easy fitting and removal
- Double fabric under the abdomen enables insertion of pads where fluid is draining from an open wound, in case of incontinence or when the pet is in season
- Press studs for added security
- Made of cotton/elastane

An extended tail hole enables the patients to relieve themselves while wearing the Body Suit and an extra slit enables male dogs to relieve themselves. The Body Suit is available in 9 sizes for dogs.

An extended tail hole enables cats to relieve themselves while wearing the Body Suit. The Body Suit is available in 4 sizes for cats.

Cat. No	Description
273951	BUSTER Body Suit for dogs, black/grey, 25 cm, size XXXS
273952	BUSTER Body Suit for dogs, black/grey, 32 cm, size XXS
273953	BUSTER Body Suit for dogs, black/grey, 38 cm, size XS
273954	BUSTER Body Suit for dogs, black/grey, 41 cm, size S
273955	BUSTER Body Suit for dogs, black/grey, 45 cm, size M
273956	BUSTER Body Suit for dogs, black/grey, 52 cm, size L
273957	BUSTER Body Suit for dogs, black/grey, 62 cm, size XL
273958	BUSTER Body Suit for dogs, black/grey, 73 cm, size XXL
273959	BUSTER Body Suit for dogs, black/grey, 75 cm, size XXXL
273960	BUSTER Body Suit for cats, grey/black, 27.5 cm, size XXXS
273961	BUSTER Body Suit for cats, grey/black, 33 cm, size XXS
273962	BUSTER Body Suit for cats, grey/black, 38.5 cm, size XS
273963	BUSTER Body Suit for cats, grey/black, 43.5 cm, size S

Inflatable Collar

The inflatable collar is used as a protective collar following surgery and in cases of injuries and skin disease. The collar does not inhibit the patient's field of vision.

- Comfortable for the patient
- Does not mark or damage furniture
- Scratch and bite resistant
- Washable

The inflatable collars are available in a nylon version and a PVC version.



Cat. No	Description
279808	BUSTER inflatable collar blue, nylon, XS
279804	BUSTER inflatable collar blue, nylon, S
279805	BUSTER inflatable collar blue, nylon, M
279806	BUSTER inflatable collar blue, nylon, L
279807	BUSTER inflatable collar blue, nylon, XL
279809	BUSTER inflatable collar blue, nylon, XXL
279814	KRUUSE inflatable collar in blue, PVC, XS
279815	KRUUSE inflatable collar in blue, PVC, S
279816	KRUUSE inflatable collar in blue, PVC, M
279817	KRUUSE inflatable collar in blue, PVC, L
279818	KRUUSE inflatable collar in blue, PVC, XL



BUSTER Soft Collar

For cats and small dogs. Comfortable, soft, non-woven material which is waterrepellent and easy to clean. Particularly suitable for cats due to the shape and flexibility of the collar.

Cat. No	Description
273384	BUSTER Soft collar for cats and small dogs, 10/pk



Rabbit Collar

Protective collar for rabbits. Made of flexible and strong polyethylene. An inexpensive solution to prevent the animals from reaching wounds on head and body.

Cat. No	Description
273390	BUSTER rabbit collar, 10/pk



Bird Collar

Disposable collar for birds. Prevents the bird from picking feathers and wounds. Easy to fit on the bird with an office stapler. Transparent material.

Cat. No	Description
273375	BUSTER bird collars 80 mm, 10/pk
273376	BUSTER bird collars 100 mm, 10/pk
273377	BUSTER bird collars 140 mm, 10/pk
273378	BUSTER bird collars 200 mm, 10/pk
273372	BUSTER bird collars combi, 15/pk
273386	BUSTER parrot collar, normal, 35 mm
273387	BUSTER parrot collar, large, 45 mm



BUSTER Anti-LickStrip

BUSTER Anti-Lick Strip is an ideal solution for patients recovering from surgery or minor injuries or have tender areas caused by excessive licking, biting or chewing, because it encourages them to leave their wounds and sores alone. Lasts up to 5 days.

The BUSTER Anti-Lick contains only natural ingredients and is suitable for both cats and dogs:

- Ground cayenne pepper
- Ground oregano leaf
- Lemon powder
- Peppermint



Cat. No	Description
273924	BUSTER Anti-LickStrip, small, 2/pk
273925	BUSTER Anti-LickStrip, small, 6/pk
273926	BUSTER Anti-LickStrip, medium, 2/pk
273927	BUSTER Anti-LickStrip, medium, 6/pk
273928	BUSTER Anti-LickStrip, large, 2/pk
273929	BUSTER Anti-LickStrip, large, 6/pk
273930	BUSTER Anti-LickStrip Pro
273931	BUSTER Anti-LickStrip Pro C

KRUUSE Abdominal Dog Belt

Mainatvet by KRUUSE

Recovery bandage wraps are made in polymer foam and are easily fitted and adjusted with "Trihook" extra-strong Velcro fixing bands, which do not lose strength in the worse working conditions (dust, dirt, hair, etc.). Wounds are covered with monofilm pad 1 cm thick which forms an air cushion to protect the wound.

All KRUUSE Abdominal dog belts have been tested on clinical cases in veterinary hospitals.

- Easy fitting
- Adjustable closures
- Breathable fabric
- Machine washable
- Maximum protection for the immediate post-operative period

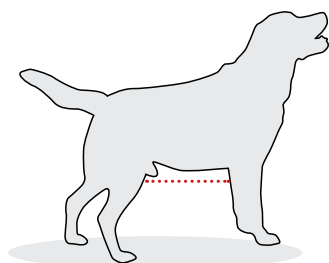
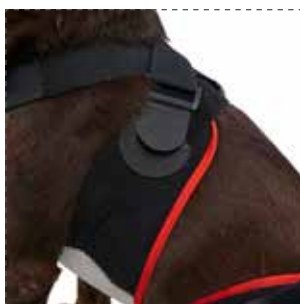


KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt

Cat. No	Description	Size	Distance between legs
165400	Small breed	XS	12 – 14 cm
165401	Small breed	S	15 – 17 cm
165402	Small breed	M	18 – 20 cm
165403	Small breed	L	21 – 23 cm
165404	Medium breed	S	24 – 27 cm
165405	Medium breed	M	28 – 34 cm
165406	Medium breed	L	35 – 39 cm
165407	Large breed	S	40 – 45 cm
165408	Large breed	M	46 – 52 cm

KRUUSE Abdominal male dog belt

Cat. No	Description	Size	Distance between legs
165409	Small breed	S	15 – 17 cm
165410	Small breed	M	18 – 20 cm
165411	Small breed	L	21 – 23 cm
165412	Medium breed	S	24 – 27 cm
165413	Medium breed	M	28 – 34 cm
165414	Medium breed	L	35 – 39 cm
165415	Large breed	S	40 – 45 cm
165416	Large breed	M	46 – 52 cm



How to measure the size



KRUUSE Rehabilitation Equipment

Canine physical rehabilitation is the use of physical modalities in conjunction with therapeutic exercises in order to improve the recovery of patients from surgical conditions and injury. The goal is to return the patient from reduced function to peak performance.

Any form of musculoskeletal surgery can benefit from pre- and postoperative rehabilitation. Orthopaedic injuries and conditions such as cruciate ligament injuries, hip and elbow dysplasia, fractures, and severe muscle injuries will also benefit.

All our rehabilitation products are carefully selected, and we offer you the most contemporary and updated range of rehabilitation equipment available.



KRUUSE Rehab Elbow Protector

The elbow protector can be used before and after surgery or in connection with chronic arthritic conditions such as osteoarthritis, OCD, ligament injuries, arthritis, ED and other problems.

When a dog appears to be troubled by its elbow joints, the most common symptom is lameness or stiffness. When a dog shows these symptoms, an elbow protector is the ideal solution in connection with a training session in order to exert counter-pressure on subsequent swelling.

For many dogs, the elbow protector can be crucial in how well they can adapt to their joint problems. It counteracts pain and swelling and gives muscles a chance to rest correctly.

The elbow protector is fastened above and under the joint with the aid of two Velcro bands. The bands run through loops in the protector so that it does not slide down the leg.

Cat. No	Description
279834	XS, Cocker Spaniel, Whippet
279835	S, Collie, Springer Spaniel
279836	M, Labrador, Dalmatian
279837	L, Rottweiler, German Shepherd
279883	XL, Bernese Mountain Dog
279916	Starter kit containing sizes XS - XL, 5/pk
279918	Starter kit, elbow protectors + weight cuffs, sizes XS - XL, 32/pk



KRUUSE Rehab Hock Protector

The hock protector can be used before and after surgery or in connection with chronic arthritic conditions such as osteoarthritis, OCD, ligament injuries, arthritis and other problems.

A well-adapted joint protector that repels water is important, as the joint protector comes near the ground and therefore easily gets wet. A wet joint protector cools down the joint and impairs the healing process.

The KRUUSE Rehab Hock Protector is made of neoprene and is waterproof. The inside of the joint protector will remain dry even under extremely poor weather conditions. The hock protector is placed with the point of the hock out through the opening in the protector and then stretched around the leg proximally and distally to the joint.

Cat. No	Description
279839	XS, Cocker Spaniel, Whippet
279840	S, Collie, Springer Spaniel
279841	M, Labrador, Dalmatian
279842	L, Rottweiler, German Shepherd
279884	XL, Bernese Mountain Dog
279914	Starter kit, sizes XS - XL, 5/pk

KRUUSE Rehab Knee Protector

The knee protector helps dogs with stifle lameness and joint pain and creates an improved quality of life through surface support. This protector has both an elastic and a stabilising effect.

For example when cruciate ligaments are injured, the dog can be fitted with a protector at the time of diagnosis. Thus the dog will not lose as much muscle, if any, before the operation, which would have been the case without a knee protector.

The knee protector must be pulled up along the thigh to sit well and remain in place. You can protect the penis of a male dog by running the strap through an old sock.



Cat. No	Description
279849	XS, left leg, Sheltie, Cocker Spaniel, Fox Terrier
279850	XS, right leg, Sheltie, Cocker Spaniel, Fox Terrier
279851	S, left leg, Kelpie, Whippet
279852	S, right leg, Kelpie, Whippet
279853	M, left leg, Labrador, Border Collie, Springer Spaniel
279854	M, right leg, Labrador, Border Collie, Springer Spaniel
279855	L, left leg, German Shephard, Boxer
279856	L, right leg, German Shephard, Boxer
279857	XL, left leg, Rottweiler
279858	XL, right leg, Rottweiler
279885	XXL, left leg, Bernese Mountain Dog
279886	XXL, right leg, Bernese Mountain Dog
279913	Starter kit, sizes XS-XXL, 12/pk



KRUUSE Rehab Carpal Protector

The carpal protector can be used before and after surgery or in connection with chronic arthritic conditions such as osteoarthritis, OCD, ligament injuries, arthritis and other problems.

When dogs suffer from injuries in the distal joints such as the carpal joints, it is often secondary to trauma. In connection with these complex joints being injured, ligaments are often affected in some way. The healing period is long and the dog needs a support around the joint in order not to worsen the injury during the healing period.

The carpal protector is stretched around the entire leg and fastened with a Velcro band in accordance with the stability one wants to achieve with the protection.

Cat. No	Description
279844	XS, Cocker Spaniel, Whippet
279845	S, Collie, Springer Spaniel
279846	M, Labrador, Dalmatian
279847	L, Rottweiler, German Shepherd
279882	XL, Bernese Mountain Dog
279915	Starter kit, sizes XS-XL, 5/pk



KRUUSE Rehab Weight Cuffs

Weight training is used to exercise the dog's muscles and can be used for rehabilitation as well as wellness training programmes.

When exercising the dog's hind legs, the weight cuffs are placed above the hock with the side pockets turning away from the body. When exercising the front legs, the weight cuffs should be placed above the carpus. To improve balance and control the dog should wear weight cuffs in pairs.

Exercising with weight cuffs results in stronger muscles and better movements. The training should be adjusted from using very light weights to heavier weights after a couple of weeks. A suitable start weight is 1 g per kilo of the dog's bodyweight. After some time you can increase the weight to 2 g per kilo of the dog's bodyweight.

Cat. No	Description
279830	XS, Papillon, Chihuahua, 1 pair
279831	S, Dachshound, Whippet, Sheltie, 1 pair
279832	M, Labrador, Dalmatian, 1 pair
279833	L, Rottweiler, German Shepherd, 1 pair
279887	XL, Bernese Mountain Dog, 1 pair
279917	Starter kit, sizes XS-XL, 5 pairs



KRUUSE Rehab Dog Blanket Softshell

This blanket is great for dogs with stiff joints or with muscle problems. The softshell material retains the dog's body heat and increases the blood circulation.

The blanket is breathable so it is great for skin and fur. The effect of the blanket is like a thermos, which keeps the body temperature constant. For the working dog, it is the optimal blanket. The blanket is equipped with reflectors and the front of the blanket is adjustable. The outer surface of the blanket is very easy to keep clean.



Cat. No	Description
279888	Length: 25 cm, Small Chihuahua
279889	Length: 30 cm, Chihuahua
279820	Length: 33 cm, Papillon, Yorkshire Terrier
279821	Length: 36 cm, French Bulldog, Miniature Schnauzer
279828	Length: 42 cm, Cavalier King Charles Spaniel, Poodle
279823	Length: 48 cm, Kelpie, M Schnauzer, Am Staff Bulldog
279824	Length: 55 cm, Border Collie, Springer spaniel
279825	Length: 62 cm, Labrador Retriever, Golden Retriever
279826	Length: 69 cm, German Shepherd male, Rottweiler male
279827	Length: 76 cm, Great Dane, Mastiff
279822	Length: 42 cm, Regular Dachshund
279829	Length: 46 cm, Large Dachshund
279912	Starter kit, lengths 25-76 cm, 12/pk

Walkabout Lifting Harness

Walkabout harnesses are commonly used for animals with arthritis, hip dysplasia, spinal trauma and general fatigue. Plus they help prevent back injury to pet owners from lifting pets improperly. The front and back harnesses will keep your pet happy and mobile despite the injuries or age-related problems. The Walkabout Harness is designed to fit both male and female pets.

The design and construction of the Walkabout harness provide the balance and support necessary for your pet to lead a happier, healthier and cleaner life. The lifting harness for the front legs is designed with a smooth, semi-circular neckline that allows your pet to breathe comfortably, while simultaneously offering support.



Cat. No	Description
161565	S, front legs, Chihuahua, Miniature Poodle
161566	M, front legs, Beagle, Spaniel, Queensland Heeler
161567	M/L, front legs, German Shepherd, Golden Retriever, Labrador
161568	L, front legs, large German Shepherd, Labrador, Doberman
161569	XL, front legs, Great Dane, Saint Bernard
161571	S, hind legs, Chihuahua, Miniature Poodle
161572	M, hind legs, Beagle, Spaniel, Queensland Heeler
161573	M/L, hind legs, German Shepherd, Golden Retriever, Labrador
161574	L, hind legs, large German Shepherd, Labrador, Doberman
161575	XL, hind legs, Great Dane, Saint Bernard



Dog Wheelchair

The dog wheelchair supports the hind legs of dogs in case of partial or total mobility loss.

Characteristics:

- Sturdy design and materials
- Easily and fully adjustable
- Lightweight aluminum frame
- Stainless steel hardware

Common conditions that require the use of dog mobility aids:

- Hip dysplasia
- Neurological impairment
- Complete or partial rear paralysis
- Arthritis
- Spinal diseases such as Degenerative Myelopathy
- Lumbar or thoracic disc injury
- Surgical recovery
- Rehabilitation and therapy
- Any other condition that results in rear leg pain or weakness

The dog wheelchairs are for pets with normal front leg strength.



Cat. No	Description
279906	XXS, strength: <2.3 kg
279907	XS, strength: 2.3 - 6.8 kg
279908	S, strength: 6.8 - 18 kg
279909	M, strength: 18 - 27 kg
279910	L, strength: 27 - 45 kg
279911	XL, strength: 45 - 79 kg





KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model cubitus (elbow)

Healthy left elbow of average size dog includes: humerus, radius and ulna bones; plus 6 ligaments.

Education card included with model.

Cat. No	Description
279900	KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model cubitus



KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model genu (knee)

Average size dog knee with femur, fibula, patella and tibia bones, lateral and medial meniscus, anterior and posterior cruciate ligaments, plus 6 more ligaments and tendons.

Education card included with model.

Cat. No	Description
279901	KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model genu



KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model scapula (shoulder)

Average size dog shoulder with scapula, humerus, biceps brachii tendon, coracobrachialis tendon, lateral glenohumeral ligament, medial glenohumeral ligament and transverse humeral ligament.

Education card included with model.

Cat. No	Description
279902	KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model scapula



KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model vertebral columna

Vertebral column of average size dog features 5 lumbar vertebrae and discs, caudal (tail) vertebrae and sacrum.

Education card included with model.

Cat. No	Description
279903	KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model vertebral columna



KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model genu in four phases (knee)

Set of four life-size models illustrate degenerative joint disease (osteoarthritis).

Disease-free (normal) knee also includes additional important structures including ligaments, tendons and patella.

The other three models demonstrate articular surface degeneration and the development of osteophytes (bone spurs).

Education card included with model.

Cat. No	Description
279904	KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model genu in four phases



KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model pelvis

Average size dog pelvis that features both normal and osteoarthritic bone, body of ilium, greater trochanter, head in acetabulum, herniated disk, neck of femur, nerve, sacrum, and third trochanter.

Education card included with model.

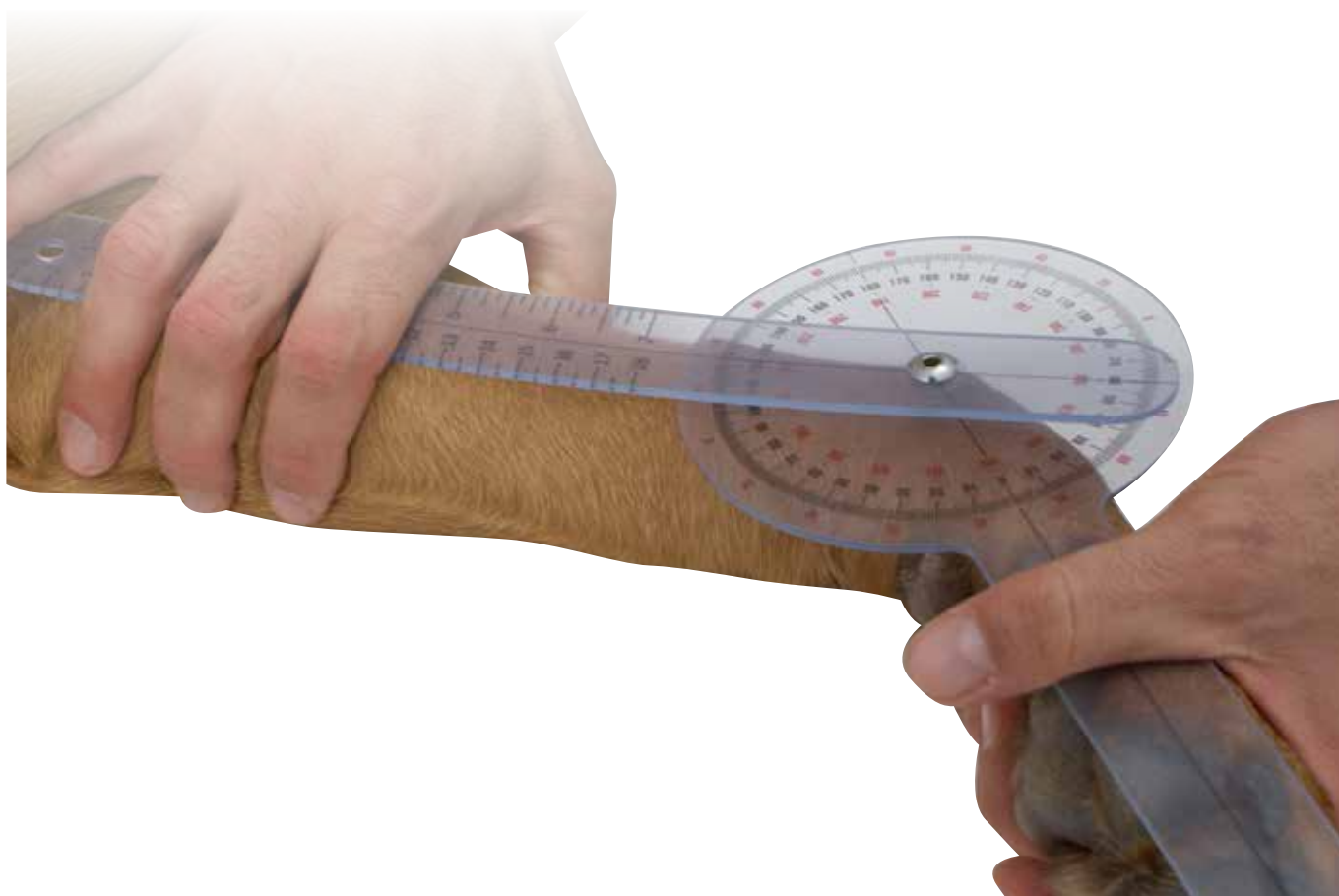
Cat. No	Description
279905	KRUUSE Rehab anatomical model pelvis



Goniometer

A goniometer is used to measure a joint's range of motion. It can be helpful in determining if the patient has decreased joint mobility following an injury, or how well the patient is recovering after sustaining an injury.

Cat. No	Description
279879	Goniometer 15 cm
279880	Goniometer 20 cm
279881	Goniometer 30 cm





Products for Companion Animals

BUSTER is the brand name for pet products developed by KRUUSE. The BUSTER range consists of a wide range of products for you and your companion animal. Functionality and Scandinavian design go hand in hand when it comes to our BUSTER products. We aim to produce high quality products that exactly meet the needs of the companion animal - and the owner.

BUSTER Reflective Collar

The BUSTER reflective collar is a high quality durable dog collar made of sturdy nylon encasing a soft foam filling. Reflective threads woven into the collar provide increased safety when walking the dog at night. Available in 3 colours and 4 sizes.



Cat. No	Description
383557	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 10 x 280-400 mm, red
383558	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 10 x 280-400 mm, black
383559	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 10 x 280-400 mm, blue
383560	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 15 x 280-400 mm, red
383561	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 15 x 280-400 mm, black
383562	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 15 x 280-400 mm, blue
383563	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 20 x 400-550 mm, red
383564	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 20 x 400-550 mm, black
383565	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 20 x 400-550 mm, blue
383566	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 25 x 450-650 mm, red
383567	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 25 x 450-650 mm, black
383568	BUSTER reflective collar, adjustable, 25 x 450-650 mm, blue



Buster Reflective Half Check Collar

An alternative to the BUSTER Reflective Collar. A durable product which is very comfortable for the dog to wear. Made of sturdy nylon encasing a soft foam filling. Reflective threads woven into the collar provide increased safety when walking the dog at night. Available in 3 colours and 4 sizes.



Cat. No	Description
383569	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 10 x 280-400 mm, red
383570	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 10 x 280-400 mm, black
383571	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 10 x 280-400 mm, blue
383572	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 15 x 280-400 mm, red
383573	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 15 x 280-400 mm, black
383574	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 15 x 280-400 mm, blue
383575	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 20 x 400-550 mm, red
383576	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 20 x 400-550 mm, black
383577	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 20 x 400-550 mm, blue
383578	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 25 x 450-650 mm, red
383579	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 25 x 450-650 mm, black
383580	BUSTER reflective half check collar, 25 x 450-650 mm, blue





BUSTER Multipurpose Reflective Lead

The BUSTER Gear range of leads are made of sturdy nylon encasing a soft foam filling. Reflective threads woven into the lead provide increased safety when walking the dog at night. Available in 3 colours and 4 sizes.

Cat. No	Description
383581	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 10 x 2000 mm, red
383582	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 10 x 2000 mm, black
383583	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 10 x 2000 mm, blue
383584	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 15 x 2000 mm, red
383585	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 15 x 2000 mm, black
383586	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 15 x 2000 mm, blue
383587	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 20 x 2000 mm, red
383588	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 20 x 2000 mm, black
383589	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 20 x 2000 mm, blue
383590	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 25 x 2000 mm, red
383591	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 25 x 2000 mm, black
383592	BUSTER multipurpose reflective lead, 25 x 2000 mm, blue



BUSTER Reflective Lead

BUSTER Gear Reflective Leads provide increased safety when walking the dog at night. Available in 3 colours and 4 sizes.



Cat. No	Description
383593	BUSTER reflective lead, 10 x 1400 mm, red
383594	BUSTER reflective lead, 10 x 1400 mm, black
383595	BUSTER reflective lead, 10 x 1400 mm, blue
383596	BUSTER reflective lead, 15 x 1400 mm, red
383597	BUSTER reflective lead, 15 x 1400 mm, black
383598	BUSTER reflective lead, 15 x 1400 mm, blue
383599	BUSTER reflective lead, 20 x 1400 mm, red
383626	BUSTER reflective lead, 20 x 1400 mm, black
383627	BUSTER reflective lead, 20 x 1400 mm, blue
383628	BUSTER reflective lead, 25 x 1400 mm, red
383629	BUSTER reflective lead, 25 x 1400 mm, black
383645	BUSTER reflective lead, 25 x 1400 mm, blue



BUSTER H-harness

If a harness is the best option, KRUUSE offers a whole range of harnesses with reflective threads woven into the harness. Made of sturdy nylon encasing a soft foam filling, which makes them very comfortable for the dog to wear. Available in 3 colours and 4 sizes.

Cat. No	Description
383646	BUSTER H-harness, 10 x 300-500 mm, red
383647	BUSTER H-harness, 10 x 300-500 mm, black
383648	BUSTER H-harness, 10 x 300-500 mm, blue
383649	BUSTER H-harness, 15 x 300-500 mm, red
383655	BUSTER H-harness, 15 x 300-500 mm, black
383656	BUSTER H-harness, 15 x 300-500 mm, blue
383657	BUSTER H-harness, 20 x 500-750 mm, red
383658	BUSTER H-harness, 20 x 500-750 mm, black
383659	BUSTER H-harness, 20 x 500-750 mm, blue
383663	BUSTER H-harness, 25 x 750-1000 mm, red
383664	BUSTER H-harness, 25 x 750-1000 mm, black
383665	BUSTER H-harness, 25 x 750-1000 mm, blue





BUSTER Dog Shoes, Walkaboot

Walkaboot dog shoes are made of durable and waterproof neoprene, and has a moisture absorbing lining, which keeps paws dry.

Velcro straps provide a snug fit. The sturdy rubber sole provides excellent support and insulation.

Cat. No	Description
161665	BUSTER dog shoes (Walkaboot), S
161666	BUSTER dog shoes (Walkaboot), M
161667	BUSTER dog shoes (Walkaboot), M/L
161668	BUSTER dog shoes (Walkaboot), L



BUSTER Dog Boot with Sole

These dog boots help protect the paws of working dogs when moving around in hard or hazardous terrain such as rocks, rubbish dumps, areas with steel shavings, broken glass, snow and ice.

Can help decrease the number of dog paw injuries, which is better for the dogs and results in increased working time for each individual dog.

Cat. No	Description
161607	BUSTER dog boot with sole, S
161608	BUSTER dog boot with sole, M
161609	BUSTER dog boot with sole, L



BUSTER Dog Socks

Dog socks are used as a cover for a bandaged paw. Made of breathable rib-knit cotton and enforced with a sturdy waterproof sole.

Cat. No	Description
161635	Pair BUSTER dog socks, XS
161630	Pair BUSTER dog socks, S
161620	Pair BUSTER dog socks, M
161610	Pair BUSTER dog socks, L





B'seen and BUSTER Safety

B'seen and BUSTER safety products have proven valuable in protecting dogs being walked at night. The powerful LED light makes the B'seen visible from a long distance and with the BUSTER reflective products you can safely walk your dog in dark areas with limited street lights. B'seen and BUSTER Safety follow a long tradition of Scandinavian design combining fashion and functionality.

B'seen 360°

The ideal solution to be seen in the dark. Attach on your dog's collar, harness or lead and/or your own clothes. B'seen is visible from a very long distance.

With a 360 degree LED light and long lasting battery. Can withstand damp weather and is suitable for rainy and snowy weather conditions.

Cat. No Description

275805	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, black 8/pk
275806	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, white 8/pk
275807	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, lime 8/pk
275808	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, orange 8/pk
275809	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, yellow, 8/pk
275810	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, red, 8/pk
275811	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, baby blue, 8/pk
275812	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, baby pink, 8/pk
391614	B'Seen 360 Table display (no goods)
391401	B'seen 360 display with hooks (no goods)



GLOBAL PET EXPO 2015
AWARD WINNER

B'seen 360° Metallic

The ideal solution to be seen in the dark. Attach on your dog's collar, harness or lead and/or your own clothes. B'seen is visible from a very long distance.

With a 360 degree LED light and long lasting battery. Can withstand damp weather and is suitable for rainy and snowy weather conditions.

Cat. No Description

275813	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, black metallic, 8/pk
275814	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, gold metallic, 8/pk
275815	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, silver metallic, 8/pk
275816	KRUUSE B'Seen 360, copper metallic, 8/pk
391613	B'Seen 360 Metallic Display w/hooks (no goods)





BUSTER Reflective Vest

BUSTER B'seen reflective vest with reflectors on both sides. Headlights from passing cars will light up the vest. The vest is easy to fit and is machine washable.

Cat. No	Description
275516	Dog vest with reflectors, size S
275517	Dog vest with reflectors, size M
275518	Dog vest with reflectors, size L
275525	Dog vest with reflectors, size XL
275526	Dog vest with reflectors, size XXL



B'seen Night Light

The ideal solution to be seen in the dark. Attach to your dog's collar, harness or lead and/or your own clothes. B'seen is visible from a very long distance - can be seen from 500-700 m. Can withstand damp weather and is suitable for rainy and snowy weather conditions. B'seen is supplied with an original Panasonic battery with an estimated 60 hours of battery run-time.



Cat. No	Description
275496	B'seen night light with reflector, 1/pk
275498	B'seen night light with reflector, 6/pk
275494	B'seen night light with reflector, display of 16 units
275495	B'seen night light with reflector, display of 56 units
275497	B'seen night light with reflector, 100/pk, bulk





BUSTER Beds

BUSTER premium beds guarantee luxurious comfort for your pet. Whether you are looking for a traditional soft bed or a special bed for dogs with joint problems or rheumatism, KRUUSE has the solution. For dogs with joint problems we recommend a BUSTER Memory Foam bed which moulds to the shape of the body and makes the dog relax. The filling is made from finely cut memory foam that makes the bed light and comfortable. All our BUSTER beds combine great functionality with Scandinavian design.

BUSTER Memory Foam Dog Bed

The BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed provides the ultimate in comfort due to two factors: Excellent support and a reduced number of pressure points. Memory Foam reacts to body heat which allows it to mould itself to the shape of a warm body thus distributing the body weight over a larger area and relieving pressure on joints. The BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed improves quality of life especially for dogs with hip or elbow dysplasia, arthritis and joint problems - therefore particularly suitable for large breed and senior dogs.



Camel



Olive



Grey

Cat. No	Description
385101	BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed 100 x 70 cm camel
385102	BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed 100 x 70 cm beige
385103	BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed 100 x 70 cm grey
385104	BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed 100 x 70 cm olive
385105	BUSTER Memory Foam bed cover 100 x 70 cm camel
385106	BUSTER Memory Foam bed cover 100 x 70 cm beige
385107	BUSTER Memory Foam bed cover 100 x 70 cm grey
385108	BUSTER Memory Foam bed cover 100 x 70 cm olive
385201	BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed 120 x 100 cm camel
385202	BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed 120 x 100 cm beige
385203	BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed 120 x 100 cm grey
385204	BUSTER Memory Foam dog bed 120 x 100 cm olive
385205	BUSTER Memory Foam bed cover 120 x 100 cm camel
385206	BUSTER Memory Foam bed cover 120 x 100 cm beige
385207	BUSTER Memory Foam bed cover 120 x 100 cm grey
385208	BUSTER Memory Foam bed cover 120 x 100 cm olive

Beige





BUSTER Oval Dog Bed

The fashionable design of the BUSTER Premium Bed collection is inspired by the furniture trend. The premium anti-rip material used for the BUSTER bed is durable and easy to clean. There are no zips on the covers because the complete bed is machine washable at 30 degrees. BUSTER premium beds guarantee luxurious comfort for your pet.

Cat. No	Description
385374	BUSTER Oval bed Dark Toscana 50 cm
385375	BUSTER Oval bed Dark Toscana 70 cm
385376	BUSTER Oval bed Dark Toscana 80 cm
385383	BUSTER Oval bed Dark Toscana 100 cm



BUSTER Sofa Dog Bed

The premium material used for the Buster beds is durable, easy to clean, and the complete bed is machine washable and dryable.



Mucica Romina



Dark Sicily



Bitter Chocolate



Beluga Green



Chinchilla

Cat. No	Description
385338	BUSTER Sofa bed Mucica Romina 45 x 60 cm
385339	BUSTER Sofa bed Mucica Romina 60 x 70 cm
385340	BUSTER Sofa bed Mucica Romina 70 x 90 cm
385377	BUSTER Sofa bed Dark Sicily 45 x 60 cm
385378	BUSTER Sofa bed Dark Sicily 60 x 70 cm
385379	BUSTER Sofa bed Dark Sicily 70 x 90 cm
385384	BUSTER Sofa bed Dark Sicily 90 x 120 cm
385421	BUSTER Sofa bed Bitter Chocolate 45 x 60 cm
385422	BUSTER Sofa bed Bitter Chocolate 60 x 70 cm
385423	BUSTER Sofa bed Bitter Chocolate 70 x 90 cm
385424	BUSTER Sofa bed Beluga Green 45 x 60 cm
385425	BUSTER Sofa bed Beluga Green 60 x 70 cm
385426	BUSTER Sofa bed Beluga Green 70 x 90 cm
385430	BUSTER Sofa bed Chinchilla 45 x 60 cm
385431	BUSTER Sofa bed Chinchilla 60 x 70 cm
385432	BUSTER Sofa bed Chinchilla 70 x 90 cm



BUSTER Cocoon Dog Bed



Bitter Chocolate



Beluga Green



Chinchilla



Mucica Julia



Dark Liguria

Cat. No	Description
385433	BUSTER Cocoon bed Bitter Chocolate 45 cm
385434	BUSTER Cocoon bed Bitter Chocolate 65 cm
385435	BUSTER Cocoon bed Bitter Chocolate 75 cm
385436	BUSTER Cocoon bed Beluga Green 45 cm
385437	BUSTER Cocoon bed Beluga Green 65 cm
385438	BUSTER Cocoon bed Beluga Green 75 cm
385442	BUSTER Cocoon bed Chinchilla 45 cm
385443	BUSTER Cocoon bed Chinchilla 65 cm
385444	BUSTER Cocoon bed Chinchilla 75 cm
385347	BUSTER Cocoon bed Mucica Julia 45 cm
385348	BUSTER Cocoon bed Mucica Julia 65 cm
385349	BUSTER Cocoon bed Mucica Julia 75 cm
385380	BUSTER Cocoon bed Dark Liguria 45 cm
385381	BUSTER Cocoon bed Dark Liguria 65 cm
385382	BUSTER Cocoon bed Dark Liguria 75 cm
385385	BUSTER Cocoon bed Dark Liguria 100 cm





CATRINE Cat Bed

Quality cat beds of soft, suede-like fabric. Washable at 40°C.

Cat. No	Description
381050	Catrine Ringo cat bed Suede, black

Catrine



CATRINE Cat Den

A popular cat den made from suede-like fabric. Washable at 40°C.

Cat. No	Description
381055	Catrine cat den, suede 38 x 38 cm, black
381060	Catrine cat den, suede 43 x 43 cm, black

Catrine

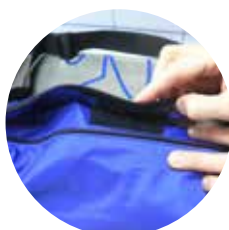


BUSTER Transport Bags

With detachable lamb skin padding at the neck. Advantage: durable and washable material. Palpation possible. It is quick and easy to close and adds to the safety of the animal, as the head of the animal is uncovered.

The bag is available in 2 fitted sizes all according to the weight of the animal. The correct size will prevent the animal from rotating inside the bag. The bag is ideal for small dogs, cats and rabbits. However, it is unsuitable for ferals.

Cat. No	Description
279810	BUSTER Nylon transport bag comfort, 4-6 kg, blue
279811	BUSTER Nylon transport bag comfort, 2-4 kg, red





BUSTER Dog Coats

Rain, wind or snow? We have a full range of dog coats for all weather conditions. Many dogs need protection against wet and dirty conditions and you can choose from our wide range of raincoats, softshell coats and winter jackets. All BUSTER jackets combine great functionality with Scandinavian design and they are easy to put on and take off. They are adjustable at the neck and chest to fit your dog precisely. Other features are a neck hole for a collar, a special waterproof double zipper for a harness and adjustable leg strings.





BUSTER Rain Coats

The BUSTER Rain Coat gives your dog perfect protection against rainy weather and wet and dirty conditions. There is no need to towel down your dog after a walk and significantly less dirt will be carried into your home. The design of the BUSTER Rain Coat makes it an easy task to put it on and take it off. It fits both males and females. The neck is adjustable to fit your dog's size. Sleeveless cut gives your dog freedom of movement when running and playing. Dog lead can exit the jacket through the specially designed double zipper, when your dog wears a collar or a harness.

Cat. No	Description
284620	BUSTER Blackberry rain coat, XSS
284621	BUSTER Blackberry rain coat, XS
284622	BUSTER Blackberry rain coat, S
284623	BUSTER Blackberry rain coat, M
284624	BUSTER Blackberry rain coat, L
284625	BUSTER Blackberry rain coat, XL
284626	BUSTER Blackberry rain coat, XXL
284627	BUSTER Blackberry rain coat, S/M
284628	BUSTER Blackberry rain coat, M/L
284630	BUSTER Strawberry rain coat, XSS
284631	BUSTER Strawberry rain coat, XS
284632	BUSTER Strawberry rain coat, S
284633	BUSTER Strawberry rain coat, M
284634	BUSTER Strawberry rain coat, L
284635	BUSTER Strawberry rain coat, XL
284636	BUSTER Strawberry rain coat, XXL
284637	BUSTER Strawberry rain coat, S/M
284638	BUSTER Strawberry rain coat, M/L
284640	BUSTER Lemon rain coat, XSS
284641	BUSTER Lemon rain coat, XS
284642	BUSTER Lemon rain coat, S
284643	BUSTER Lemon rain coat, M
284644	BUSTER Lemon rain coat, L
284645	BUSTER Lemon rain coat, XL
284646	BUSTER Lemon rain coat, XXL
284647	BUSTER Lemon rain coat, S/M
284648	BUSTER Lemon rain coat, M/L

Size	Body Length (unadjustable)	Dog Breed Guide
XXS	20 cm	Chihuahua, Miniature Pinscher, Yorkshire Terrier, Maltese, Toy Poodle
XS	26 cm	Chihuahua, Miniature Pinscher, Yorkshire Terrier, Maltese, Toy Poodle
S	32 cm	Bichon Frise, Yorkshire Terrier, Maltese, Shih Tzu, Pomeranian
S/M	36 cm	Miniature Schnauzer, Jack Russell, Fox Terrier, Lhasa Apso, Pug
M	40 cm	Poodle, Terrier, Schnauzer, Welsh Corgi
M/L	44 cm	Spaniel, Terrier, Beagle
L	48 cm	English Cocker Spaniel, Border Collie, Boxer
XL	54 cm	Labrador, Golden Retriever
XXL	60 cm	Labrador, Golden Retriever, German Shepherd

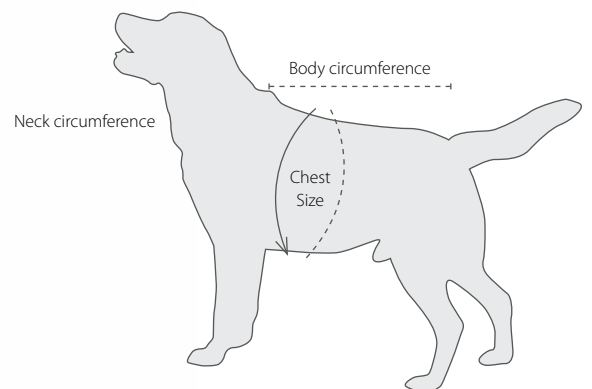




BUSTER Softshell Jackets

The soft shell materials with 4-way stretch and excellent breathability are selected to provide a comfortable fit and durable protection during activities in rugged terrains. The design of the BUSTER Soft Shell Jacket makes it an easy task to put it on and take it off. It fits both males and females. The neck is adjustable to fit your dog's size. Sleeveless cut gives your dog freedom of movement when running and playing. Dog lead can exit the jacket through the specially designed double zipper, when your dog wears a collar or a harness.

Cat. No	Description
284650	BUSTER Softshell Black Pepper, XXS
284651	BUSTER Softshell Black Pepper, XS
284652	BUSTER Softshell Black Pepper, S
284653	BUSTER Softshell Black Pepper, M
284654	BUSTER Softshell Black Pepper, L
284655	BUSTER Softshell Black Pepper, XL
284656	BUSTER Softshell Black Pepper, XXL
284657	BUSTER Softshell Black Pepper S/M
284658	BUSTER Softshell Black Pepper M/L
284660	BUSTER Softshell Red Chilli, XXS
284661	BUSTER Softshell Red Chilli, XS
284662	BUSTER Softshell Red Chilli, S
284663	BUSTER Softshell Red Chilli, M
284664	BUSTER Softshell Red Chilli, L
284665	BUSTER Softshell Red Chilli, XL
284666	BUSTER Softshell Red Chilli, XXL
284667	BUSTER Softshell Red Chilli S/M
284668	BUSTER Softshell Red Chilli M/L

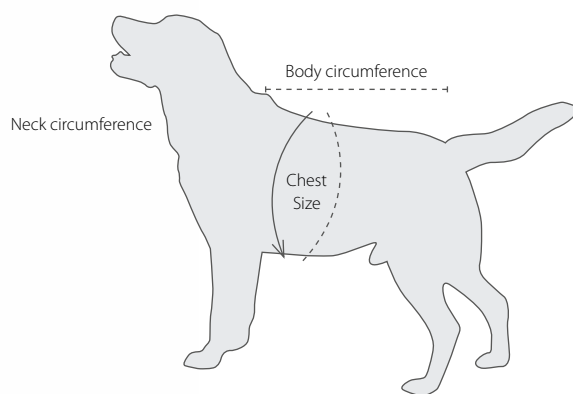




BUSTER Winter Jackets

The shell material makes the jacket fully water and windproof. The fleece inner keeps your dog warm and makes the jacket comfortable to wear. The BUSTER Winter Jacket makes it an easy task to put it on and take it off. It fits both males and females. The neck is adjustable to fit your dog's size. Sleeveless cut gives your dog freedom of movement when running and playing. Dog lead can exit the coat through the specially designed double zipper, when your dog wears a collar or a harness.

Cat. No	Description
284680	BUSTER winter jacket Black Pepper, XXS
284681	BUSTER winter jacket Black Pepper, XS
284682	BUSTER winter jacket Black Pepper, S
284683	BUSTER winter jacket Black Pepper, M
284684	BUSTER winter jacket Black Pepper, L
284685	BUSTER winter jacket Black Pepper, XL
284686	BUSTER winter jacket Black Pepper, XXL
284687	BUSTER winter jacket Black Pepper S/M
284688	BUSTER winter jacket Black Pepper M/L
284690	BUSTER winter jacket Red Chilli, XXS
284691	BUSTER winter jacket Red Chilli, XS
284692	BUSTER winter jacket Red Chilli, S
284693	BUSTER winter jacket Red Chilli, M
284694	BUSTER winter jacket Red Chilli, L
284695	BUSTER winter jacket Red Chilli, XL
284696	BUSTER winter jacket Red Chilli, XXL
284697	BUSTER winter jacket Red Chilli S/M
284698	BUSTER winter jacket Red Chilli M/L





BUSTER Active Winter Jackets

BUSTER Active is a warm and cozy winter dog coat for the active dog to wear during the cold and snowy winter days. Very fashionable Danish design in contemporary colours and a removable faux fur collar.

The durable outer layer protects against water and wind and yet the coat is breathable and keeps the dog dry. The insulated inner layer is soft and keeps the dog warm during cold winter walks. It is easy to put on the dog and the waterproof adjustable double zipper allows the dog to wear a harness underneath the coat without getting wet.

Adjustable leg strings and the adjustable stomach elastic make BUSTER Active fit more sizes. The reflective piping makes the dog more visible during the walk in the dark winter months. The functionality and features of the BUSTER dog coats are created to meet canine needs.

Machine washable. Available in 9 different sizes.

Cat. No	Description
284750	BUSTER Active winter jacket, High Risk red XXS
284751	BUSTER Active winter jacket, High Risk Red XS
284752	BUSTER Active winter jacket, High Risk Red S
284753	BUSTER Active winter jacket, High Risk Red S/M
284754	BUSTER Active winter jacket, High Risk Red M
284755	BUSTER Active winter jacket, High Risk Red M/L
284756	BUSTER Active winter jacket, High Risk Red L
284757	BUSTER Active winter jacket High Risk Red XL
284758	BUSTER Active winter jacket, High Risk Red, XXL
284760	BUSTER Active winter jacket, Paloma Grey, XXS
284761	BUSTER Active winter jacket, Paloma Grey, XS
284762	BUSTER Active winter jacket, Paloma Grey, S
284763	BUSTER Active winter jacket, Paloma Grey, S/M
284764	BUSTER Active winter jacket, Paloma Grey, M
284765	BUSTER Active winter jacket, Paloma Grey, M/L
284766	BUSTER Active winter jacket, Paloma Grey, L
284767	BUSTER Active winter jacket, Paloma Grey, XL
284768	BUSTER Active winter jacket, Paloma Grey, XXL

Size	Body Length (unadjustable)	Dog Breed Guide
XXS	20 cm	Chihuahua, Miniature Pinscher, Yorkshire Terrier, Maltese, Toy Poodle
XS	26 cm	Chihuahua, Miniature Pinscher, Yorkshire Terrier, Maltese, Toy Poodle
S	32 cm	Bichon Frise, Yorkshire Terrier, Maltese, Shih Tzu, Pomeranian
S/M	36 cm	Miniature Schnauzer, Jack Russell, Fox Terrier, Lhasa Apso, Pug
M	40 cm	Poodle, Terrier, Schnauzer, Welsh Corgi
M/L	44 cm	Spaniel, Terrier, Beagle
L	48 cm	English Cocker Spaniel, Border Collie, Boxer
XL	54 cm	Labrador, Golden Retriever
XXL	60 cm	Labrador, Golden Retriever, German Shepherd





BUSTER City Jackets

BUSTER City is a fashionable yet functional dog coat for the city dog to wear when it is wet and chilly outside. The durable and waterproof outer layer protects against water and wind. The coat is breathable which keeps the dog dry and warm. It is easy to put on and the waterproof adjustable double zipper allows the dog to wear a harness underneath the coat without getting wet. Adjustable leg strings and the adjustable stomach elastic make BUSTER City fit more dog breeds. The functionality and features of the BUSTER dog coats are created to meet canine needs. Protects against water and wind. Easy to put on the dog. Adjustable front to fit several dog breeds. Machine washable. Available in 9 different sizes. Fashionable Danish design

Cat. No	Description
284790	BUSTER City Jacket, Chocolate, XXS
284791	BUSTER City Jacket, Chocolate, XS
284792	BUSTER City Jacket, Chocolate, S
284793	BUSTER City Jacket, Chocolate, S/M
284794	BUSTER City Jacket, Chocolate, M
284795	BUSTER City Jacket, Chocolate, M/L
284796	BUSTER City Jacket, Chocolate, L
284797	BUSTER City Jacket, Chocolate, XL
284798	BUSTER City Jacket, Chocolate, XXL
284800	BUSTER City Jacket, Black, XXS
284801	BUSTER City Jacket, Black, XS
284802	BUSTER City Jacket, Black, S
284803	BUSTER City Jacket, Black, S/M
284804	BUSTER City Jacket, Black, M
284805	BUSTER City Jacket, Black, M/L
284806	BUSTER City Jacket, Black, L
284807	BUSTER City Jacket, Black, XL
284808	BUSTER City Jacket, Black, XXL



Size	Body Length (unadjustable)	Dog Breed Guide
XXS	20 cm	Chihuahua, Miniature Pinscher, Yorkshire Terrier, Maltese, Toy Poodle
XS	26 cm	Chihuahua, Miniature Pinscher, Yorkshire Terrier, Maltese, Toy Poodle
S	32 cm	Bichon Frise, Yorkshire Terrier, Maltese, Shih Tzu, Pomeranian
S/M	36 cm	Miniature Schnauzer, Jack Russell, Fox Terrier, Lhasa Apso, Pug
M	40 cm	Poodle, Terrier, Schnauzer, Welsh Corgi
M/L	44 cm	Spaniel, Terrier, Beagle
L	48 cm	English Cocker Spaniel, Border Collie, Boxer
XL	54 cm	Labrador, Golden Retriever
XXL	60 cm	Labrador, Golden Retriever, German Shepherd





Intelligent Feeding

All animals need food! However, unlike their wild or feral cousins our pet's food usually comes for free twice a day in a bowl. One of the simplest ways to occupy and mentally stimulate dogs, cats and puppies is to throw away the bowl and start making them earn their own food! Here you will find a range of products that can be used - not just as a food bowl - but products which also stimulate your pet mentally. And they are fun to play with too!

BUSTER DogMaze

BUSTER DogMaze – the daily challenge for all food'n fun loving dogs. Using your BUSTER DogMaze is simple and fun; once introduced you can simply use it to replace your pet's regular food bowl keeping him entertained every meal time. Of course treats can also be fed through the BUSTER DogMaze!



Cat. No	Description
274161	BUSTER DogMaze Mini, Light Blue
274162	BUSTER DogMaze Mini, Grey
274163	BUSTER DogMaze Mini, Lime Green
274164	BUSTER DogMaze Mini, Pink
274165	BUSTER DogMaze Mini, Black
274160	BUSTER DogMaze, Light blue
274166	BUSTER DogMaze, Black
274167	BUSTER DogMaze, Lime Green
274168	BUSTER DogMaze, Pink
274169	BUSTER DogMaze, Grey



SCAN QR-KODEN
OG SE VIDEOEN





BUSTER IncrediBowl

BUSTER IncrediBowl is the ideal solution when feeding a long-eared dog fresh or wet food. The shape of the bowl keeps the long ears outside the bowl during eating. Your long-eared dog will avoid food soiled ears - and the lingering bad smell which may be associated with this. The BUSTER IncrediBowl has a conical shape which prevents the dog from wolfing down the food because the dog has to pick food from the inner corners. This improves your dog's health by reducing common maladies related to improper eating patterns. This product is made of food TPE. The soft material incorporates durable floor stabilisers that inhibit movement while your dog eats.

Cat. No	Description
281501	BUSTER IncrediBowl magenta red, size L (2 l)
281502	BUSTER IncrediBowl lime green, size L (2 l)
281503	BUSTER IncrediBowl dark gray, size L (2 l)
281504	BUSTER IncrediBowl navy blue, size L (2 l)
281505	BUSTER IncrediBowl magenta red, size S (1 l)
281506	BUSTER IncrediBowl lime green, size S (1 l)
281507	BUSTER IncrediBowl dark grey, size S (1 l)
281508	BUSTER IncrediBowl navy blue, size S (1 l)



BUSTER Food Cube

KRUUSE's iconic BUSTER Cube is an ingenious toy recommended by many animal behaviourists. The BUSTER Cube is available in funky and bright colours. Fill up the BUSTER Cube with food or treats to stimulate your dog both mentally and physically by encouraging natural hunting instincts. The tasty rewards keep your dog entertained for hours.



Cat. No	Description
274080	BUSTER Food Cube black
274081	BUSTER Food Cube cherry
274082	BUSTER Food Cube lime
274083	BUSTER Food Cube purple
274085	BUSTER Mini Cube black
274086	BUSTER Mini Cube cherry
274087	BUSTER Mini Cube lime
274088	BUSTER Mini Cube purple



BUSTER Soft Food Cube



A softer version of the popular BUSTER Cube so dogs can play without making noise. Available in two sizes.

No clattering on the floor - but lots of mental challenges to keep your dog occupied for a long time. Contains no softeners. Get out the treats and let the games begin! Particularly suitable for use on wooden or laminate flooring.

Cat. No	Description
274051	BUSTER Soft Cube magenta red
274052	BUSTER Soft Cube blue
274056	BUSTER Soft Cube 8 unit display pack 4 magenta red and 4 blue
274061	BUSTER Soft Mini Cube magenta red
274062	BUSTER Soft Mini Cube blue
274066	BUSTER Soft Mini Cube 18 unit display pack 9 magenta red and 9 blue



BUSTER Treat Ball



The perfect toy for activating your dog. Just fill it up with treats and let the fun begin! Made from durable ABS plastic.

Cat. No	Description
274400	BUSTER treat ball, L, red
274401	BUSTER treat ball, S, red
274402	BUSTER treat ball, S, blue



CATRINE Catmosphere Treat Ball



Cats are hunters by nature. Stimulate your cat's curiosity with this unique treat dispenser. Filled with your cat's favorite treats the dispenser creates an unpredictable roll that encourages the cat to chase it. Once the toy is caught, the cat is rewarded with a treat. The physical stimulation involved in the chase makes the dispenser suitable in supporting controlled diets and treatment of feline obesity. The toy is also suitable for puppies.

Cat. No	Description
274510	CATRINE Catmosphere treat ball black, 95 mm
274511	CATRINE Catmosphere treat ball pink, 95 mm

Catrine

ActivityMat

- challenge your dog

BUSTER ActivityMat is an innovative activity toy for dogs

The portable BUSTER ActivityMat, including three activities, is supplied in a heavy duty bag. This ActivityMat allows you to challenge and mentally stimulate your dog and to interact with your dog while your dog is playing.

Rearranging the individual activities on the mat will change the experience for your dog. Additional exciting tasks may be purchased, which means that your dog will never get bored when playing with the BUSTER ActivityMat.



Patent No PA 2014 70018

Several individual tasks are available



274338



274339



274340



274341



274342



274343



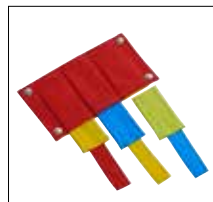
274344



274345



274346



274347



274348



274349



Scan and see the video

BUSTER ActivityMat

Have fun together with your dog and stimulate your dog mentally. Give your dog different challenges every day with the BUSTER ActivityMat. The basic BUSTER ActivityMat has 35 press studs placed 10 cm apart. You can attach different task to the mat, most of them with varying levels of difficulty depending on whether you fold the tasks or leave them open.

Additional activities can be bought separately. Patent pending.



274337

Cat. No	Description
274337	BUSTER ActivityMat, starter set with 3 activities
274338	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Envelope
274339	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Water Lilly
274340	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Cone Cloth
274341	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Top Hat
274342	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Springroll
274343	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Purse w/one pocket
274344	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Purse w/three pockets
274345	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Rat Trap
274346	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Rock'n Roll
274347	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Mouse Trap
274348	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Book
274349	Task for BUSTER ActivityMat, Rainbow purse
274360	Carrier bag for BUSTER ActivityMat
274361	BUSTER ActivityMat (mat only)



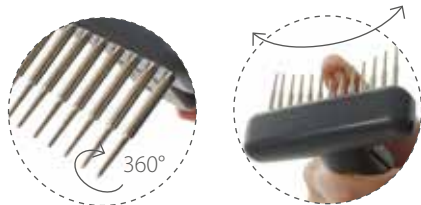


BUSTER Grooming

BUSTER Grooming is a complete range of grooming equipment for your dog and cat - regardless of coat type. Outstanding quality and functional design ensure great results when using BUSTER grooming tools.



275641



BUSTER Flexible Undercoat Rake

A flexible undercoat rake for long/thick/double coats to remove loose undercoat hair without damaging the top coat. The undercoat rakes also remove dirt, shedded hair, mats and tangles.

The flexible teeth conform to combine action by rotating up to 360 degree and reduce hair pull as well as retract to adapt to the shape of the contour of the animal body. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming undercoat rake ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275641	BUSTER flexible undercoat rake 13 short pins
275642	BUSTER flexible undercoat rake 20 short pins
275643	BUSTER flexible undercoat rake 13 long pins
275644	BUSTER flexible undercoat rake 20 long pins



275642

275643

275644



275645



275646

BUSTER Undercoat Rake

A flexible undercoat rake for long/thick/double coats to remove loose undercoat hair without damaging the top coat. The undercoat rake also remove dirt, shedding hair, mats and tangles.

The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming undercoat rake ensures an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275645	BUSTER undercoat rake, S
275646	BUSTER undercoat rake, L





275649



BUSTER Self-Cleaning Slicker

A self-cleaning slicker for long/thick/double coats which is a gentle and effective multi-purpose grooming tool for de-matting and to remove unwanted loose hairs. Retractable pins save you valuable clean-up time. When the pad is full, release hair by pushing the button on the back of the pad. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming self-cleaning slicker ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275649	BUSTER self-cleaning slicker hard pins, S
275648	BUSTER self-cleaning slicker hard pins, M
275647	BUSTER self-cleaning slicker hard pins, L
275652	BUSTER self-cleaning slicker soft pins, S
275651	BUSTER self-cleaning slicker soft pins, M
275650	BUSTER self-cleaning slicker soft pins, L



275648

275647

275652

275651

275650



275655

BUSTER Massage Brush

The BUSTER Massage Brush removes shedded hair and massages your pet. Rubber teeth to stimulate the coat's natural oils, massage and relax your pet. Encourages healthy skin and enhances circulation. For short/medium coats.



275654

275653

Cat. No	Description
275655	BUSTER massage brush, S
275654	BUSTER massage brush, M
275653	BUSTER massage brush, L



275658

BUSTER Porcupine Brush

A porcupine brush for double/thick/untidy coats. BUSTER Grooming offers porcupine brushes. The long bristles reduce tangles and mats from the undercoat and the shorter bristles polish the coat. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming porcupine brush ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.



275657

275656

Cat. No	Description
275658	BUSTER porcupine brush, S
275657	BUSTER porcupine brush, M
275656	BUSTER porcupine brush, L





275663



275664



275665

BUSTER Deshedder

The BUSTER Deshedder quickly and easily removes more loose fur than a regular brush or comb. Shedding is a natural process, but with a BUSTER Deshedder you can remove a large portion of hair from your pet before it gets on your clothing, the floor, the couch or anywhere else in the home. Suitable for all hair types. The BUSTER Deshedder is designed for the pet's contour for maximum effect.

Cat. No	Description
275663	BUSTER Deshedder, S, 4,5 cm
275664	BUSTER Deshedder, M, 6,5 cm
275665	BUSTER Deshedder, L, 8 cm



275660



275659

BUSTER Pin Brush

A pin brush for short/medium/long coats, which breaks up the coat and removes loose hair and debris. Use long strokes in the direction of hair growth. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming pin brush ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275660	BUSTER pin brush, S
275659	BUSTER pin brush, L



275661



275662

BUSTER Boar Hair Bristle Brush

A boar hair bristle brush for short/medium/long coats which gives a finishing touch to the coat. Made with 100% boar bristles. Brushing distributes natural oils, leaving a healthy and shiny coat. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming boar hair bristle brush ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275662	BUSTER boar hair bristle brush, S
275661	BUSTER boar hair bristle brush, L





BUSTER Palm-Style Pin Brush

A palm-style pin brush for short/medium/long coats that breaks up the coat, removing loose hair and debris. Adjust the strap to fit your hand comfortably. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming palm-style pin brush ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275668	BUSTER palm-style pin brush



BUSTER Combs

BUSTER combs for all coats to remove knots and tangles. Comb in the direction of hair growth, working from the head towards the tail and down the legs. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming combs ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275672	BUSTER coarse comb
275673	BUSTER comb



BUSTER Blade Stripper

A blade stripper with 5 or 9 blades for long/thick/double coats that removes mats, tangles and knots while minimizing loss of coat length. The 5 blade stripper also has four smaller blades which are designed to remove dirt and other foreign material. The stainless steel blades are durable, efficient, and will not rust. Brings out the pet's natural oils, promoting a flawless, hand-stripped, smooth look. Can be adjusted for right or left hand use. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming blade stripper ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275674	BUSTER blade stripper 9 blades
275675	BUSTER blade stripper with mud cleaner 5 blades



BUSTER Nail Clipper

Easy to control for accurate clipping with a precision cutting blade.

Cat. No	Description
275667	BUSTER nail clipper, S
275666	BUSTER nail clipper, L



BUSTER Scissors

Scissors for medium/long coats. Regular grooming with scissors will ensure a tidy looking pet. Designed to cut pet's hair only, do not use to cut any other material. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming scissors ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275669	BUSTER scissors, 17.5 cm
275670	BUSTER thinning scissors, 17 cm



BUSTER Flea Comb

A flea comb for all coats to remove fleas, nits and debris. The premium quality and functional design of the BUSTER Grooming flea comb ensure an enjoyable and efficient experience at every stage of grooming.

Cat. No	Description
275671	BUSTER flea comb



Flea Comb

The classic flea comb in a solid and sturdy design.

Cat. No	Description
275505	Flea comb



BUSTER Tick Forceps

The BUSTER tick forceps is a handy plastic tool to remove ticks from the skin of the animal. Place the forceps around the tick by pressing the button, rotate forceps 2-3 times.

Cat. No	Description
275510	BUSTER tick forceps
275511	BUSTER tick forceps, bulk





BUSTER Bowls

The BUSTER Bowls are high quality stainless steel bowls with a 100% bonded silicone ring or silicone base. They are durable and easy to clean. The outside of the bowls has an antique silver finish and the inside is polished.

Simple and well-designed dishes that fit into any home!



BONDED SILICONE RING



BUSTER Food Bowls

Stainless steel bowls with bonded silicone ring. Available as an ordinary bowl or as a slow feeder.

Cat. No	Description
281479	BUSTER cat bowl, 0.235 l/8 oz., Ø15.5 cm/6.0 in.
281469	BUSTER dog bowl, 0.45 l/15 oz., Ø19.5 cm/7.9 in.
281480	BUSTER dog bowl, 0.70 l/24 oz., Ø21.0 cm/9.0 in.
281481	BUSTER dog bowl, 0.85 l/32 oz., Ø23.0 cm/9.9 in.
281482	BUSTER dog bowl, 1.70 l/57 oz., Ø29.0 cm/11.5 in.
281483	BUSTER dog bowl, 2.80 l/95 oz., Ø32.0 cm/13.0 in.
281484	BUSTER Cocker dog bowl, 0.90 l/30 oz., Ø24.5 cm/9.9 in.
281485	BUSTER dog bowl, slow feeder, small
281486	BUSTER dog bowl, slow feeder, medium
281487	BUSTER dog bowl, slow feeder, large



BUSTER dog bowl



BUSTER Cocker dog bowl



BUSTER dog bowl, slow feeder

BUSTER Food Bowls

Stainless steel bowls with a bonded rubber base.



Cat. No	Description
281488	BUSTER dog bowl w/silicone base, blue, 0.525 L/18 oz.
281489	BUSTER dog bowl w/silicone base, blue, 1.2 L/40 oz.
281490	BUSTER dog bowl w/silicone base, blue, 1.90 L/64 oz.
281491	BUSTER dog bowl w/silicone base, blue, 3.7 L/125 oz.
281492	BUSTER puppy/cat bowl w/silicone base, blue
281493	BUSTER dog bowl w/silicone base, red, 0.525 L/18 oz.
281494	BUSTER dog bowl w/silicone base, red, 1.2 L/40 oz.
281495	BUSTER dog bowl w/silicone base, red, 1.90 L/64 oz.
281496	BUSTER dog bowl w/silicone base, red, 3.7 L/125 oz.
281497	BUSTER puppy/cat bowl w/silicone base, red





BUSTER Treats

The soft treats are perfect as a reward - or if you just want to give your dog or cat that little extra attention with a treat.

The treats are made with selected ingredients, which give you the opportunity to choose your pet's favorite treat amongst the different flavours.

There are only natural ingredients in BUSTER cold pressed chews and treats for dogs.

The products contain no artificial or chemical additives and the gentle treatment of the raw material in the manufacturing process preserves vitamins and minerals.



382874

382875



382876

382877

BUSTER Soft Treats

The heart-shaped soft treats are perfect as a reward - or if you just want to give your dog that little extra attention with a treat.

The soft treats for dogs are grain free and are available in several different flavours:

- Ostrich with potato and cranberry
- Venison with potato and beetroot
- Salmon and potato with green lipped mussel

Cat. No	Description
382874	BUSTER Soft treats w/ostrich f/dogs, heart shaped, small, 200 g
382875	BUSTER Soft treats w/ostrich f/dogs, heart shaped, large, 200 g
382876	BUSTER Soft treats w/venison f/dogs, heart shaped, small, 200 g
382877	BUSTER Soft treats w/salmon f/dogs, heart shaped, small, 200 g



382885

382886

BUSTER Training Treats

Soft treats with liver, potato and carrot.

The soft treats are perfect as a reward or even if you just want to spoil your dog. The treats are made with selected ingredients.

Cat. No	Description
382885	BUSTER Training treats f/dogs, liver flavour, small, 200 g
382886	BUSTER Training treats f/dogs, liver flavour, large, 200 g





382892

382893

BUSTER Cold Pressed Chews

Cold pressing is a gentle manufacturing process. The gentle treatment of the raw nutrients in the manufacturing process preserves vitamins and minerals. Therefore preservation with the use of additives is not needed, unlike, for example traditional food. No humectants, emulsifying agents or similar substances are needed and the shelf life - 18 months - is attained exclusively by gentle drying and processing.

Cat. No	Description
382892	BUSTER cold pressed chews w/chicken, small, 5/pk
382893	BUSTER cold pressed chews w/chicken, large, 3/pk
382894	BUSTER cold pressed chews w/lamb, small, 5/pk
382895	BUSTER cold pressed chews w/lamb, large, 3/pk



382894

382895



BUSTER Cold Pressed Treats

There are only natural ingredients in BUSTER cold pressed treats. The products contains no artificial or chemical additives and the gentle treatment of the raw material in the manufacturing process preserves vitamins and minerals.

Cold pressing is a gentle manufacturing process. The gentle treatment of the raw nutrients in the manufacturing process preserves vitamins and minerals. Therefore preservation with the use of additives is not needed, unlike, for example traditional food. No humectants, emulsifying agents or similar substances are needed and the long shelf life - 18 months - is attained exclusively by gentle drying and processing.



382896

382897

Cat. No	Description
382896	BUSTER cold pressed treats w/chicken, 400 g
382897	BUSTER cold pressed treats w/lamb, 400 g





BUSTER Baked Treats

Baked, crispy dog treats with ostrich and cranberry. The light and airy biscuit makes the treat suitable for any training involving water because the treat will float. Of course you can also give them to your dog just to spoil him or her!

Cat. No	Description
382898	BUSTER baked treats w/ostrich, 500 g



BUSTER Chews, rabbit ears

A good low-fat and natural snack for your dog. Rabbit ears are gently dried and are extremely digestible, which means that they may also be suitable for dogs with sensible digestion (if they can tolerate rabbit).

Cat. No	Description
382899	BUSTER chews, rabbit ears, 200 g



BUSTER Soft Treat Mix for Cats

The heart shaped soft treats are perfect as a reward or if you just want to spoil your cat. The treats are made with selected ingredients. The flavours are mixed so one packet contains 3 different flavours:

- Cheese (Yellow treats) - Rich in protein, Vitamin B and minerals
- Yogurt (White treats) - Milk protein: Casein - Supplies amino acids, carbohydrates, calcium and phosphorus
- Salmon (Brown treats) - Oily fish, high omega-3 fatty acids, high in protein and Vitamin D

Cat. No	Description
382878	BUSTER Soft treats Mix, heart shaped, 50 g (DK - NO - SE - GB)
382879	BUSTER Soft treats Mix, heart shaped, 125 g (DK - NO - SE - GB)
382880	BUSTER Soft treats Mix, heart shaped, 50 g (DE - ES - PL - FR)
382881	BUSTER Soft treats Mix, heart shaped, 125 g (DE - ES - PL - FR)



CATRINE Cat Litter

CATRINE cat litter is the right choice when you want to match good quality with a good price, and no compromise is made as far as clumping, odour reduction and absorption goes.

A great hit with customers!

CATRINE Premium Cat Litter

CATRINE Premium cat litter has extensive and unique properties: clumping, odour reduction and absorption ability combined with the fact that this product is extremely economical to use. CATRINE Premium extra cat litter has an added non-toxic anti-bacterial agent, which inhibits the development of bacteria. This cat litter is specifically designed for homes with multiple cats. A packet will last up to 6 weeks. 99% dust free.



Cat. No	Description
275020	CATRINE Premium super cat litter 7.5 kg
275031	CATRINE Premium extra cat litter 7.5 kg

CATRINE MAXI Cat Litter

CATRINE cat litter is available in an economy bag - CATRINE MAXI 15 kg. Extremely reasonable pricing combined with superior quality. Properties such as clumping, odour reduction and absorption ability have not been compromised.

Cat. No	Description
275026	CATRINE MAXI, cat litter 15 kg







Surgical Covers & Pads

KRUUSE offers the well-known wide range of BUSTER disposable covers and absorbent pads to cover the needs in veterinary practices.

BUSTER surgical cover

Disposable, sterile packed. Flexible green plastic covers, in peel-pack. Dispenser box of 25/pk.



Cat. No	Description
141765	BUSTER surgical cover 30 x 45 cm
141775	BUSTER surgical cover 45 x 60 cm
141770	BUSTER surgical cover 60 x 90 cm
141780	BUSTER surgical cover 90 x 120 cm
141840	BUSTER surgical cover 120 x 120 cm
141845	BUSTER surgical cover 120 x 250 cm
141850	BUSTER surgical cover 120 x 180 cm

BUSTER Surgical cover with hole

Ellipsis shaped hole with an adhesive edge around the hole. Non-woven top side and polyethylene film on the back side. As a result of the composition of the materials, liquid distributes and absorbs quickly. The polyethylene film back side ensures that the drape is impermeable to liquids and bacteria.



- Sterile packed
- Dispenser box of 25/pk

Cat. No	Description
141790	BUSTER surgical cover 31 x 44 cm. Hole 4.5 x 1.5 cm, XS
141791	BUSTER surgical cover 31 x 44 cm. Hole 9 x 3.5 cm S
141792	BUSTER surgical cover 31 x 44 cm. Hole 14 x 5 cm, M
141793	BUSTER surgical cover 44 x 74 cm. Hole 20 x 7 cm, L
141794	BUSTER surgical cover 44 x 74 cm. Hole 24 x 8 cm, XL
141795	BUSTER surgical cover 88 x 74 cm. Hole 29 x 10 cm, XXL

BUSTER Absorbent cover



Disposable 2-ply surgical cover. Top layer of absorbent paper applied to polythene cover. Absorbs fluid and blood from operation field.

- Peel-pack
- Dispenser box of 25/pk
- Adhesive spray used for application

Cat. No	Description
141870	BUSTER surgical cover 38 x 45 cm
141871	BUSTER surgical cover 45 x 75 cm
141872	BUSTER surgical cover 75 x 90 cm



KRUUSE Adhesive Spray

Adhesive spray used for application of BUSTER sterile covers. BUSTER adhesive spray is non-irritant and environmentally friendly, no C.F.C. 150 ml. 12 units per box.

Cat. No	Description
141865	KRUUSE adhesive spray for sterile cover, 150 ml

KRUUSE Absorbent pad



A unique non-sterile pad particularly suited for dental examinations, cleaning and in cages. Absorbs up to 250 ml water, blood or urine in less than 2 minutes, keeping the patient dry.

- Blue colour with quilted pad

Cat. No	Description
161272	KRUUSE absorbent pad 30 x 45 cm, 10 x 40/pk
161277	KRUUSE absorbent pad 45 x 60 cm, 30 x 10/pk
161273	KRUUSE absorbent pad 60 x 90 cm, 15 x 10/pk
161274	KRUUSE absorbent pad 80 x 90 cm, 10 x 15/pk
161276	KRUUSE absorbent pad 60 x 150 cm, 10 x 15/pk

VALUELINE Absorbent pad



A unique non-sterile pad particularly suited for dental examinations, cleaning and in cages. Absorbs up to 250 ml water, blood or urine in approx. 4 minutes.

- Blue colour with quilted pad

Cat. No	Description
161251	VALUELINE absorbent pad 30 x 45 cm, 40 x 10/pk
161261	VALUELINE absorbent pad 45 x 60 cm, 30 x 10/pk
161262	VALUELINE absorbent pad 60 x 90 cm, 12 x 10/pk
161252	VALUELINE absorbent pad 80 x 90 cm, 15 x 10/pk
161253	VALUELINE absorbent pad 60 x 150 cm, 15 x 10/pk



Positioning

Correct positioning of the small animal patient is important. This is true when taking X-rays, when examining the patient and when carrying out surgical procedures.

KRUUSE offers a wide selection of products that will help to keep the patient positioned correctly - and at the same time ensures high quality patient care.

BUSTER X-ray Support

A very handy support when positioning small animal patients for X-rays or for surgery.

- Ideal support for surgery and examination
- Radiolucent
- 50 cm long, 40 cm wide



Cat. No	Description
273288	BUSTER X-ray support
273289	BUSTER X-ray support, foam

BUSTER Vacu Support

Ideal support for surgery and examination of patient. Keeps the patient insulated from cold operating tables. Resistant to all commonly used disinfectants. Vacu support is shaped to fit the patient and air is let out by using the special pump.

- Radiolucent



Cat. No	Description
273291	BUSTER vacu support, 30 x 60 cm white
273294	BUSTER vacu support, 50 x 100 cm white
273295	BUSTER vacu support set, 30x 60 cm, 50 x 100 cm, 1 pump

BUSTER Vacu Pump

Vacu pump for BUSTER Vacu Support.

Cat. No	Description
273296	BUSTER vacu pump





KRUUSE Sand Bag

Ideal as support for patients in connection with surgical procedures and examination. Resistant to all commonly used cleaning agents and disinfectants .

Cat. No	Description
273304	Sand bag 10 x 20 cm
273305	Sand bag 15 x 25 cm
273306	Sand bag 20 x 30 cm
273308	Sand bag 40 x 11 cm



Silicone Spray

To lubricate and protect instruments. Prevents porosity, 200 ml. Free of CFC.

Cat. No	Description
161040	KRUUSE silicone spray 200 ml





Instruments

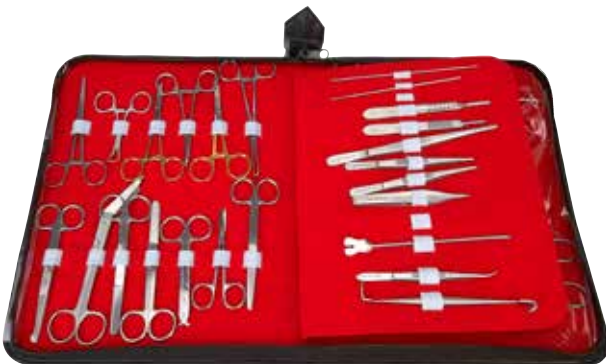
KRUUSE has a wide range of veterinary instruments in order to be able to live up to all requirements and wishes of our customers in both large and small animal practice.

Our range of instruments is continuously updated and expanded.

Instrument Case with 35 Instruments

Consists of:

- 151770, Needle holder Hegar-Olsen, hard metal, 14 cm
- 151722, Needle holder Mathieu, 14 cm and 151756, 20 cm
- 141110, Handle No 4,
- 141010, Handle No 3
- 140663, Retractor Gelpi, 18 cm
- 140652, Wound retractor, 14 cm
- 140803, Standard curette, 17 cm
- 140780, Director, winged, 14.5 cm stainless steel
- 140750, Double-end probe 14.5 cm and 16 cm
- 140725, Anatomic forceps curved 13 cm standard quality
- 140721, Anatomic forceps 18 cm straight, standard quality
- 140730, Splinter forceps straight 11.5 cm
- 140720, Anatomic forceps 13 cm standard quality
- 140710, Surgical forceps 13 cm standard quality
- 140670, Wound retractor Senn-Miller 16 cm
- 140630, Intestinal forceps straight 23 cm, standard
- 140580, Towel forceps Backhaus 9 cm standard quality
- 140522, Allis grasping forceps, 16 cm
- 130715, Plaster of Paris scissors 18 cm standard quality
- 131207, Standard Rongeur, 14 cm
- 131325, Nail clipper for dogs 11 cm, standard quality
- 140020, Mosquito pean curved 13 cm, standard quality
- 140040, Mosquito pean straight 13 cm, standard quality
- 140220, Rochester pean straight 14 cm standard quality
- 130447, Scissors straight 14 cm blunt/blunt, standard quality
- 130445, Scissors straight 14 cm pointed/blunt, standard quality
- 130430, Nursing scissors 14 cm standard quality
- 130284, Standard suture scissors, 10.5 cm
- 130218, Standard scissors, curved, blunt/pointed, hard metal, 14 cm
- 130216, Cooper scissors 16 cm, curved pointed/blunt, standard quality
- 130120, Cooper scissors 14 cm, curved blunt/blunt, standard
- 151713, Needle holder Mayo-Hegar, tungsten, 13 cm
- 140760, KRUUSE Double-end probe 16 cm
- 151756, Needle holder Mathieu, 20 cm standard quality
- 270630, KRUUSE Babcock's eye forceps



Cat. No	Description
140792	Instrument case, black, with 35 instruments

KRUUSE Surgery Kit

This kit is designed for large animal veterinarians when carrying out surgical procedures on livestock.

Consists of:

- 130710, Plaster of Paris scissors, 18 cm
- 130020, 2 Cooper scissors B/P, 14 cm
- 130445, 2 straight scissors B/P, 16 cm
- 130630, Rochester pean, straight, 14 cm
- 140220, Straight scissors B/B, 18 cm
- 140245, Rochester pean, curved, 14 cm
- 140250, Rochester pean, straight, 21 cm
- 140150, Rochester pean, curved, 21 cm
- 140720, 2 anatomic forceps, 13 cm
- 140710, 2 surgical tissue forceps, 13 cm
- 140670, 2 wound retractors Senn-Miller, 15 cm
- 140760, Double end probe, 16 cm
- 140780, Hollow probe, 14.5 cm
- 121635, 6 glasses for blood samples
- 190130, Trocar with wooden handle
- 190320, Spare cannula
- 151720, Needle holder Mathieu, 17 cm
- 151730, Needle holder Mathieu, 20 cm
- 152614, 1/2 circle needle, 53 mm, round bodied, 10/pk
- 152604, 3/8 circle, 41 mm, reverse cutting, 10/pk
- 152608, 3/8 circle needle, 89 mm reverse cutting, 10/pk
- 152494, KRUUSE PGA, USP 3+4, 15 m
- 152481, Krupramid USP 1, 100 m
- 290275, 50 microscope exam. glasses
- 290280, 100 cover glasses 18 x 182
- 260793, 1 pack of vinyl gloves, 100/pk
- 250170, 1 metal box with tray
- 141165, Scalpel No 9
- 141166, Scalpel No 18



Cat. No	Description
140820	KRUUSE surgery kit in metal box





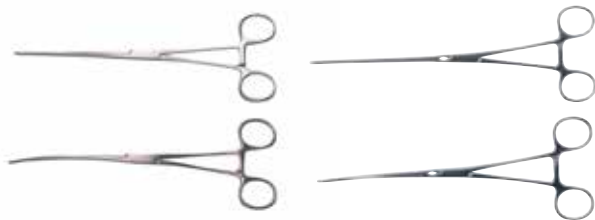
Allis Forceps

Cat. No	Description
140520	KRUUSE Allis forceps, 15 cm
140522	Allis grasping forceps, 16 cm



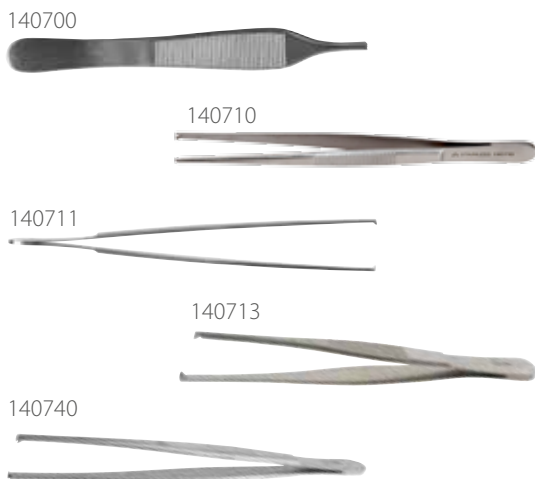
Towel Forceps Backhaus

Cat. No	Description
140580	Towel forceps Backhaus, 9 cm, standard quality, stainless steel
140585	Towel forceps Backhaus, 11 cm, standard quality, stainless steel
140590	Towel forceps Backhaus, 13 cm, standard quality, stainless steel



Intestinal Forceps

Cat. No	Description
140610	Intestinal forceps curved, 23 cm, standard quality
140630	Intestinal forceps straight, 23 cm, standard quality
140640	KRUUSE intestinal forceps straight, 23 cm, German quality
140645	KRUUSE intestinal forceps curved, 23 cm, German quality



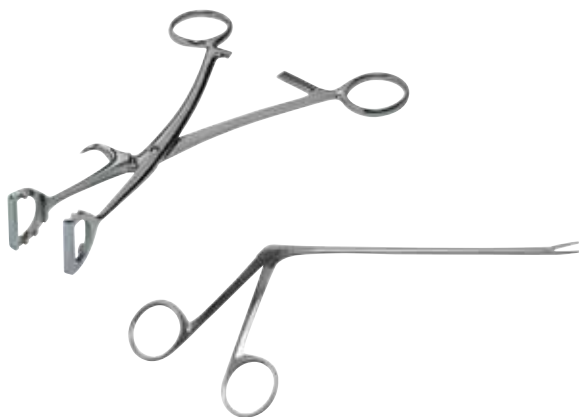
Surgical Forceps

Cat. No	Description
140700	Ewald surgical forceps, 13 cm
140710	Surgical forceps 13 cm, standard quality
140711	KRUUSE surgical forceps 18 cm
140712	KRUUSE surgical forceps 16 cm
140713	KRUUSE surgical forceps, 13 cm
140732	KRUUSE surgical forceps 15 cm
140740	KRUUSE dissecting forceps 18 cm
140716	Surgical forceps 15 cm, standard quality
140718	Surgical forceps 18 cm, standard quality



Anatomic Forceps

Cat. No	Description
140720	Anatomic forceps 13cm, straight, standard quality
140717	Anatomic forceps 15 cm, straight, standard quality
140721	Anatomic forceps 18 cm, straight, standard quality
140725	Anatomic forceps 13 cm, curved, standard quality



Forceps Misc.

Cat. No	Description
141710	Blendiner forceps 20 cm, for rumenotomy
140550	Towel clip Jones 9 cm, standard quality
140730	Splinter forceps straight 11.5 cm
270680	Ear polypus forceps 14 cm, standard
270690	KRUUSE ear polypus forceps 14 cm, German quality
240574	KRUUSE combi castration forceps



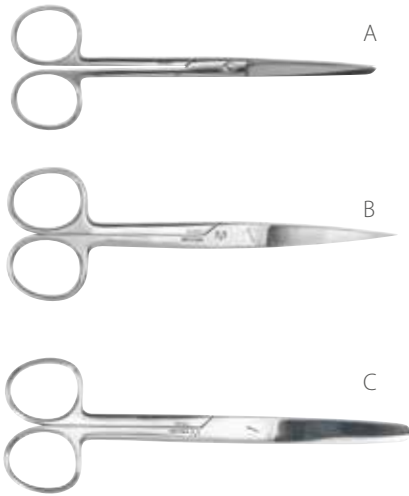
KRUUSE Peans

Cat. No	Description
140050	KRUUSE Halsted-Mosquito pean straight 12.5 cm
140010	KRUUSE Mosquito pean curved 12.5 cm
140210	KRUUSE Rochester pean straight 14 cm
140230	KRUUSE Rochester pean straight 16 cm
140110	KRUUSE Rochester pean curved 14 cm
140247	KRUUSE Rochester pean straight 18 cm
140130	KRUUSE Rochester pean curved 16 cm
140145	KRUUSE Rochester pean curved 18 cm



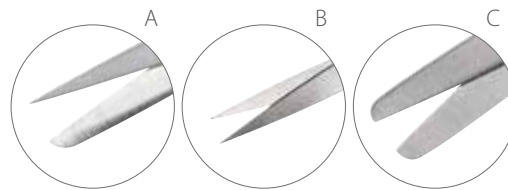
Peans Standard

Cat. No	Description
140040	Mosquito pean straight 13 cm, standard quality
140220	Rochester pean straight 14 cm, standard quality
140240	Rochester pean straight 16 cm, standard quality
140246	Rochester pean straight 18 cm, standard quality
140250	Rochester pean straight 21 cm, standard quality
140120	Rochester pean curved 14 cm, standard quality
140245	Rochester pean curved 16 cm, standard quality
140146	Rochester pean curved 18 cm, standard quality
140150	Rochester pean curved 21 cm, standard quality
140020	Mosquito pean curved 13 cm, standard quality
140030	Spencer Wells pean 13 cm, straight
151810	Suture pean 14 cm, stainless steel, standard quality



KRUUSE Scissors Straight

Cat. No	Description
130610	KRUUSE scissors straight stainless steel, 12 cm, pointed/pointed
130515	KRUUSE scissors straight stainless steel, 14 cm, pointed/pointed
130470	KRUUSE scissors straight stainless steel, 16 cm, pointed/pointed
130520	KRUUSE scissors straight stainless steel, 14 cm, blunt/blunt
130460	KRUUSE scissors straight stainless steel, 16 cm, blunt/blunt
130525	KRUUSE scissors straight stainless steel, 14 cm, blunt/pointed
130450	KRUUSE scissors straight stainless steel, 16 cm, blunt/pointed
130510	KRUUSE scissors straight 12 cm, slim, blunt/blunt
130440	KRUUSE scissors straight 14 cm, slim, pointed/blunt



Scissors Standard Straight

Cat. No	Description
130444	Scissors straight 13 cm, pointed/blunt, standard quality
130445	Scissors straight 14 cm, pointed/blunt, standard quality
130446	Scissors straight 14 cm, pointed/pointed, standard quality
130447	Scissors straight 14 cm, blunt/blunt, standard quality
130455	Scissors straight 16 cm, pointed/blunt, standard quality
130456	Scissors straight 16 cm, blunt/blunt, standard quality
130457	Scissors straight 16 cm, pointed/pointed, standard quality
130629	Scissors straight 18 cm, blunt/pointed, standard quality
130630	Scissors straight 18 cm, blunt/blunt standard quality
130631	Scissors straight 18 cm, pointed/pointed, standard quality



KRUUSE Scissors Tungsten Straight

Cat. No	Description
130420	KRUUSE Scissors straight 14.5 cm, blunt/pointed, tungsten
130421	KRUUSE Scissors straight 14.5 cm, blunt/blunt, tungsten



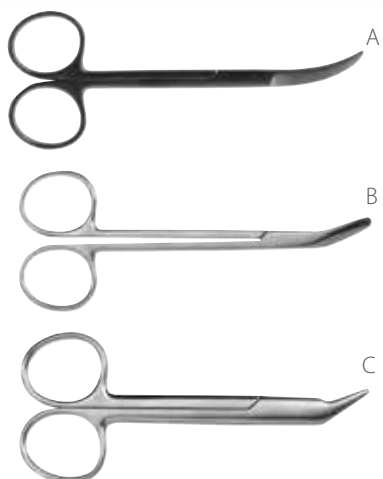
KRUUSE Cooper Scissors Curved

Cat. No	Description
130320	KRUUSE Cooper scissors 14 cm, slim line, blunt/blunt
130330	A KRUUSE Cooper scissors 14 cm, slim line, pointed/pointed
130380	KRUUSE Cooper scissors 14 cm, blunt/pointed, tungsten
130385	KRUUSE Cooper scissors 14 cm, blunt/blunt, tungsten
130010	KRUUSE Cooper scissors 14 cm, pointed/blunt
130110	B KRUUSE Cooper scissors 14 cm, blunt/blunt
130030	KRUUSE Cooper scissors 16 cm, blunt/pointed
130040	KRUUSE Cooper scissors 16 cm, blunt/blunt
130220	KRUUSE Cooper eye scissors 12 cm, pointed/pointed



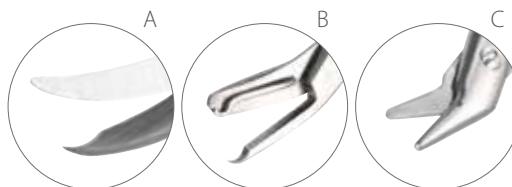
Cooper Scissors Standard Curved

Cat. No	Description
130020	Cooper scissors 14 cm, pointed/blunt, standard quality
130120	Cooper scissors 14 cm, blunt/blunt, standard quality
130215	Cooper scissors 14 cm, pointed/pointed, standard quality
130216	Cooper scissors 16 cm, pointed/blunt, standard quality
130217	Cooper scissors 16 cm, blunt/blunt, standard quality



KRUUSE Suture Scissors

Cat. No	Description
130925	KRUUSE Suture scissors 12 cm, saw edge
131105	B KRUUSE Suture scissors 12 cm, with suture holder
131110	A KRUUSE Suture scissors 12 cm, Spencer
131120	C KRUUSE Suture scissors curved toothed, 12 cm



Special Scissors

Cat. No	Description
130025	KRUUSE scissors, curved, 15 cm, blunt/blunt
130218	Standard scissors, curved, 14 cm, blunt/pointed, hard metal
130284	Standard suture scissors, 10.5 cm
130810	Wound edge scissors 14 cm, blunt/blunt
130430	Nursing scissors 14 cm, standard quality
130715	Plaster of Paris scissors 18 cm, standard quality
130710	Plaster of Paris scissors 18 cm, serrated
131135	KRUUSE Intestinal scissors 21 cm, heavy duty model
131205	Bone scissors 23 cm, standard quality
130900	TB-scissors 16.5 cm, blunt/blunt



KRUUSE Needle Holders

Cat. No	Description
151724	KRUUSE Needle holder Mathieu, 14 cm
151725	KRUUSE Needle holder Mathieu, 17 cm
151726	KRUUSE Needle holder Mathieu 17 cm, tungsten
151730	KRUUSE Needle holder Mathieu, 20 cm
151750	KRUUSE Needle holder Mathieu 20 cm, tungsten
151718	KRUUSE Needle holder Mathieu-Olsen 14 cm, tungsten
151719	KRUUSE Needle holder Mathieu-Olsen 17 cm
151780	KRUUSE Needle holder Mathieu-Olsen 17 cm, tungsten
151785	KRUUSE Needle holder Mathieu-Olsen 20 cm tungsten
151765	KRUUSE Needle holder Hegar Olsen 14 cm, tungsten
151760	KRUUSE Needle holder Hegar Olsen, 14 cm



Needle Holders European Quality

Cat. No	Description
151720	Needle holder Mathieu, 17 cm
151755	Needle holder Mathieu, 20 cm



Needle Holders Standard

Cat. No	Description
151722	Needle holder Mathieu, 14 cm
151721	Needle holder Mathieu, 17 cm
151756	Needle holder Mathieu, 20 cm



Needle Holders Tungsten

Cat. No	Description
151770	Needle holder Hegar Olsen, 14 cm, standard
151713	Needle holder Mayo-Hegar, 13 cm
151723	Needle holder Mathieu 14 cm





KRUUSE Sterile Scalpel Blades

Manufactured from the finest surgical and razor blade grade steel. A high percentage of carbon gives particularly good grinding and honing properties, facilitating the manufacture of high quality edges.

The higher carbon content also enables each blade to be heat treated to achieve the perfect balance between hardness and strength. The material also has good corrosion resistance properties and conforms to ISO 7153 and BS 5194 standards. KRUUSE scalpel blades fit all common brands of scalpel handles that conform to the International Standard ISO.

Cat. No	Description
141114	A KRUUSE sterile scalpel blade No 10, stainless steel, 100/pk
141115	B KRUUSE sterile scalpel blade No 11, stainless steel, 100/pk
141116	C KRUUSE sterile scalpel blade No 12, stainless steel, 100/pk
141117	D KRUUSE sterile scalpel blade No 15, stainless steel, 100/pk
141118	E KRUUSE sterile scalpel blade No 20, stainless steel, 100/pk
141119	F KRUUSE sterile scalpel blade No 21, stainless steel, 100/pk
141132	G KRUUSE sterile scalpel blade No 22, stainless steel, 100/pk
141141	H KRUUSE sterile scalpel blade No 23, stainless steel, 100/pk
141182	I KRUUSE sterile scalpel blade No 24, stainless steel, 100/pk

KRUUSE Disposable Scalpels

The scalpel handle is made from ABS plastic providing greater rigidity and body to the scalpel therefore ensuring a superior finish. All materials are latex free.

The scalpel blades are manufactured from the finest surgical and razor blade grade steel. A high percentage of carbon gives particularly good grinding and honing properties, facilitating the manufacture of high quality edges. The higher carbon content also enables each blade to be heat treated to achieve the perfect balance between hardness and strength. The material also has good corrosion resistance properties and conforms to ISO 7153 and BS 5194 standards.



Cat. No	Description
140963	KRUUSE disposable scalpel no 22, 10/pk
140964	KRUUSE disposable scalpel no 23, 10/pk
140965	KRUUSE disposable scalpel no 24, 10/pk





KRUUSE Scalpel Handles

Made of stainless steel.

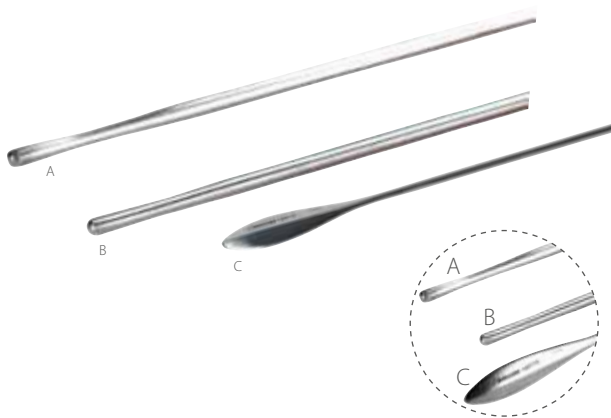
Cat. No	Description
141010	KRUUSE Handle No 3
141110	KRUUSE Handle No 4



KRUUSE Carbon Steel Blades

Surgical scalpel blades made from carbon steel. Carbon steel is somewhat harder than stainless steel. This may produce a very sharp scalpel blade. However, the edge is not as durable as in stainless steel.

Cat. No	Description
141100	A KRUUSE carbon steel blades no 10, sterile, 100/pk
141101	B KRUUSE carbon steel blades no 15, sterile, 100/pk
141102	C KRUUSE carbon steel blades no 22, sterile, 100/pk
141103	D KRUUSE carbon steel blades no 23, sterile, 100/pk
141104	E KRUUSE carbon steel blades no 24, sterile, 100/pk



Surgical probes

Made of stainless steel.

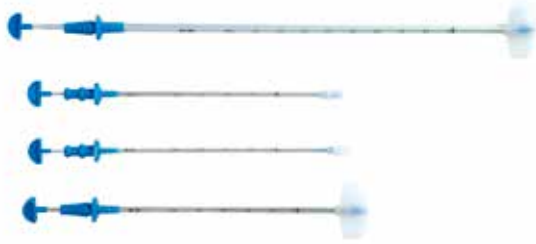
Cat. No	Description
140750	Double-end probe 14.5 cm
140760	Double-end probe 16 cm
140770	Myrtle probe 16 cm



Trocars

This sterile set provides a fast, simple and safe system for draining the thoracic cavity. Used for draining fluid and also to remove air from patients with pneumothorax.

Cat. No	Description
230660	Thoracic trocar drainage procedure kit, 10 FG sterile
230661	Thoracic trocar drainage procedure kit, 12 FG sterile
230662	Thoracic trocar drainage procedure kit, 16 FG sterile
230663	Thoracic trocar drainage procedure kit, 20 FG sterile



Thoracic Catheter with Trocar

Catheter is provided with trocar for easy penetration, placement and handling. Markings provided at 5, 10, 15 & 20 cm from the distal tip to help ascertain depth of placement. Two lateral eyes for efficient drainage. Proximal end fitted with tapered connector for easy connection to the drainage bottle.

Cat. No	Description
230643	KRUUSE thoracic catheter with trocar, 10 FG, sterile
230642	KRUUSE thoracic catheter with trocar, 12 FG, sterile
230644	KRUUSE thoracic catheter with trocar, 16 FG, sterile
230645	KRUUSE thoracic catheter with trocar , 20 FG, sterile



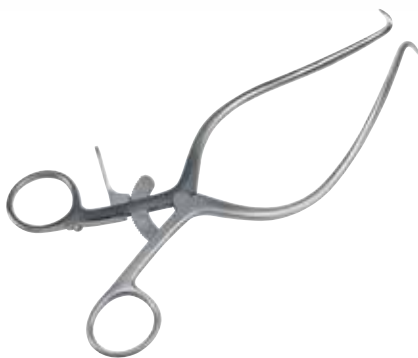
Special Knife for Caesarean Section

Cat. No	Description
141170	Special knife for Caesarean section



Wound Retractor

Cat. No	Description
140652	Wound retractor, 14 cm
140670	Wound retractor Senn-Miller, 16 cm



Retractor Gelpi

Cat. No	Description
140663	Retractor Gelpi, 18 cm



KRUUSE Adlercreutz Tweezers



Cat. No	Description
140729	KRUUSE Adlercreutz tweezers, 15 cm

Standard Curette



Cat. No	Description
140803	Standard curette, 17 cm

KRUUSE Castration Hook for cats



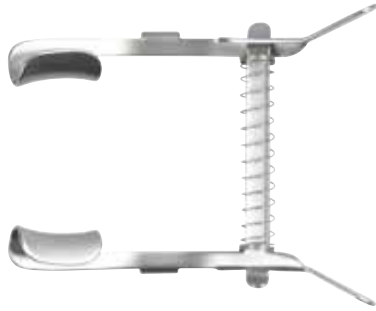
Cat. No	Description
200160	KRUUSE Castration hook for cats, stainless steel, 18 cm

Director, Winged



Cat. No	Description
140780	Director, winged, 14.5 cm





KRUUSE Mellinger's Eye Elevator

Cat. No	Description
270610	KRUUSE Mellinger's eye elevator 3.5 cm, stainless steel



KRUUSE Babcock's Eye Forceps

Cat. No	Description
270630	KRUUSE Babcock's eye forceps, German quality



KRUUSE Eye Scissors

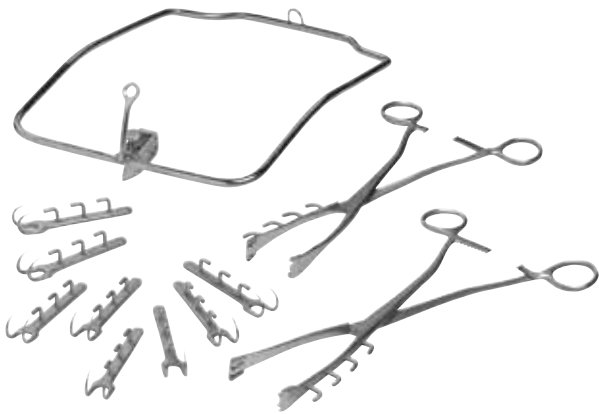
Cat. No	Description
130221	KRUUSE eye scissors straight 12 cm pointed/pointed, stainless steel



Bone Saw

Cat. No	Description
140855	Bone saw, stainless steel, blade 14", approx. 35.5 cm
140853	Blade for bone saw 14", 35.5 cm approx.
140854	Blade for bone saw 12", 30.5 cm approx.

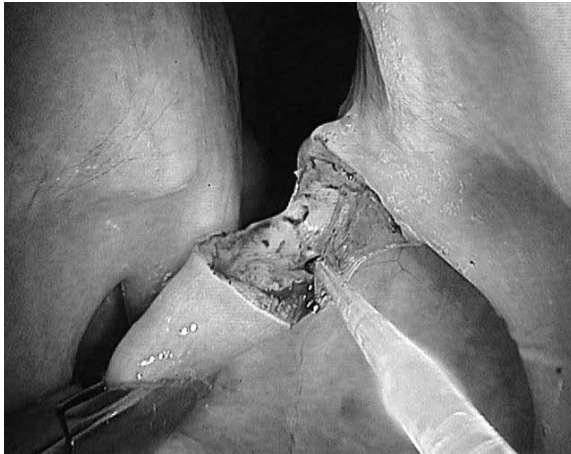




Weingart Surgical Instruments

Cat. No	Description
141510	Weingart operation frame 18 x 27
141520	Weingart operation forceps, stainless steel, 24 cm
141530	Weingart hook, 7 cm





Equipment

Laser surgery is ideal for a wide variety of soft tissue surgical procedures in both large and small animal patients. Laser surgery has many advantages when incising tissues, resulting in less pain for the patient as well as less bleeding and swelling. The Diode Laser can be used in a handpiece or through the working channel of an endoscope. We also offer vets an electro surgical unit.

VetArt 980 II Diode Laser

The rapid adaption of laser surgery makes it a growing modality in veterinary medicine, expanding to more and more clinics, hospitals and specialty practices.

A laser is a device that generates an intense beam of coherent light, that can cut, seal and vaporize tissue. The VetArt 980 II diode laser operates in the wavelength of 980 nm, which is absorbed in melanin and oxyhemoglobin.

This wavelength makes VetArt 980 diode laser a powerful surgical and dermatological tool, with sufficient energy to handle a long list of applications, possible in a modern veterinary practice.

The diode laser performs like an advanced electrical surgical knife, with additional and enhanced features.

What can a VetArt 980 diode laser do for you? The laser is ideal for a wide variety of procedures, soft tissue surgery for horses, dogs, cats, birds, reptiles and more. The VetArt 980 diode laser can be used with a variety of hand pieces for surgical and dermatological applications or as a bare fibre solution in combination with endoscope surgery. What are the benefits of using a VetArt 980 diode laser? Laser surgery offers substantial clinical benefits over standard surgery. The interaction of laser energy and tissue causes less pain, bleeding and swelling resulting in quicker recovery time and shorter hospital stay and less traumatic for the patient.

Less pain: The diode laser beam seals nerve endings as it incises through tissue. This ultimately reduces the amount of pain that an animal feels during and after surgery.

Less bleeding: When making an incision, the diode laser beam cauterizes and seals blood vessels. This laser energy achieves haemostasis and provides the surgeon with a virtually bloodless surgical field.

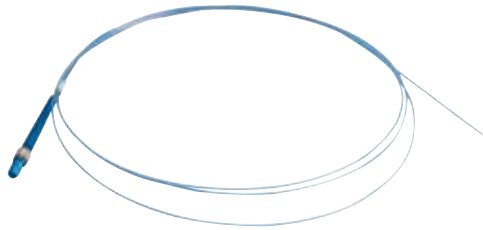
Less swelling: When there is no physical contact between the diode laser and the surgical region this will eliminate the crushing, tearing and bruising of tissue normally associated with traditional surgical methods. Lymphatic vessels are also sealed, and tissue traction is reduced.

The VetArt is compact and portable. The QSC connector is a special safety feature that prevents dirt from entering into the fibre system which will destroy the fibres.



Cat. No	Description
141800	VetArt 980 II Diode Laser 30 W

Bare Fibre for Diode Laser



Using laser surgery, the outer layer (2 mm) of the fibre gradually deteriorates through repetitive contact with soft tissue. This layer can be removed with the stripper and the diamond cutter, and the fibre is again ready for use. After several operations and subsequent shortenings the fibre can be replaced.

Cat. No	Description
141801	Bare fibre for Diode Laser, 600 µm, 3 m, sterile

Protective Eye-wear for Diode Laser



Protective eye-wear to be used with the diode laser during surgery. Effective at a wavelength radius of 940 - 1000 nm.

Cat. No	Description
141802	Protective eye-wear for diode laser, 940-1000 nm

KRUUSE Electro Surgery Unit



Supplied with hand piece and 7 electrodes. Electro surgical unit for small animals.

The unit is supplied complete with:

- Hand piece
- Cable
- Ground plate
- 7 electrodes
- All autoclaveable
- Material: Steel cabinet
- Cabinet colour: white
- Size: 50 Watts
- Weight: 4.9 kg
- Legislation, EEC directives, standards: CE marked in accordance with EU medical device directive.

Cat. No	Description
271155	KRUUSE Electrosurgical unit, incl. electrodes
271156	Set of 7 electrodes for electrosurgical unit model 271155



0 cm
m
C
ng
KRUUSE
Monofast
Polyglycolide-poly
copolymer
Monofilament
Absorbable
Suture, Violet

18pk
Cat. No 152244

2017-01
140255026

STERILE EO

L SP 4-0 · 70 cm
EP 1.5 · 70 cm
KRUUSE Sacryl
Polyglactin 910
Synthetic Multifilament
Absorbable Suture
Violet

24 mm · 1/2 C
Round bodied
Taperpoint

18pk
Cat. No 152918

2017-01
140255026

STERILE EO

U:1P 3-0 · 70 cm
E:1 2 · 70 cm
KRUUSE Sacryl
Polyglactin 910
Synthetic Multifilament
Absorbable Suture
Violet

24 mm · 3/8 C
Reverse cutting

18pk
Cat. No 152288

2017-01
140255026

STERILE EO

· 70 cm
0 cm
3/8 C
cutting
KRUUSE Sacryl Plus
Polyglactin 910
Synthetic Multifilament
Absorbable Suture
Coated w/Chlorhexidine
Diacetate
Violet

18pk
Cat. No 152334

2017-01
140255026

STERILE EO

USP 3-0 · 70 cm
EP 2 · 70 cm
KRUUSE PGA
Polyglycolic acid
Synthetic
Multifilament
Absorbable Suture
Violet

25 mm · 3/8 C
Reverse cutting

18pk
Cat. No 152408

2017-01
140255026

STERILE EO

USP 2-0 · 70 cm
EP 3 · 70 cm
KRUUSE PGA
Polyglycolic acid
Synthetic
Multifilament
Absorbable Suture
Violet

25 mm · 1/2 C
Round bodied
Taperpoint

18pk
Cat. No 152403

2017-01
140255026

STERILE EO

· 70 cm
0 cm
3/8 C
cutting
KRUUSE Nylon
Polyamid 6/66
Monofilament
Non-absorbable
Suture
Blue

18pk
Cat. No 152424

2017-01
140255026

STERILE EO

USP 2-0 · 70 cm
EP 3 · 70 cm
KRUUSE
Supramid 6/8
Synthetic
Pseudo-Monofilament
Non-absorbable
Suture White

26 mm · 3/8 C
Reverse cutting

18pk
Cat. No 152311

2017-01
140255026

STERILE EO

USP 3-0 · 70 cm
EP 2 · 70 cm
KRUUSE Silk
Multifilament
Non-Absorbable
Suture
Black

26 mm · 3/8 C
Reverse cutting

18pk
Cat. No 152382

2017-01
140255026

STERILE EO

KRUUSE sutures - new assortment

KRUUSE is proud to present our new and improved assortment of high quality sutures. We hope you will enjoy your suturing work with our new KRUUSE sutures.

The needles are high quality stainless steel and the manufacturer of suture and needles is known for excellent quality, and supply sutures and needles for 7 different human markets including Japan.

Both sutures and needles are manufactured to meet our high standard of inspection and control, as KRUUSE is committed to our "Code of Conduct".

This applies to Quality/Environmental/Occupational Health and Safety Policy - Code of Conduct.

Regarding quality and environment, KRUUSE aspires to use quality orientated and environmentally certified suppliers, or alternatively, suppliers that are otherwise able to substantiate implementation of environmental management systems or other environmental enhancing measures.

Code of conduct is valid for both supplier and sub-supplier if any.

Key points from the Environmental Policy specify, among other things, that the supplier must:

- Aim to reduce over-packaging
- Aim to use recycled board for packaging
- Aim to ship all KRUUSE deliveries in joint consignments in order to promote efficient, fuel-saving transportation

Regarding Occupational Health and Safety, KRUUSE Code of Conduct specifies, among other things, that our suppliers:

- Must on demand procure documentation for compliance with health and safety regulations and/or other relevant legislation
- Must aspire to ensure a healthy and safe working environment for his/her employees in terms of preventing accidents or circumstances that are detrimental to the health – caused by/in connection with/occurring during working hours or as a result of the work process/functions
- Are to respect that profiting from/exploitation of vulnerable groups such as children or illegal immigrants is unacceptable
- Must comply with (and act in accordance with) all international human rights conventions and standards on bans on employment of minors etc. – and for Denmark, according to Danish legislation standards on employment of minors to carry out certain tasks, not precluding employment carried out in countries outside Denmark – during manufacture of products delivered to KRUUSE.

All of the above specifications are part of our KRUUSE company policy – Code of Conduct and secure the end-user as well.

*Enjoy your work
with KRUUSE sutures!*



Suture materials for veterinary surgery

		Chemical composition	Physical features	Absorption time
Absorbable sutures	KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid	Polyglactine 910	Multifilament, coated	Short
	KRUUSE Catgut	Natural purified collagen	Multifilament with a monofilament appearance	Short
	KRUUSE Monofast	Polyglycolide	Monofilament	Medium
	KRUUSE Sacryl	Polyglactine 910	Multifilament, coated	Medium
	KRUUSE Sacryl Plus, antibacterial	Polyglactine 910	Multifilament, coated	Medium
	KRUUSE PGA	Polyglycolic acid	Multifilament, coated	Medium
	KRUUSE Chromic Catgut	Chrome-treated natural purified collagen	Multifilament with a monofilament appearance	Medium
	KRUUSE PD-X	Polydioxanone	Monofilament	Long
	KRUUSE PD-X PLUS	Polydioxanone	Monofilament	Long
Non-absorbable sutures	KRUUSE Promilene	Polypropylene	Monofilament	
	KRUUSE Krupramid	Polyamide	Pseudo-monofilament	
	KRUUSE Nylon	Polyamide	Monofilament	
	KRUUSE Silk	Silk	Multifilament, braided and coated	
	KRUUSE Dermafil	Polyester	Multifilament, braided and coated	
	KRUUSE Linen	Linen based on cellulose	Multifilament, braided and coated	

KRUUSE suture display

We aim to make handling and usage of our KRUUSE sutures as user friendly as possible. We have therefore designed a practical display for the KRUUSE sutures.

The suture display has an attractive design that fits into most clinics and hospitals. It is intended to be used either as a table top rack or it can be wall mounted in your clinic. Mobile vets may choose to have the display in their practice vehicle.

Furthermore you have the possibility to expand the display either in height or length by adding another display section.

Please notice that we have designed the display with a slight protuberance/rise at the front. This ensures stable and accurate placement of the suture dispenser box during handling.

Enjoy your work with KRUUSE sutures and display!



Cat. No 150902 - White



Cat. No 150901 - Transparent

Packaging

Package labelling

- 1) Product name
- 2) Chemical composition and suture description
- 3) Suture size
- 4) Needle characteristics and symbol
- 5) Suture length
- 6) Catalogue number
- 7) Sterilization method, (Ⓜ) = do not re-sterilize and use again
- 8) Expiry date: year and month
- 9) Batch number
- 10) Storage temperature



Peel Pack



User friendly dispensing of end opening box



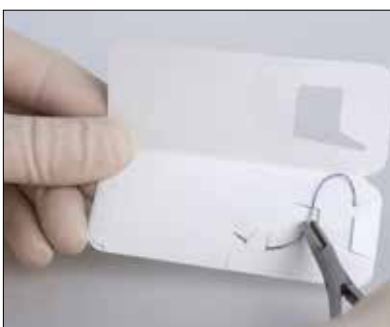
Easy to identify suture and needle



Easy opening of the peel pack



Sterile inner card with clear product information



Direct access to needle on the inner card



Pharmacopoeia

American and European Pharmacopoeia

The European Pharmacopoeia (EP) uses the metric system for classifying suture size, whereas the American Pharmacopoeia classifies sutures in USP. In the chart below you will find both USP and EP as well as the suture diameter range in mm.

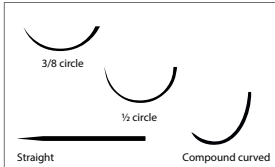
Please note that Catgut and Chromic Catgut have different USPs than the rest of the sutures. These follow the international standards in Catgut sutures.

American Pharmacopoeia USP	European Pharmacopoeia EP	Suture diameter	American Pharmacopoeia USP
Absorbable and non-absorbable sutures	Absorbable and non-absorbable sutures	mm range	Catgut
USP size	EP/metric size	mm	USP size
8-0	0.4	0.04-0.049	
7-0	0.5	0.05-0.069	
6-0	0.7	0.07-0.099	
5-0	1	0.1-0.149	
4-0	1.5	0.15-0.199	5-0
3-0	2	0.2-0.249	4-0
2-0	3	0.25-0.349	3-0
0	3.5	0.35-0.399	2-0
1	4	0.4-0.499	0
2	5	0.5-0.599	1
3+4	6	0.6-0.699	2
5	7	0.7-0.799	3
6	8	0.8-0.899	4
7	9	0.9-0.999	5
8	10	1.0-1.099	6



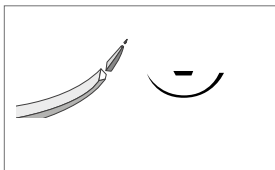
Needles

All needles are high quality stainless steel from a highly recommended Japanese supplier. We recommend use of needles with welded suture to minimize wound trauma due to double thread.



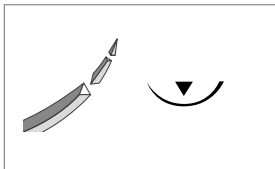
Needle shape

The shape of the needle is either 3/8 circle, 1/2 circle, compound curve or straight. Most of our 1/2 circle needles are round bodied and most of the 3/8 circle needles are reverse cutting.



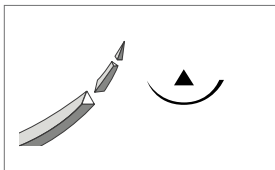
Micropoint spatula needle

This type of needle is a special needle for ophthalmic surgery. The needle is flat and thin and has an extremely sharp cutting edge, which makes it suitable for penetration between the layers of scleral or corneal tissue.



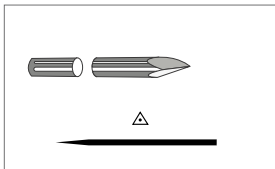
Reverse cutting needle

Reverse cutting needles have a triangular shape in cross section, with the apex cutting edge on the outside of the needle. These features facilitate tissue penetration.



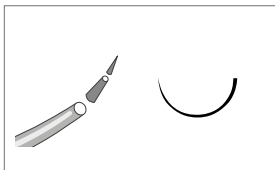
Conventional cutting needle

The conventional cutting needle has a triangular shape in cross section, and it cuts with the inner curve of the needle.



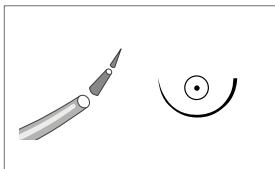
Trocar point needle

All KRUUSE trocar point needles are straight. The trocar point has a very sharp tip, and this type of needle is often used in the skin.



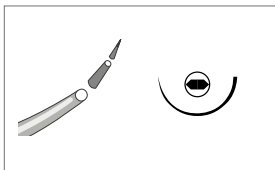
Round bodied needles

Round bodied needles are commonly used in soft tissue where separation of tissue fibers is preferred, rather than cutting the fibers apart. This would be preferable when suturing e.g. intestine, where the tissue closes tightly around the suture after passage of the needle.



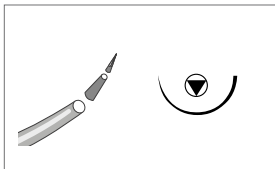
Round bodied taperpoint needle

Taperpoint is the most common tip of round bodied needles. The taperpoint provides easy and tissue-preserving penetration by the needle.



Round -bodied taperpoint extra needles

This round bodied taper point needle differs slightly from other round bodied needles, as the cross section is oval instead of round. The outermost part of the tip (less than 0.5 mm) is drilled on three sides, i.e. working with this type of needle is a matter of preference, as it may appear to be sharper than traditional round-bodied taper point needle.



Round bodied tapercut needle

A round bodied needle with a cutting point; this needle gives good and easy penetration in tough tissues with little tissue trauma.

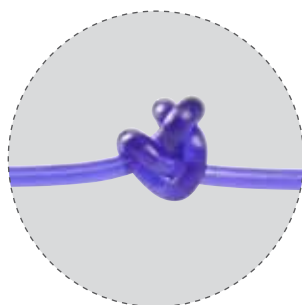
Suture range for veterinary surgery

		Chemical composition	Physical features	Colour
Absorbable sutures	KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid	Polyglactine 910	Multifilament, coated	Undyed
	KRUUSE Catgut	Natural purified collagen	Multifilament with a monofilament appearance	Natural
	KRUUSE Monofast	Polyglycolide	Monofilament	Violet and undyed
	KRUUSE Sacryl	Polyglactine 910	Multifilament, coated	Violet and undyed
	KRUUSE Sacryl Plus, antibacterial	Polyglactine 910	Multifilament, coated	Violet and undyed
	KRUUSE PGA	Polyglycolic acid	Multifilament, coated	Violet
	KRUUSE Chromic Catgut	Chrome-treated natural purified collagen	Multifilament with a monofilament appearance	Natural
	KRUUSE PD-X	Polydioxanone	Monofilament	Violet
	KRUUSE PD-X PLUS	Polydioxanone	Monofilament	Violet

Non-absorbable sutures	KRUUSE Promilene	Polypropylene	Monofilament	Blue
	KRUUSE Krupramid	Polyamide	Pseudo-monofilament	White and black
	KRUUSE Nylon	Polyamide	Monofilament	Blue
	KRUUSE Silk	Silk	Multifilament, braided and coated	Black
	KRUUSE Dermafil	Polyester	Multifilament, braided and coated	Green
	KRUUSE Linen	Linen based on cellulose	Multifilament, braided and coated	Whitish brown



Multifilament, braided



Monofilament








Pseudo-monofilament











Twisted multifilament with a monofilament appearance

Remaining tensile strength in % of strength at time of surgery					
1 week	2 weeks	3 weeks	4 weeks	Complete mass absorption	Packaging
50% (9 days)		0% (17-21 Days)		45 days	Peel pack
50 %				63 days	Cassette
60 %	25 %		0 %	90-120 days	Peel pack
	70 %	50 % (6-0 and larger) 40 % (7-0 and smaller)	25 %	56-63 days	Peel pack
	70 %	50 %	25 %	56-63 days	Peel pack
	65 %	35 %		60-90 days	Peel pack/cassette
	50 %			90 days	Peel pack/cassette
	75 %	60 %		180-210 days	Peel pack
	75 %	60 %		180-210 days	Peel pack

	Peel pack
	Peel pack/cassette
	Peel pack
	Peel pack/cassette
	Cassette
	Cassette

						
Indication	KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid	KRUUSE Catgut	KRUUSE Monofast	KRUUSE Sacryl	KRUUSE Sacryl Plus	KRUUSE PGA
Abdominal wall				x		x
Cardiovascular surgery						
Conjunctiva	x			x		
Dental/Oral cavity	x		x			
Episiotomies	x					
Fascia				x	x	x
GI surgery			x	x	x	x
Gynaecology				x	x	x
Hernias						
Intracutaneous			x			
Joint capsules				x	x	x
Ligaments						
Ligation		x		x	x	x
Muscles				x	x	x
Neuro surgery						
Ophthalmic surgery				x		x
Orthopaedics						
Skin closure						
Subcutaneous			x	x	x	x
Tendon repair				x	x	x
Urological surgery			x			
Uterus				x	x	x
Vascular surgery						

 KRUUSE Chromic Catgut	 KRUUSE PD-X	 KRUUSE Promilene	 KRUUSE Krupramid	 KRUUSE Nylon	 KRUUSE Silk	 KRUUSE Dermafil	 KRUUSE Linen
x	x						
		x	x	x	x		
	x						
	x						
x							
	x						x
	x						
	x						
x							
	x						
		x	x	x	x		
		x	x	x	x		
	x	x	x	x			
		x	x	x		x	
	x						
	x						
x							
		x	x	x	x		



KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid

Multifilament, braided: For secure knot tying, high flexibility and easy handling

Coated: For easy knot tying and smooth passage through tissue

Irradiation: By gamma irradiation to accommodate rapid absorption

Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid is a braided and coated multifilament synthetic suture composed of Polyglactin 910.

KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid meets all the requirements established by the European Pharmacopoeia (EP) and the United States Pharmacopoeia (USP) for Synthetic Absorbable Surgical Sutures.

Due to the rapid loss of its breaking strength KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid should not be used where extended approximation of tissue under stress is required, such as cardiovascular tissue or muscle, or where wound support beyond 7 days is required.

The characteristics of rapid loss of strength are achieved by use of gamma irradiation.

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 45 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid is composed of Polyglactin 910 (copolymer of 90% Glycolide and 10% L-lactide)

Tensile Strength:

- 55 % remains after 5 days
- 0 % remains after 10-14 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 45 days

Colour:

- Undyed

Indications:

KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid is suitable for use in soft tissue approximation where short term wound support and rapid absorption of the suture is indicated, including:

- Superficial skin closure, both subcuticular and cuticular
- Suturing of conjunctiva in ophthalmic surgery
- Suturing of oral cavity mucosa
- Episiotomies

Contraindications:

- Where longer or permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 5-0 to 3-0
- EP 1 to 2

Sterilization method:

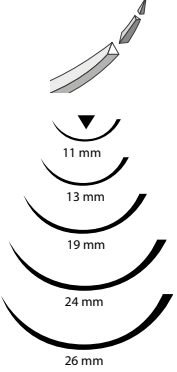

- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs



KRUUSE Sacryl Rapid

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
3/8 circle, reverse cutting 	11	5-0	1	45	Undyed	18	152356
	11	4-0	1	45	Undyed	18	152358
	13	5-0	1	45	Undyed	18	152359
	19	5-0	1	45	Undyed	18	152352
	19	4-0	1.5	45	Undyed	18	152351
	19	3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152354
	24	3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152350
	26	2-0	3	70	Undyed	18	152357
	3/8 circle, conventional cutting 	16	4-0	1.5	70	Undyed	18
16		3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152355





KRUUSE Monofast

Monofilament: For smooth passage through tissue and high tissue compatibility

Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction

Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE Monofast is a monofilament, synthetic suture with a smooth surface that gives minimal tissue reaction and decreased incidence of infection and trauma.

KRUUSE Monofast meets all the requirements established by the European Pharmacopoeia (EP) for Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Surgical Sutures.

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 90-120 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis

Chemical composition:

- Monofast is fast absorbable synthetic monofilament suture material composed of Polyglycolide-poly (ε-caprolactone) copolymer (PGCL).

Tensile Strength:

- 60 % remains after 7 days
- 25 % remains after 14 days
- 0 % remains after 28 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 90-120 days

Colour:

- Violet and undyed

Indications:

KRUUSE Monofast is commonly used in soft tissues and ligation where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Subcutaneous or intracutaneous suturing
- GI-surgery
- Urological surgery
- Suturing of oral cavity mucosa

Contraindications:

- Where prolonged support from suturing is required

Range:

- USP 5-0 to 1
- EP 1 to 4

Sterilization method:

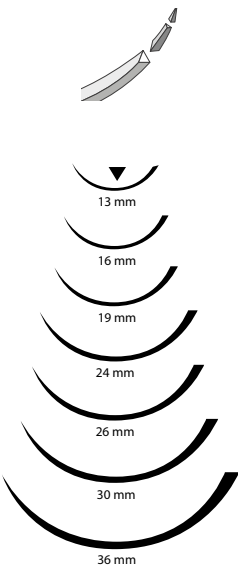
- EO

Packing:

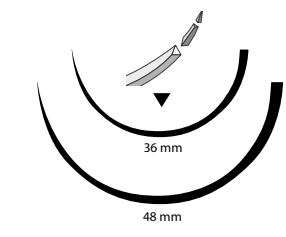
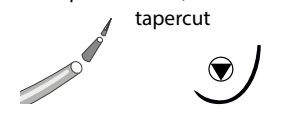
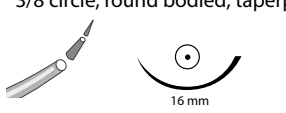
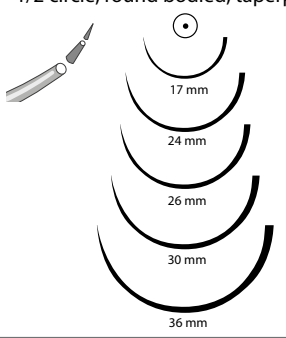
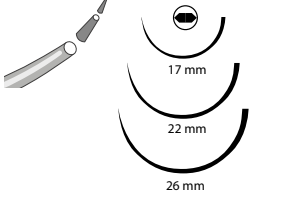
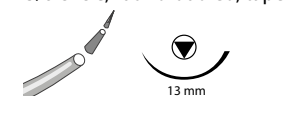
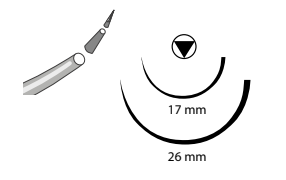
- Boxes of 18 peel packs



KRUUSE Monofast

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
<p>3/8 circle, reverse cutting</p> 	13	5-0	1	45	Undyed	18	152237
	13	5-0	1	45	Violet	18	152238
	13	5-0	1	70	Violet	18	152239
	13	4-0	1.5	45	Undyed	18	152235
	13	4-0	1.5	45	Violet	18	152240
	16	5-0	1	70	Violet	18	152513
	16	4-0	1.5	45	Violet	18	152241
	16	4-0	1.5	45	Undyed	18	152216
	19	4-0	1.5	45	Undyed	18	152233
	19	4-0	1.5	70	Undyed	18	152234
	19	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152242
	19	4-0	1.5	90	Violet	18	152217
	19	3-0	2	45	Undyed	18	152229
	19	3-0	2	45	Violet	18	152246
	19	3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152230
	19	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152243
	24	3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152231
	24	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152247
	24	3-0	2	90	Violet	18	152218
	24	2-0	3	70	Undyed	18	152226
	24	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152244
	24	2-0	3	90	Violet	18	152219
	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152228
	26	2-0	3	70	Undyed	18	152211
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152225
	26	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152220
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152222
	36	1	4	70	Violet	18	152223

KRUUSE Monofast

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
	36	0	3.5	90	Violet	18	152511
	36	1	4	90	Violet	18	152512
	48	2-0	3	90	Violet	18	152510
Compound curve, round bodied, tapercut 	13	5-0	1	45	Violet	18	152514
	13	5-0	1	45	Undyed	18	152236
3/8 circle, round bodied, taperpoint 	16	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152101
1/2 circle, round bodied, taperpoint 	17	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152248
	24	4-0	1.5	70	Undyed	18	152232
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152224
	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152227
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152221
	36	1	4	70	Violet	18	152245
1/2 circle, taperpoint extra 	17	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152213
	22	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152102
	22	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152100
	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152215
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152212
3/8 circle, round bodied, tapercut 	13	4-0	1.5	45	Violet	18	152515
1/2 circle, round bodied, tapercut 	17	5-0	1	70	Violet	18	152517
	17	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152516
	26	3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152214

For more information visit:
www.kruuse.com





KRUUSE Sacryl

Multifilament, braided: For secure knot tying and easy handling

Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction

Coated: For easy knot tying and smooth passage through tissue

Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE Sacryl is a braided and coated multifilament synthetic suture composed of Polyglactin 910.

Polyglactin 910 sutures are the most widely used braided and coated synthetic absorbable sutures in the world. On account of its superior properties, this suture has replaced catgut sutures in most applications.

In use, KRUUSE Sacryl was found to be non-antigenic, eliciting only mild tissue reactivity during the absorption process.

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 56-63 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Sacryl is composed of Polyglactin 910 (co-polymer of 90% Glycolide and 10% L-lactide)

Tensile Strength:

- 70 % remains after 14 days
- 50 % remains after 21 days (6-0 and larger)
- 40 % remains after 21 days (7-0 and smaller)
- 25 % remains after 28 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 56-63 days

Colour:

- Violet and undyed

Indications:

KRUUSE Sacryl sutures are indicated for soft tissue approximation and ligation, where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Suturing of subcutaneous tissue
- Fascia
- Joint capsules
- Muscles
- Uterus and GI-surgery
- Vascular surgery
- Ophthalmic surgery

Contraindications:

- Where permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 8-0 to 2
- EP 0.4 to 5

Sterilization method:

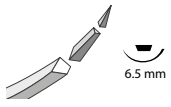
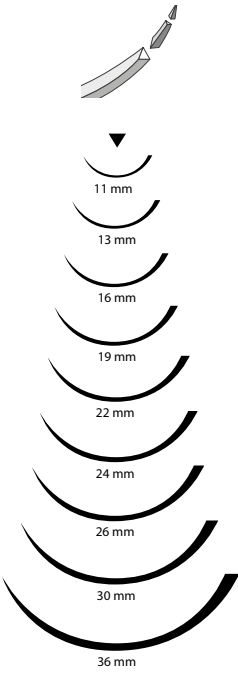
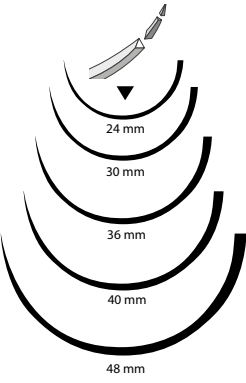
- EO

Packing:

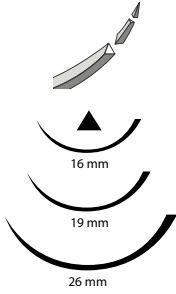
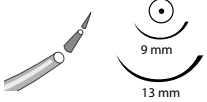
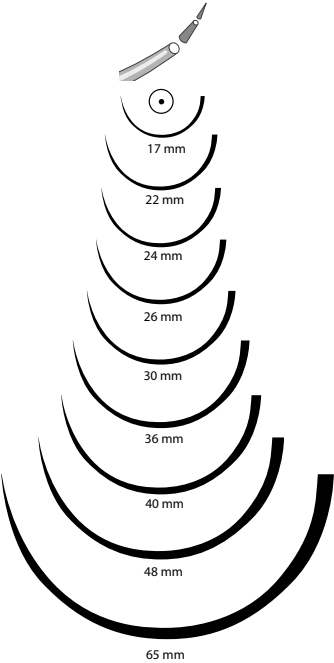
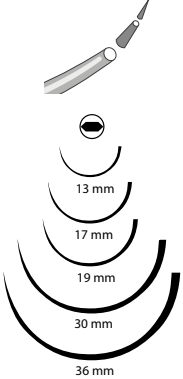
- Boxes of 18 peel packs




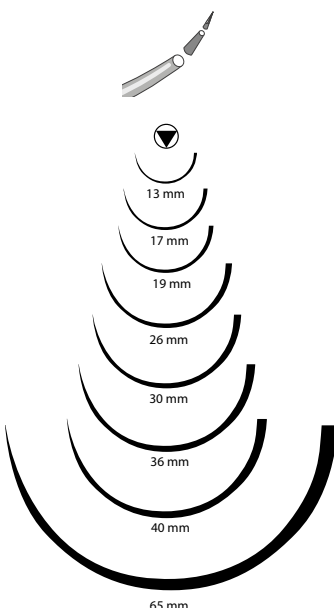
KRUUSE Sacryl

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
3/8 circle, micropoint spatula 	6.5	8-0	0.4	30	Violet	18	152314
3/8 circle, reverse cutting 	11	6-0	0.7	45	Undyed	18	152551
	13	6-0	0.7	45	Undyed	18	152550
	13	6-0	0.7	45	Violet	18	152313
	16	6-0	0.7	45	Violet	18	152315
	16	6-0	0.7	70	Violet	18	152312
	16	5-0	1	45	Violet	18	152310
	19	5-0	1	45	Violet	18	152309
	19	4-0	1.5	45	Violet	18	152553
	19	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152303
	19	3-0	2	45	Violet	18	152300
	19	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152297
	22	6-0	0.7	45	Violet	18	152311
	22	5-0	1	45	Violet	18	152308
	24	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152304
	24	3-0	3	70	Violet	18	152296
	24	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152290
	26	2-0	3	70	Undyed	18	152565
	30	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152301
	30	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152294
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152280
36	4-0	1.5	45	Violet	18	152306	
36	1	4	70	Violet	18	152286	
1/2 circle, reverse cutting 	24	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152559
	30	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152318
	36	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152295
	36	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152283
	40	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152284
	48	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152285
	48	1	4	70	Violet	18	152288
	48	2	5	90	Violet	18	152289

KRUUSE Sacryl

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
<p>3/8 circle, conventional cutting</p> 	16	5-0	1	70	Violet	18	152552
	16	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152555
	16	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152561
	19	3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152576
	26	3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152560
	26	2-0	3	70	Undyed	18	152564
<p>3/8 circle, round bodied, taperpoint</p> 	9	6-0	0.7	30	Violet	18	152575
	13	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152573
<p>1/2 circle, round bodied, taperpoint</p> 	17	4-0	1.5	45	Violet	18	152577
	22	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152298
	24	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152305
	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152299
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152291
	30	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152322
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152281
	36	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152317
	36	2-0	3	45	Violet	18	152293
	36	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152323
	36	1	4	70	Violet	18	152287
	40	1	4	90	Violet	18	152324
	48	2	5	90	Violet	18	152316
	65	2	5	120-loop	Violet	18	152321
	<p>1/2 circle, taperpoint extra</p> 	13	6-0	0.7	30	Undyed	18
17		5-0	1	70	Violet	18	152572
17		4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152557
19		4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152554
30		3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152563
30		2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152566
36		2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152567

KRUUSE SACRYL

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
3/8 circle, round bodied, tapercut 	16	4-0	1.5	70	Undyed	18	152556
	16	3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152562
1/2 circle, round bodied, tapercut 	13	6-0	0.7	45	Violet	18	152579
	13	5-0	1	45	Violet	18	152580
	17	5-0	1	70	Violet	18	152584
	17	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152583
	17	3-0	2	45	Violet	18	152581
	19	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152582
	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152558
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152326
	30	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152327
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152569
	30	1	4	70	Violet	18	152570
	36	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152568
	36	2-0	3	90	Violet	18	152574
	36	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152328
	40	2-0	3	70	Undyed	18	152319
	40	0	3.5	70	Undyed	18	152320
	40	1	4	90	Violet	18	152329
	65	2	5	120-loop	Violet	18	152325

KRUUSE Sacryl without needle

USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
4-0	1.5	150	Violet	18	152370
3-0	2	150	Violet	18	152371
2-0	3	150	Violet	18	152372
0	3.5	150	Violet	18	152373
1	4	150	Violet	18	152374
2	5	150	Violet	18	152375



KRUUSE Sacryl Plus

Multifilament, braided: For secure knot tying and easy handling
Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction
Coated: For easy knot tying and smooth passage through tissue
Antibacterial: To reduce incidence of infection, oedema and pain
Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE Sacryl Plus is an antibacterial, absorbable, synthetic, braided and coated suture containing Chlorhexidine diacetate. Chlorhexidine diacetate is the antibacterial component.

KRUUSE Sacryl Plus, being an absorbable suture, should not be used where extended approximation of tissue under stress or tension is required and in patients with known allergic reactions to Chlorhexidine diacetate.

KRUUSE Sacryl Plus tested in vitro creates a zone of inhibition against the most common surgical site pathogens including Staphylococcus aureus.

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 56-63 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Sacryl is composed of Polyglactin 910 (copolymer of 90% Glycolide and 10% L-lactide)

Tensile Strength:

- 70 % remains after 14 days
- 50 % remains after 21 days
- 25 % remains after 28 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 56-63 days

Colour:

- Violet and undyed

Indications:

KRUUSE Sacryl sutures are indicated for soft tissue approximation and ligation, where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Suturing of subcutaneous tissue
- Fascia
- Joint capsules
- Muscles
- Uterus and GI-surgery
- Vascular surgery

Contraindications:

- Where permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 5-0 to 2
- EP 1 to 5

Sterilization method:

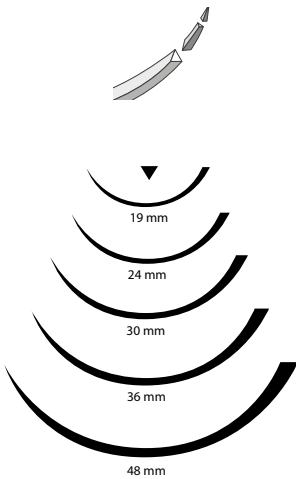
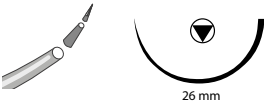
- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs



KRUUSE Sacryl Plus

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
<p>3/8 circle, reverse cutting</p> 	19	5-0	1	45	Undyed	18	152339
	19	4-0	1.5	45	Undyed	18	152338
	19	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152336
	19	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152333
	19	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152340
	24	3-0	2	70	Undyed	18	152337
	24	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152334
	24	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152331
	30	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152335
	30	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152332
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152330
	36	1	4	90	Violet	18	152341
	48	2	5	90	Violet	18	152342
	<p>1/2 circle, round bodied, tapercut</p> 	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18
26		2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152344



KRUUSE PGA

Multifilament, braided: For secure knot tying and easy handling
Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction
Coated: For easy knot tying and smooth passage through tissue
Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE PGA is an absorbable, synthetic, braided and coated suture.

PGA is a synthetic absorbable suture based on Polyglycolic acid. PGA sutures, coated with polycaprolactone and calcium stearate, are inert, non-antigenic and non-pyrogenic. PGA complies with the requirements of USP and EP, is extremely soft and smooth and has a high knot security.

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 60-90 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE PGA is composed of Polyglycolic acid coated with polycaprolactone and calcium stearate

Tensile Strength:

- 65 % remains after 14 days
- 35 % remains after 21 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 60-90 days

Colour:

- Violet

Indications:

KRUUSE PGA sutures are indicated for soft tissue approximation and ligation, where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Suturing of subcutaneous tissue
- Fascia/abdominal wall closure
- Muscles
- Gynaecology
- GI-surgery
- Ophthalmic surgery

Contraindications:

- Where permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 4-0 to 2
- EP 1.5 to 5

Sterilization method:

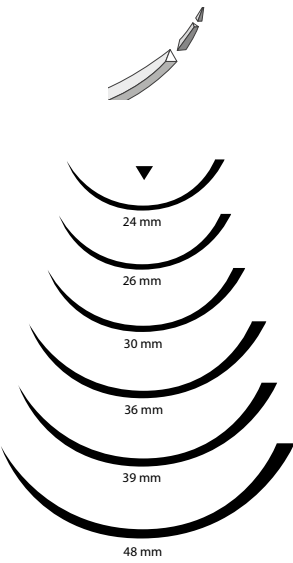
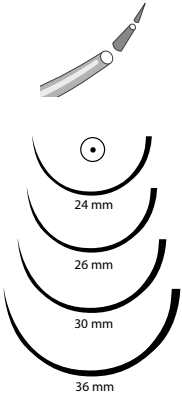
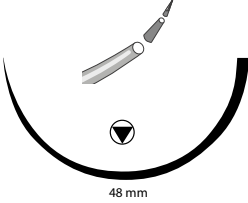
- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs
- Cassettes



KRUUSE PGA

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
<p>3/8 circle, reverse cutting</p> 	19	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152415
	24	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152408
	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152406
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152404
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152401
	30	0	3.5	90	Violet	18	152412
	30	1	4	90	Violet	18	152413
	36	2-0	3	90	Violet	18	152522
	36	1	4	70	Violet	18	152402
	36	2	5	90	Violet	18	152414
	39	0	3.5	90	Violet	18	152521
	48	2	5	90	Violet	18	152520
	<p>1/2 circle, round bodied, taperpoint</p> 	19	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18
24		4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152407
26		3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152405
26		2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152403
30		0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152400
30		0	3.5	90	Violet	18	152409
30		1	4	90	Violet	18	152410
36		2	5	90	Violet	18	152411
<p>1/2 circle, round bodied, tapercut</p> 	48	6	8	150	Violet	18	152523



KRUUSE Chromic Catgut

Twisted multifilament with a monofilament appearance:

For secure knot tying and easy handling

Coated: Chromic coating for prolonged absorption time

Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE Chromic Catgut, an absorbable suture, is obtained by longitudinally slitting the submucosa of bovine intestine, twisting the ribbons and joining them in wet condition to give a monofilament finish. The rate of absorption is slowed down by treatment with chromic salt solution.

Absorption is faster in infected tissue and in tissues with increased levels of proteolytic enzymes (stomach, cervix, vagina).

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 90 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis and enzymatic proteolysis

Chemical composition:

- Chrome-treated natural purified collagen
- Obtained by longitudinally slitting the submucosa of bovine intestine, twisting the ribbons and joining them in wet condition to give a monofilament finish
- Treated with chromium salt solution

Tensile Strength:

- 50 % remains after 14 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 90 days

Colour:

- Natural

Indications:

KRUUSE Chromic Catgut sutures are indicated for soft tissue approximation and ligation, where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Subcutaneous tissue
- Uterus
- Ligation of ovarian vessels and ligaments

Contraindications:

- Where longer or permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 4-0 to 1
- EP 2 to 5

Sterilization method:

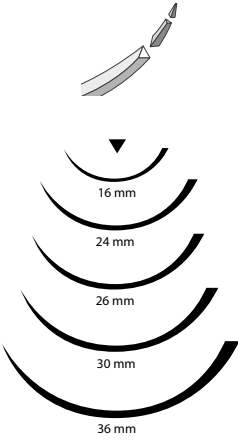
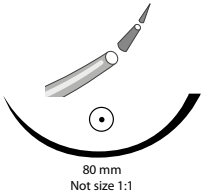
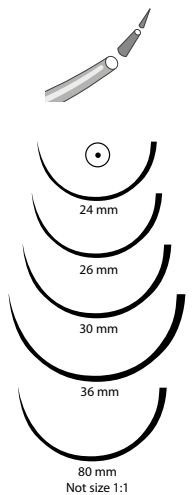
- Gamma radiation

Packing:

- 18 peel packs per box
- Cassettes



KRUUSE Chromic Catgut

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
<p>3/8 circle, reverse cutting</p> 	16	4-0	2	70	Natural	18	152210
	24	4-0	2	70	Natural	18	152208
	26	3-0	3	70	Natural	18	152206
	26	2-0	3.5	70	Natural	18	152204
	30	0	4	70	Natural	18	152200
	36	1	5	70	Natural	18	152202
<p>3/8 circle, round bodied taperpoint</p> 	80	3	7	120	Natural	18	152438
<p>1/2 circle, round bodied, taperpoint</p> 	24	4-0	2	70	Natural	18	152209
	26	3-0	3	70	Natural	18	152207
	26	2-0	3.5	70	Natural	18	152205
	30	0	4	70	Natural	18	152201
	36	1	5	70	Natural	18	152203
	80	3	7	120	Natural	18	152437

KRUUSE Chromic Catgut without needle

USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
4-0	2	100	Natural	18	152449
3	7	120	Natural	12	152439



KRUUSE PD-X

Monofilament: For smooth passage through tissue and high tissue compatibility

Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction

Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE PD-X is a monofilament synthetic suture with a smooth surface that gives minimal tissue reaction and decreased incidence of infection and trauma.

KRUUSE PD-X meets all the requirements established by the European Pharmacopoeia (EP) and the US Pharmacopoeia (USP) for Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Surgical Sutures.

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 180-210 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE PD-X is a slowly absorbable synthetic monofilament suture, and the material is composed of Polydioxanone (PDO)

Tensile Strength:

- 75 % remains after 14 days
- 60 % remains after 28 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 180-210 days

Colour:

- Violet

Indications:

KRUUSE PD-X is commonly used in soft tissues and ligation where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Abdominal wall closure
- GI-surgery
- Fascia and ligaments
- Tendon repair
- Hernias
- Orthopaedics
- Vascular surgery

Contraindications:

- Where permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 5-0 to 2
- EP 1 to 5

Sterilization method:

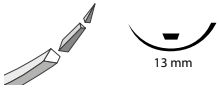
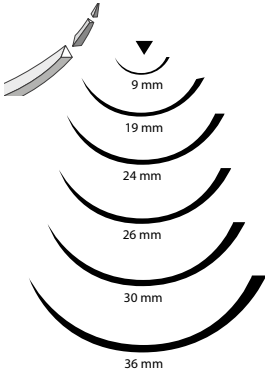
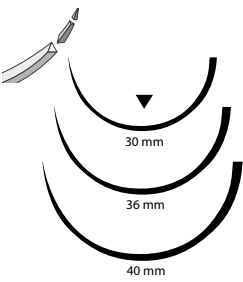
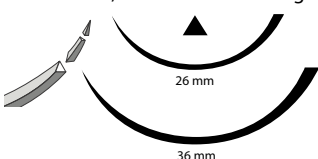

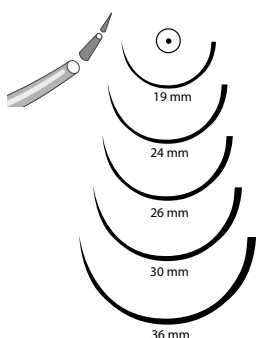
- EO

Packing:

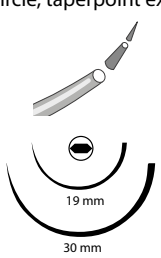
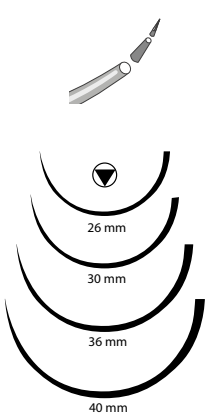
- Boxes of 18 peel packs



KRUUSE PD-X

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
3/8 circle, micropoint spatula 	13	5-0	1	45	Violet	18	152268
3/8 circle, reverse cutting 	9	7-0	0.5	45	Violet	18	152598
	9	6-0	0.7	45	Violet	18	152597
	13	5-0	1	45	Violet	18	152269
	19	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152267
	19	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152265
	24	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152595
	26	3-0	2	45	Violet	18	152591
	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152260
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152255
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152250
	36	1	4	70	Violet	18	152253
1/2 circle, reverse cutting 	36	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152259
	36	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152252
	36	1	4	70	Violet	18	152270
	40	2	5	70	Violet	18	152254
3/8 circle, conventional cutting 	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152249
	36	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152279
Straight, trocar point 	45	0	3.5	45	Violet	18	152276
	45	1	4	45	Violet	18	152277
	45	2	5	45	Violet	18	152278
1/2 circle, round bodied, taperpoint 	19	4-0	1.5	45	Violet	18	152272
	24	4-0	1.5	70	Violet	18	152266
	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152263
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152256
	26	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152274
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152251
	36	1	4	70	Violet	18	152273

KRUUSE PD-X

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
1/2 circle, taperpoint extra 	19	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152590
	30	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152592
1/2 circle, round bodied, tapercut 	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152262
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152257
	30	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152271
	30	1	4	70	Violet	18	152596
	36	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152593
	36	0	3.5	70	Violet	18	152594
	40	0	3.5	90	Violet	18	152275

KRUUSE PD-X PLUS

Monofilament: For smooth passage through tissue and high tissue compatibility

Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction

Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE PD-X is a monofilament synthetic suture with a smooth surface that gives minimal tissue reaction and decreased incidence of infection and trauma.

KRUUSE PD-X meets all the requirements established by the European Pharmacopoeia (EP) and the US Pharmacopoeia (USP) for Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Surgical Sutures.

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 180-210 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE PD-X is a slowly absorbable synthetic monofilament suture, and the material is composed of Polydioxanone (PDO)

Tensile Strength:

- 75 % remains after 14 days
- 60 % remains after 28 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 180-210 days

Colour:

- Violet

Indications:

KRUUSE PD-X is commonly used in soft tissues and ligation where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Abdominal wall closure
- GI-surgery
- Fascia and ligaments
- Tendon repair
- Hernias
- Orthopaedics
- Vascular surgery

Contraindications:

- Where permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 4-0 to 2
- EP 1.5 to 5

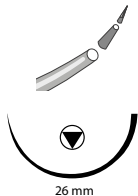
Sterilization method:

- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs

KRUUSE PD-X PLUS

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
1/2 circle, round bodied tapercut 	26	3-0	2	70	Violet	18	152710
	26	2-0	3	70	Violet	18	152711



KRUUSE Promilene

Monofilament: For smooth passage through tissue and high tissue compatibility

Synthetic: For minimal tissue reaction

Non-absorbable: Provides permanent tensile strength

KRUUSE Promilene sutures are coloured blue for easy identification during surgery. The monofilament and synthetic properties of the suture give a smooth surface, minimal tissue reaction and decreased incidence of infection and trauma. The suture is resistant to repeated bending.

Absorption:

- Non-absorbable

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Promilene is composed of an isotactic crystalline stereoisomer of polypropylene, a polymer of propylene

Colour:

- Blue

Indications:

KRUUSE Promilene is commonly used in soft tissue approximation and ligation where a permanent support is needed. Areas of use include:

- Skin closure
- Ophthalmic surgery
- Vascular and cardiovascular surgery
- Neurosurgery

Range:

- USP 4-0 to 2
- EP 1.5 to 5

Sterilization method:

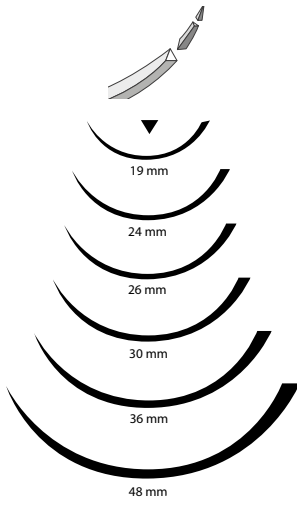
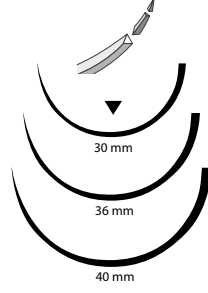
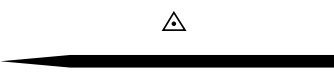
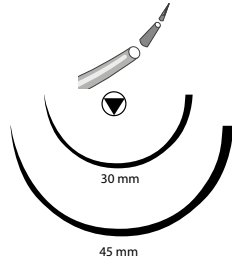
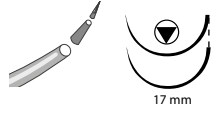
- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs



KRUUSE Promilene

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
<p>3/8 circle, reverse cutting</p> 	19	4-0	1.5	45	Blue	18	152368
	19	3-0	2	45	Blue	18	152366
	24	4-0	1.5	70	Blue	18	152367
	26	3-0	2	70	Blue	18	152364
	26	2-0	3	70	Blue	18	152362
	30	3-0	2	70	Blue	18	152365
	30	0	3.5	70	Blue	18	152360
	36	2-0	3	70	Blue	18	152363
	36	1	4	70	Blue	18	152361
	48	2	5	90	Blue	18	152369
<p>1/2 circle, reverse cutting</p> 	26	2-0	3	70	Blue	18	152536
	40	0	3.5	100	Blue	18	152535
	48	1	4	100	Blue	18	152540
<p>Straight, trocar point</p> 	45	2-0	3	45	Blue	18	152530
	45	0	3.5	45	Blue	18	152531
	45	1	4	45	Blue	18	152532
	45	2	5	45	Blue	18	152533
<p>1/2 circle, round bodied, tapercut</p> 	30	2-0	3	90	Blue	18	152541
	45	1	4	100	Blue	18	152534
<p>1/2 circle, round bodied, tapercut - double needle</p> 	17	4-0	1.5	90	Blue	18	152539
	17	3-0	2	90	Blue	18	152538
	17	2-0	3	90	Blue	18	152537



KRUUSE Krupramid

Pseudo-monofilament: For smooth passage through tissue, high tissue compatibility and excellent handling properties

Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction

Non-absorbable: Provides permanent tensile strength

KRUUSE Krupramid sutures have a twisted structure and are unique in that they are made of many fine inner nylon fibers which are enclosed in a smooth nylon outer shell. As a result, KRUUSE Krupramid sutures feel smooth like monofilament sutures but they tie better, with fewer knots, and stay tied even with short tag ends. KRUUSE Krupramid is very strong and has excellent handling properties and knot security. It gives permanent tissue support with high flexibility.

Absorption:

- Non-absorbable

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Krupramid is composed of synthetic Polyamide 6.6 strands enclosed in a polyamide 6 sheet

Colour:

- White and black

Indications:

KRUUSE Krupramid is commonly used in soft tissue approximation and ligation where permanent support is needed. Areas of use include:

- Skin closure
- Ophthalmic surgery
- Vascular and cardiovascular surgery
- Neurosurgery

Range:

- USP 3-0 to 1
- EP 2 to 4

Sterilization method:

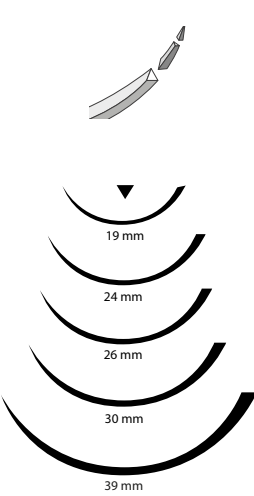
- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs
- Cassettes



KRUUSE Krupramid

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
<p>3/8 circle, reverse cutting</p> 	19	3-0	2	45	Black	18	152399
	24	3-0	2	45	Black	18	152398
	24	2-0	3	45	Black	18	152395
	26	3-0	2	70	White	18	152392
	26	2-0	3	70	White	18	152391
	30	3-0	2	45	Black	18	152397
	30	2-0	3	45	Black	18	152394
	30	0	3.5	70	White	18	152390
	39	3-0	2	70	Black	18	152396
	39	2-0	3	70	Black	18	152393
	39	0	3.5	70	Black	18	152389
	39	1	4	70	Black	18	152388
	39	1	4	90	White	18	152387



KRUUSE Nylon

Monofilament: For smooth passage through tissue and high tissue compatibility

Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction

Non-absorbable: Provides permanent tensile strength

KRUUSE Nylon sutures are coloured blue for easy identification during surgery. The monofilament and synthetic properties of the suture give a smooth surface, minimal tissue reaction and decreased incidence of infection and trauma.

KRUUSE Nylon suture is quite pliable and does not support bacterial growth due to the smooth surface. The elasticity of KRUUSE Nylon suture makes it useful in retention and skin closure.

Absorption:

- Non-absorbable

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Nylon monofilament suture is made of monofilament polyamide 6&66 by extruding a strong uniform strand.

Colour:

- Blue

Indications:

KRUUSE Nylon is commonly used in soft tissue approximation and ligation where permanent support is needed. Areas of use include:

- Skin closure
- Ophthalmic surgery
- Vascular and cardiovascular surgery
- Neurosurgery

Range:

- USP 4-0 to 1
- EP 1.5 to 4

Sterilization method:

- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs



KRUUSE Nylon

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
<p>3/8 circle, reverse cutting</p>	13	5-0	1	45	Blue	18	152033
	19	5-0	1	45	Blue	18	152417
	19	4-0	1.5	45	Blue	18	152030
	19	3-0	2	45	Blue	18	152031
	19	3-0	2	70	Blue	18	152507
	24	4-0	1.5	70	Blue	18	152425
	24	3-0	2	70	Blue	18	152508
	24	0	3.5	70	Blue	18	152420
	26	3-0	2	70	Blue	18	152424
	26	2-0	3	70	Blue	18	152423
	30	2-0	3	90	Blue	18	152429
	30	0	3.5	70	Blue	18	152421
	36	1	4	70	Blue	18	152422
	39	2-0	3	70	Blue	18	152418
45	2-0	3	90	Blue	18	152032	
<p>1/2 circle, reverse cutting</p>	40	0	3.5	90	Blue	18	152426
	48	1	4	90	Blue	18	152427
<p>3/8 circle, conventional cutting</p>	90	2	5	90	Blue	18	152428
<p>Straight cutting</p>	55	2-0	3	90	Blue	18	152419
<p>1/2 circle, round bodied, taperpoint</p>	48	2	5	90	Blue	18	152509



KRUUSE Silk

Multifilament, braided: For secure knot tying and easy handling

Coated (wax): For easy knot tying and smooth passage through tissue

Non-absorbable: Provides permanent tensile strength

KRUUSE Silk is a natural, braided and coated suture. As silk is a natural fiber, more tissue reaction can be expected using this type of suture compared to synthetic sutures.

Natural silk contains two glycoproteins: Fibroin and sericin. Sericin can cause an immune response and is removed from KRUUSE Silk.

Absorption:

- Non-absorbable

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Silk is composed of 100% fibroin (Sericin, which can cause an immune response, is removed)

Colour:

- Black

Indications:

KRUUSE Silk sutures are indicated for soft tissue approximation and ligation, where permanent support is indicated, including:

- Ophthalmic surgery
- Vascular and cardiovascular surgery
- Neurosurgery
- Dental surgery
- Ligation

Contraindications:

- Where a minimum of tissue reaction/foreign body reaction is required

Range:

- USP 4-0 to 0
- EP 1.5 to 3.5

Sterilization method:

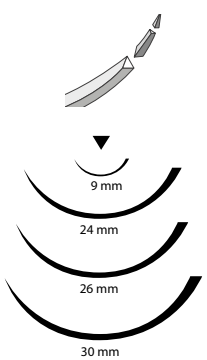
- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs
- Cassettes



KRUUSE Silk

Shape of needle	Needle length mm	USP	EP	Length in cm	Suture colour	Number per box	Cat. No
3/8 circle, reverse cutting 	9	4-0	1.5	70	Black	18	152384
	24	4-0	1.5	70	Black	18	152383
	26	3-0	2	70	Black	18	152382
	26	2-0	3	70	Black	18	152381
	30	0	3.5	70	Black	18	152380



Cat. No 150902 - White



Cat. No 150901 - Transparent



KRUUSE Catgut Plain

Twisted multifilament with a monofilament appearance:

For secure knot tying and easy handling

Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE Catgut, an absorbable suture, is obtained by longitudinal slitting the submucosa of bovine intestine, twisting the ribbons and joining them in wet condition to give a monofilament finish.

Absorption is faster in infected tissue and in tissues with increased levels of proteolytic enzymes (stomach, cervix, vagina).

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 63 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis and enzymatic proteolysis

Chemical composition:

- Natural purified collagen
- Obtained by longitudinally slitting the sub mucosa of bovine intestine, twisting the ribbons and joining them in wet condition to give a monofilament finish

Tensile Strength:

- 50 % remains after 7 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 63 days

Colour:

- Natural

Indications:

KRUUSE Catgut sutures are indicated for soft tissue approximation and ligation, where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Subcutaneous tissue
- Uterus
- Ligation of ovarian vessels and ligaments

Contraindications:

- Where longer or permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 0 to 6
- EP 4 to 10

Sterilization method:

- Gamma radiation

Packing:

- Cassettes



KRUUSE Catgut Plain

USP	EP	Length in m	Suture colour	Cat. No
0	4	100	natural	152430
1	5	75	natural	152431
2	6	50	natural	152432
3	7	50	natural	152433
4	8	30	natural	152434
5	9	30	natural	152435
6	10	30	natural	152436



KRUUSE PGA

Multifilament, braided: For secure knot tying and easy handling

Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction

Coated: For easy knot tying and smooth passage through tissue

Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE PGA is an absorbable, synthetic, braided and coated suture.

PGA is a synthetic absorbable suture based on Polyglycolic acid. PGA sutures, coated with polycaprolactone and calcium stearate, are inert, non-antigenic and non-pyrogenic. PGA complies with the requirements of USP and EP, is extremely soft and smooth and has a high knot security.

Absorption: Absorbable

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 60-90 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE PGA is composed of Polyglycolic acid coated with polycaprolactone and calcium stearate

Tensile Strength:

- 65 % remains after 14 days
- 35 % remains after 21 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 60-90 days

Colour:

- Violet

Indications:

KRUUSE PGA sutures are indicated for soft tissue approximation and ligation, where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Suturing of subcutaneous tissue
- Fascia/abdominal wall closure
- Muscles
- Gynaecology
- GI-surgery
- Ophthalmic surgery

Contraindications:

- Where permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 3-0 to 3+4
- EP 2 to 6

Sterilization method:

- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs
- Cassettes



KRUUSE PGA

USP	EP	Length in m	Suture colour	Cat. No
3-0	2	15	Violet	152495
2-0	3	15	Violet	152493
0	3.5	15	Violet	152490
1	4	15	Violet	152491
2	5	15	Violet	152492
3+4	6	15	Violet	152494

NB. Expires 3 month after opening of foil pouch



KRUUSE Chromic Catgut

Twisted multifilament with a monofilament appearance:

For secure knot tying and easy handling

Coated: Chromic coating for prolonged absorption time

Absorbable: By hydrolysis

KRUUSE Chromic Catgut, an absorbable suture, is obtained by longitudinally slitting the submucosa of bovine intestine, twisting the ribbons and joining them in wet condition to give a monofilament finish. The rate of absorption is slowed down by treatment with chromic salt solution.

Absorption is faster in infected tissue and in tissues with increased levels of proteolytic enzymes (stomach, cervix, vagina).

Absorption: Absorbable:

- Complete mass absorption in approximately 90 days
- Absorption by hydrolysis and enzymatic proteolysis

Chemical composition:

- Chrome-treated natural purified collagen
- Obtained by longitudinally slitting the submucosa of bovine intestine, twisting the ribbons and joining them in wet condition to give a monofilament finish
- Treated with chromium salt solution

Tensile Strength:

- 50 % remains after 14 days
- Complete mass absorption in approximately 90 days

Colour:

- Natural

Indications:

KRUUSE Chromic Catgut sutures are indicated for soft tissue approximation and ligation, where absorbable sutures are indicated, including:

- Subcutaneous tissue
- Uterus
- Ligation of ovarian vessels and ligaments

Contraindications:

- Where longer or permanent support is required

Range:

- USP 3-0 to 5
- EP 3 to 9

Sterilization method:

- Gamma radiation

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs
- Cassettes



KRUUSE Chromic Catgut

USP	EP	Length in m	Suture colour	Cat. No
4-0	2	100	natural	152449
3-0	3	100	natural	152445
2-0	3.5	100	natural	152443
0	4	100	natural	152440
1	5	75	natural	152441
2	6	50	natural	152442
3	7	50	natural	152444
4	8	30	natural	152446
5	9	30	natural	152447



KRUUSE Krupramid

Pseudo-monofilament: For smooth passage through tissue, high tissue compatibility and excellent handling properties

Synthetic: Minimal tissue reaction

Non-absorbable: Provides permanent tensile strength

KRUUSE Krupramid sutures have a twisted structure and are unique in that they are made of many fine inner nylon fibers which are enclosed in a smooth nylon outer shell. As a result, KRUUSE Krupramid sutures feel smooth like monofilament sutures but they tie better, with fewer knots, and stay tied even with short tag ends. KRUUSE Krupramid is very strong and has excellent handling properties and knot security. It gives permanent tissue support with high flexibility.

Absorption:

- Non-absorbable

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Krupramid is composed of synthetic Polyamide 6.6 strands enclosed in a polyamide 6 sheet

Colour:

- White and black

Indications:

KRUUSE Krupramid is commonly used in soft tissue approximation and ligation where permanent support is needed. Areas of use include:

- Skin closure
- Ophthalmic surgery
- Vascular and cardiovascular surgery
- Neurosurgery

Range:

- USP 3-0 to 3+4
- EP 2 to 6

Sterilization method:

- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs
- Cassettes



KRUUSE Krupramid

USP	EP	Length in m	Suture colour	Cat. No
3-0	2	100	White	152485
2-0	3	100	White	152483
0	3.5	100	White	152480
1	4	100	White	152481
2	5	75	White	152482
3+4	6	50	White	152484
5	7	50	White	152486
6	8	50	White	152587



KRUUSE Silk

Multifilament, braided: For secure knot tying and easy handling

Coated (wax): For easy knot tying and smooth passage through tissue

Non-absorbable: Provides permanent tensile strength

KRUUSE Silk is a natural, braided and coated suture. As silk is a natural fiber, more tissue reaction can be expected using this type of suture compared to synthetic sutures.

Natural silk contains two glycoproteins: Fibroin and sericin. Sericin can cause an immune response and is removed from KRUUSE Silk.

Absorption:

- Non-absorbable

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Silk is composed of 100% fibroin (Sericin, which can cause an immune response, is removed)

Colour:

- Black

Indications:

KRUUSE Silk sutures are indicated for soft tissue approximation and ligation, where permanent support is indicated, including:

- Ophthalmic surgery
- Vascular and cardiovascular surgery
- Neurosurgery
- Dental surgery
- Ligation

Contraindications:

- Where a minimum of tissue reaction/foreign body reaction is required

Range:

- USP 3-0 to 5
- EP 2 to 7

Sterilization method:

- EO

Packing:

- Boxes of 18 peel packs
- Cassettes



KRUUSE Silk

USP	EP	Length in m	Suture colour	Cat. No
3-0	2	100	Black	152475
2-0	3	100	Black	152473
0	3.5	100	Black	152470
1	4	100	Black	152471
2	5	100	Black	152472
3+4	6	50	Black	152474
5	7	50	Black	152476



KRUUSE Dermafil

- Multifilament, braided:** For secure knot tying, high flexibility and easy handling
- Synthetic:** Minimal tissue reaction
- Coated:** For easy knot tying and smooth passage through tissue
- Non-absorbable:** Provides permanent tensile strength

KRUUSE Dermafil is a braided and coated multifilament synthetic suture composed of polyester. It is coloured green for easy identification during surgery.

Braided polyester is extremely strong providing long term tissue support. It is soft and pliable providing excellent knot security. KRUUSE Dermafil is biologically inert, eliciting only minimal tissue reaction.

Absorption:

- Non-absorbable

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Dermafil is composed of polyester and coated with silicone

Colour:

- Green

Indications:

KRUUSE Dermafil is commonly used in soft tissue approximation and ligation where permanent support is needed.

Areas of use include:

- Skin closure
- Ophthalmic surgery
- Neurosurgery

Range:

- USP 4-0 to 2
- EP 1.5 to 5

Sterilization method:

- EO

Packing:

- Cassettes



KRUUSE Dermafil

USP	EP	Length in m	Suture colour	Cat. No
4-0	1.5	100	Green	152500
3-0	2	100	Green	152501
2-0	3	100	Green	152502
0	3.5	100	Green	152503
1	4	100	Green	152504
2	5	75	Green	152505
3+4	6	50	Green	152506



KRUUSE Linen

Multifilament, braided: For secure knot tying, high flexibility and easy handling

Coated: For easy knot tying and smooth passage through tissue
Non-absorbable

KRUUSE Linen is a braided and coated multifilament, non-absorbable suture based on cellulose and is derived from twisted long staple flax.

KRUUSE Linen is packaged dry, but gains a substantial and immediate increase in strength if wetted before use. It possesses a higher tissue reactivity and greater capillarity than cotton. One of the greatest assets of linen is its low extensibility and thus ability to hold a tight knot.

Absorption:

- Non-absorbable

Chemical composition:

- KRUUSE Linen sutures are based on cellulose and derived from twisted long staple flax

Colour:

- Whitish brown

Indications:

KRUUSE Linen is commonly used in soft tissue approximation and ligation where a permanent support is needed. Areas of use include:

- GI-anastomosis
- Hernia
- Tonsillectomies

Range:

- USP 3+4
- EP 6

Sterilization method:

- EO

Packing:

- Cassettes



KRUUSE Linen

USP	EP	Length in m	Suture colour	Cat. No
3+4	6	50	White	152460



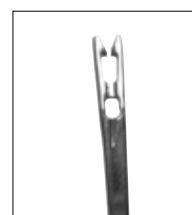
Cassette holder



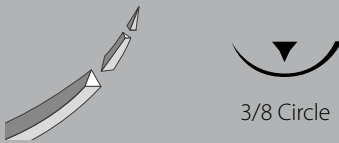
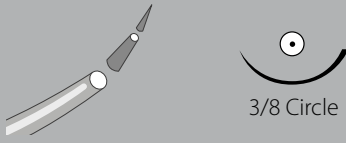
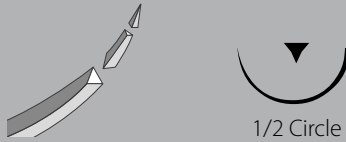
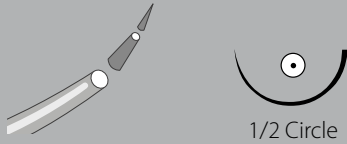


Cat. No 150900

KRUUSE Suture Needles - Spring Eye, 10/pk

Supreme quality stainless steel suture needles in terms of both sharpness and strength. All reverse cutting needles are cutting PRIME quality which is gold standard when it comes to skin closure – the PRIME quality makes the suturing more accurate. PRIME needles are also first choice amongst human surgeons. Round bodied needles with a taper point edge is the preferred needle type in soft tissue such as intestines, bladder and stomach.



Spring eye

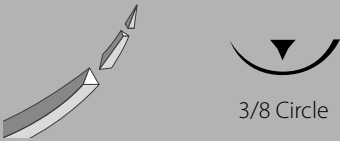
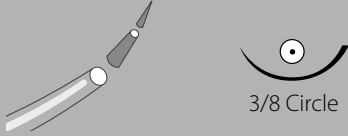
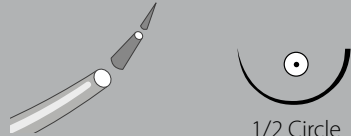
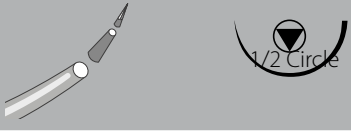

Cat. No	Shape	Length, mm	Symbol
152630	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	17 mm	
152631	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	21 mm	
152632	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	25 mm	
152633	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	29 mm	
152634	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	41 mm	
152635	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	45 mm	
152636	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	49 mm	
152637	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	61 mm	
152638	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	89 mm	
152640	3/8 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	18 mm	
152641	3/8 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	23 mm	
152642	3/8 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	28 mm	
152646	1/2 Circle, Reverse cutting	29 mm	
152647	1/2 Circle, Reverse cutting	41 mm	
152648	1/2 Circle, Reverse cutting	69 mm	
152650	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	23 mm	
152651	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	28 mm	
152652	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	38 mm	
152653	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	48 mm	
152654	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	53 mm	
152657	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper cut	23 mm	
152660	Straight, Cutting	75 mm	

KRUUSE Suture Needles - Regular Eye, 10/pk

Supreme quality stainless steel suture needles in terms of both sharpness and strength. All reverse cutting needles are cutting PRIME quality which is gold standard when it comes to skin closure – the PRIME quality makes the suturing more accurate. PRIME needles are also first choice amongst human surgeons. Round bodied needles with a taper point edge is the preferred needle type in soft tissue such as intestines, bladder and stomach.



Regular eye

Cat. No	Shape	Length, mm	Symbol
152600	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	17 mm	 <p>3/8 Circle</p>
152601	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	21 mm	
152602	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	25 mm	
152603	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	29 mm	
152604	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	41 mm	
152605	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	49 mm	
152606	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	61 mm	
152607	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	89 mm (diam 1.1 mm)	
152608	3/8 Circle, Reverse cutting	89 mm (diam 1.6 mm)	
152625	3/8 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	28 mm	 <p>3/8 Circle</p>
152610	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	23 mm	
152611	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	28 mm	
152612	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	38 mm	
152613	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	48 mm	
152614	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	53 mm	
152615	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper point	68 mm	 <p>1/2 Circle</p>
152620	1/2 Circle, Reverse cutting	41 mm	
152621	1/2 Circle, Reverse cutting	49 mm	
152622	1/2 Circle, Reverse cutting	69 mm	 <p>1/2 Circle</p>
152617	1/2 Circle, Round Body, Taper cut	23 mm	
152627	Straight, Cutting	60 mm	
152628	Straight, Cutting	90 mm	

Needle holder

Mathieu

German top quality with tungsten carbide inserts, stainless steel:

- 151723 Needle holder Mathieu 14 cm, tungsten
- 151726 Needle holder Mathieu 17 cm, tungsten
- 151750 Needle holder Mathieu 20 cm, tungsten

KRUUSE quality, stainless steel:

- 151724 Needle holder Mathieu, 14 cm
- 151725 Needle holder Mathieu, 17 cm
- 151730 Needle holder Mathieu, 20 cm

European quality, stainless steel:

- 151720 Needle holder Mathieu, 17 cm
- 151755 Needle holder Mathieu, 20 cm

Standard quality, stainless steel:

- 151722 Needle holder Mathieu, 14 cm
- 151721 Needle holder Mathieu, 17 cm
- 151756 Needle holder Mathieu, 20 cm



Mathieu Olsen

German top quality with tungsten carbide inserts, stainless steel:

- 151718 Needle holder Mathieu Olsen, 14 cm, tungsten
- 151780 Needle holder Mathieu Olsen, 16 cm, tungsten
- 151785 Needle holder Mathieu Olsen, 20 cm, tungsten

KRUUSE quality, stainless steel:

- 151719 Needle holder Mathieu-Olsen, 17 cm



Hegar Olsen

German top quality with tungsten carbide inserts, stainless steel:

- 151765 Needle holder Hegar Olsen, 14 cm, tungsten

KRUUSE quality, stainless steel:

- 151760 Needle holder Hegar Olsen, 14 cm

Standard quality, with tungsten carbide inserts, stainless steel:

- 151770 Needle holder Hegar Olsen, 20 cm



Mayo Hegar

German top quality with tungsten carbide inserts, stainless steel:

- 151713 Needle holder Mayo Hegar, 13 cm, tungsten





Wound Healing and Modern Wound Care

Wounds heal through a process of events that are influenced positively or negatively by the local environment.

Research in the 1960's pioneered the development of advanced wound dressings designed to positively influence the wound environment in order to facilitate wound healing and achieve optimal wound healing rates. Since then, many modern products have been developed that reduce the bacterial burden and/or maintain a healthy level of moisture within the wound bed.



KRUUSE Wound Flushing System

The KRUUSE Wound Lavage System facilitates optimal wound care at an affordable price: effective wound irrigation is ensured by the use of 3 l of body temperature isotonic fluid delivered at the correct pressure. KRUUSE is the first company to develop a dedicated veterinary wound flushing unit with a documented and stabilized pressure of 0.82 bar (12 psi). The flushing unit delivers 3 l of fluid in less than 5 minutes.

Cat. No	Description
165050	KRUUSE Wound Flushing Unit



KRUUSE Wound Flushing Solution

The KRUUSE Wound Flushing Solution sachet contains the correct amount of electrolytes to add to the Wound Flushing Unit to produce 3 l of body temperature physiological saline solution. The sachet also includes 0.04% Polyhexanide (PHMB) as a preservative. This solution is ideal for professional wound lavage.

One sachet contains 30,051 g powder consisting of:

- Sodium 8.964 g
- Chloride 11.591 g
- Lactate 7.482 g
- Potassium 0.470 g
- Calcium 0.181 g
- PHMP 1.200 g
- Water 0.163 g

Cat. No	Description
165051	KRUUSE Wound Flushing Solution, 10 sachets

KRUUSE Manuka Honey Dressings

Primary wound dressings impregnated with 100% Leptospermum scoparium honey from New Zealand

Indications

- Traumatic and contaminated wounds
- Sloughy wounds requiring autolytic debridement
- Superficial and partial thickness burns
- Pressure sores
- Surgical wounds



KRUUSE Manuka Honey Non-adherent Dressings

For wounds with little exudate or in combination with KRUUSE Manuka gel. Honey impregnated into acetate gauze. The dressing promotes a moist wound environment conducive to healing.

Cat. No	Description
165000	KRUUSE Manuka ND 5 x 5 cm, non-adherent dressing, 10/pk, sterile
165001	KRUUSE Manuka ND 10 x 12.5 cm, non-adherent dressing, 10/pk, sterile
165002	KRUUSE Manuka ND 10 x 100 cm, non-adherent dressing, 1 roll, sterile



KRUUSE Manuka Honey Absorbent Dressings

This dressing is best for moderate to heavy exuding wounds. Honey impregnated into a pad of super absorbent polymers.

Cat. No	Description
165005	KRUUSE Manuka AD 5 x 5 cm, absorbent dressing, 10/pk, sterile
165006	KRUUSE Manuka AD 10 x 12.5 cm, absorbent dressing, 10/pk, sterile
165007	KRUUSE Manuka AD 10 x 100 cm, absorbent dressing, 1 roll, sterile

KRUUSE Manuka roll is a unique product ideal for large vertical wounds. Example: Equine forelimb.



KRUUSE Manuka Gel

Sterile honey wound dressing. May be used to add honey directly to the wound and provide a moist wound environment conducive to healing.

Cat. No	Description
165010	KRUUSE Manuka G 15 g gel x 10, sterile

KRUUSE HydroGel



A clear amorphous hydrogel containing a Carboxymethyl cellulose polymer, propylene glycol and water. 0.04% Polyhexanide added.

Key Functions:

- As part of the wound preparation
- Provides a moist wound healing environment
- Promotes natural debridement through autolysis
- Loosens and absorbs slough and exudate
- Not runny
- Contains 0.04% Polyhexanide (PHMB) as a preservative

Cat. No	Description
165020	KRUUSE HydroGel, 15 g, 10/pk, sterile

KRUUSE Foam Dressing

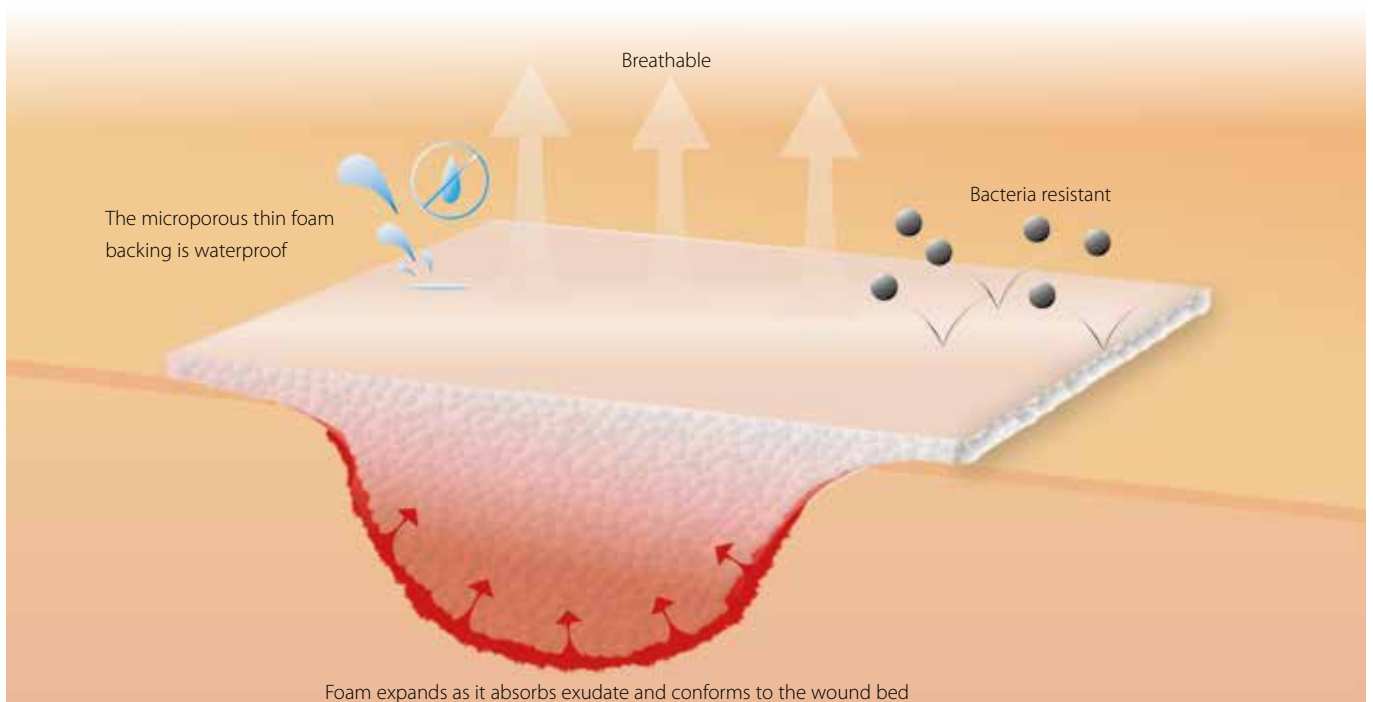


A 4.5 mm non-adhesive PU (polyurethane) foam dressing with one side covered with a thin PU film which provides a bacterial barrier.

Key Functions:

- Highly absorbent wound dressing
- Non-adherent
- Makes moist wound healing possible
- Conforms to the wound bed

Cat. No	Description
165030	KRUUSE Foam Dressing 5 x 5 cm, 10/pk, sterile
165031	KRUUSE Foam Dressing 10 x 10 cm, 10/pk, sterile
165032	KRUUSE Foam Dressing 15 x 15 cm, 5/pk, sterile
165033	KRUUSE Foam Dressing 10 x 20 cm, 10/pk, sterile





KRUUSE Gauze Swabs

100% cotton. Absorbent, 17 threads

Non-sterile

Cat. No	Description
160120	KRUUSE gauze swabs, 5 x 5 cm, 8 ply, 100/pk, non-sterile
160121	KRUUSE gauze swabs, 7.5 x 7.5 cm, 8 ply, 100/pk, non-sterile
160122	KRUUSE gauze swabs, 7.5 x 7.5 cm 12 ply, 100/pk, non-sterile
160123	KRUUSE gauze swabs, 10 x 10 cm, 8 ply, 100/pk, non-sterile
160125	KRUUSE gauze swabs, 10 x 10 cm, 16 ply, 100/pk, non-sterile

Sterile

Cat. No	Description
160330	KRUUSE gauze swabs, 5 x 5 cm, 8 ply, 50 x 2/pk, sterile
160331	KRUUSE gauze swabs, 7.5 x 7.5 cm, 8 ply, 50 x 2/pk, sterile
160332	KRUUSE gauze swabs, 10 x 10 cm, 8 ply, 50 x 2/pk, sterile
160333	KRUUSE gauze swabs, 10 x 20 cm, 12 ply, 50 x 2/pk, sterile



KRUUSE Non Woven Swabs

Absorbent swabs, 30g/m², polyester/viscose blend, non-sterile

Cat. No	Description
160300	KRUUSE non woven swabs, 5 x 5 cm, 100/pk
160301	KRUUSE non woven swabs, 7.5 x 7.5 cm, 100/pk
160302	KRUUSE non woven swabs, 10 x 10 cm, 100/pk



KRUUSE Vet-Line

This cotton bandage is covered with a thin PU-film which makes the bandage air-permeable and non-adhesive. For wounds with a small to moderate amount of exudate.

Cat. No	Description
160321	KRUUSE Vet-Line, 5 x 5 cm, 100/pk, sterile
160322	KRUUSE Vet-Line, 10 x 10 cm, 100/pk, sterile
160323	KRUUSE Vet-Line, 10 x 20 cm, 50/pk, sterile



BUSTER Aural Haematoma Compress

BUSTER aural haematoma compress is a compression pad that gives good ventilation and great cosmetic results. The pad consists of an inner open soft foam layer and a tougher outer surface where sutures are tied.

Aural haematomas are fluid filled pockets on the inside of the ear. They most commonly occur in dogs with floppy ears, but can occur in any breed of dog and also in cats.

Surgical treatment involves draining the fluid and placing multiple sutures in the earflap to create adhesions between the ear skin and the ear cartilage.

Cat. No	Description
161640	BUSTER Aural Haematoma Compress 12 x 8 cm, 10/pk, sterile



KRUUSE Cotton Rolls

Cat. No	Description
160133	KRUUSE cotton roll, 15 cm, 300 g, absorbent
161729	KRUUSE cotton roll, tightly rolled, 25 cm, 1 kg, absorbent
160135	KRUUSE cotton roll, 30 cm, 500 g, absorbent
161730	KRUUSE cotton roll, softly rolled, 35 cm, 1 kg, absorbent
160134	KRUUSE Cotton roll, half compression, 35 cm, 1000 g, absorbent



KRUUSE Steri-Protect

Sterile veterinary dressing. Excellent absorbency. Free from added chemicals. Size of dressing: 20 x 40 cm

How to use

Hot dressing

Boiled water is placed in a shallow container and cooled to 37°C. Cut the dressing to the size and shape required and place in the water. When saturated, remove from the water and squeeze out excess liquid. Place over the affected area with the shiny side away from the skin. Secure with a bandage.

Cold dressing

Soak the dressing in boiled water as described above, and let the dressing cool completely. Apply to affected area. The dressing can also be chilled in the refrigerator and kept in the bag.

Dry dressing

Apply to the affected area and secure with a bandage. Avoid applying the bandage too tightly. Always apply with shiny side away from the skin.

Cat. No	Description
160700	KRUUSE Steri-Protect 20 x 40 cm, 10/pk, sterile



Teat Bandage

Unique cohesive polyester bandage. Protects wounds against dirt. Easy to mold and apply. Can be applied to wet teats. Allergy tested. New latex-free material.

Even though this product is branded as a teat bandage, it can be used in all species as a general cohesive bandage.

Cat. No	Description
160954	Teat bandage 6 cm x 5 m

KRUUSE Soft-flex bandages

KRUUSE Soft-flex Adhesive is a white 5 mm thick bandage made of PU foam with a strong adhesive. It is soft, light weight and comfortable for the patients. Air permeable. Skin-friendly. Non-slip, therefore ideal for fixating dressings. With back releasing paper through the whole roll. No adhesive residue upon removal. Can be used to fix a dressing in place, to support joints and as polster.



Cat. No	Description
160963	KRUUSE Soft-flex 5 cm x 2.5 m, Adhesive
160964	KRUUSE Soft-flex 10 cm x 2.5 m, Adhesive
160965	KRUUSE Soft-flex 15 cm x 2.5 m, Adhesive

KRUUSE Soft-flex Cohesive is a white 5 mm thick bandage made of PU foam with a cohesive adherence. It is soft, light weight and comfortable to patients. Air permeable. Skin-friendly. Non-slip, therefore ideal for fixating dressings. With back releasing paper through the whole roll. No adhesive residue upon removal. Can be used to fix a dressing in place, to support joints and as polster.



Cat. No	Description
160966	KRUUSE Soft-flex 5 cm x 2.5 m, Cohesive
160967	KRUUSE Soft-flex 10 cm x 2.5 m, Cohesive
160968	KRUUSE Soft-flex 15 cm x 2.5 m, Cohesive



KRUUSE Fixating Bandage



White elastic bandage.

Cat. No	Description
160150	KRUUSE fixating bandage, 6 cm x 4 m, 20/pk
160160	KRUUSE fixating bandage, 8 cm x 4 m, 20/pk
160155	KRUUSE fixating bandage, 10 cm x 4 m, 20/pk

BUSTER Tubular Bandage



This bandage is very easy to change. Provides air flow to aid healing. Custom fit for difficult-to-bandage areas (e.g. on the limbs). No tape is needed to secure bandage. Firm, but comfortable pressure aids acceptance by the patient. Does not unravel when trimmed or torn.

Cat. No	Description
160480	BUSTER tubular stretch bandage, white, 1.25 cm x 6.5 m
160481	BUSTER tubular stretch bandage, white, 2.5 cm x 6.5 m
160482	BUSTER tubular stretch bandage, white, 3.8 cm x 6.5 m
160483	BUSTER tubular stretch bandage, white, 5 cm x 6.5 m
160484	BUSTER tubular stretch bandage, white, 7.5 cm x 6.5 m
160485	BUSTER tubular stretch bandage, white, 8.8 cm x 6.5 m





KRUUSE Vet-Flex

High quality flexible cohesive bandage. Strong, comfortable and user-friendly. Easy to tear. The Vet-Flex bandage has minimal shrinkage. Each roll is wrapped individually. Dispenser box of 4 and 10 rolls.

Cat. No	Description
160728	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 2.5 cm x 4.5 m, red, 10/pk
160729	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 5 cm x 4.5 m, white, 10/pk
160730	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 5 cm x 4.5 m, red, 10/pk
160731	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 7.5 cm x 4.5 m, green , 10/pk
160732	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 7.5 cm x 4.5 m, white, 10/pk
160733	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 10 cm x 4.5 m, white, 10/pk
160734	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 10 cm x 4.5 m, red, 10/pk
160735	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 10 cm x 4.5 m, blue, 10/pk
160736	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 10 cm x 4.5 m, green, 10/pk
160737	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 10 cm x 4.5 m, yellow, 10/pk
160738	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 10 cm x 4.5 m, black, 10/pk
160739	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 10 cm x 4.5 m, ass. of neon colours, 10/pk
160742	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 15 cm x 15 m, red, 4/pk
160743	KRUUSE Vet-Flex 15 cm x 15 m, blue, 4/pk

KRUUSE Fun-Flex Pet bandage

Flexible cohesive lightweight bandage of superior quality which easily adjusts to even the most difficult body outlines. Easy to tear.

Cat. No	Description
164002	KRUUSE Fun-Flex Pet bandage, 5 cm x 4.5 m, ass. patterns, 10/pk
164004	KRUUSE Fun-Flex Pet bandage, 7.5 cm x 4.5 m, ass. patterns, 10/pk
164006	KRUUSE Fun-Flex Pet bandage, 10 cm x 4.5 m, ass. patterns, 10/pk





VALUeline Cohesive Flex Bandage

Economy range of flexible, cohesive and comfortable bandages. Easy to tear, no scissors needed. Suitable for all species. An alternative to our KRUUSE Vet-Flex bandages.

Cat. No	Description
164010	VALUeline cohesive flex bandage, 5 cm x 4.5 m, red, 10/pk
164000	VALUeline cohesive flex bandage, 5 cm x 4.5m, white, 10/pk
164100	VALUeline cohesive flex bandage 7.5 cm x 4.5 m, white, 10/pk
164120	VALUeline cohesive flex bandage 7.5 cm x 4.5 m, green, 10/pk
164200	VALUeline cohesive flex bandage 10 cm x 4.5 m, white, 10/pk
164210	VALUeline cohesive flex bandage 10 cm x 4.5 m, red, 10/pk
164220	VALUeline cohesive flex bandage 10 cm x 4.5 m, green, 10/pk
164230	VALUeline cohesive flex bandage 10 cm x 4.5 m, blue, 10/pk
164240	VALUeline cohesive flex bandage 10 cm x 4.5 m, black, 10/pk

KRUUSE Vet-Plast Elastic Adhesive Bandage

Adhesive bandage of white elastic cotton with a yellow application guide line in the center. Good ventilation. Reverse winding - adhesive outer side to facilitate application.

Can be used to fix a dressing in place and as support for sprains, joints and fractures.

Cat. No	Description
161821	KRUUSE Vet-Plast 5 cm x 4.5 m, 10 rolls
161831	KRUUSE Vet-Plast 7.5 cm x 4.5 m, 10 rolls
161836	KRUUSE Vet-Plast 10 cm x 4.5 m, 10 rolls





KRUUSE Wound Plast Spray

Sterile wound plaster spray. Transparent, water-resistant protective film without tar. Environmentally friendly. No CFC's.

Cat. No	Description
161010	KRUUSE Wound Plast spray 200 ml



KRUUSE Wound Plast Spray with Tar

Sterile wound plaster spray. Transparent, water-resistant protective film with tar. Fly-repelling. Environmentally friendly. No CFC's.

Cat. No	Description
161020	KRUUSE Wound Plast spray with Tar, 200 ml



KRUUSE Aluminium Wound Spray

An astringent and antibacterial spray, which promotes wound healing. Acts as a wound plaster, which allows the wound to breathe while keeping the wound clean.

For external use on animals only. Contains micronized aluminium. Apply to affected area 1-2 times daily.

Cat. No	Description
161035	KRUUSE Aluminium Wound spray 200 ml



KRUUSE Blue-Spray

A disinfectant spray for bite wounds, cuts and other wounds. Can be used for horses, dogs, cats, pigs and cattle.

Cat. No	Description
161060	KRUUSE Blue-Spray 250 ml with atomizer, 6/pk
161080	KRUUSE Blue-Spray, 200 ml aerosol
161070	KRUUSE Blue-Spray refill 250 ml, 6/pk



BOVIVET Ointment Spray

Zinc oxide ointment spray. Protects the skin against sweat, urine, water and other harmful substances. Environmentally friendly. No CFC's.

Cat. No	Description
161100	BOVIVET Ointment Spray, 200 ml, skin protection ointment



KRUSAN Zinc Ointment 200 ml

Water-repellent unscented protective ointment. Immediately after application, KRUSAN zinc ointment forms an oil film, which protects the skin against water, sweat, urine, faeces and other secretions.

KRUSAN zinc ointment is made as a thin zinc paste which is easy to distribute and is easily absorbed by the skin. Although the ointment is hydrophobic, it lets the skin breathe. KRUSAN zinc ointment has a low pH (4.5) to maintain the skin's natural acidity which is crucial to the skin's defence mechanism against ammonia formed by urine and faeces.

The active substance zinc oxide has a drying effect and relieves skin redness and irritation. This ointment also contains allantoin and chamomile to calm the skin.

Cat. No	Description
325076	KRUSAN zinc ointment, 20%, 200 ml





Splints

It is well known that quick and efficient immobilization of a damaged limb significantly improves the probability of full recovery.

The splints in the KRUUSE range offer you the following advantages:

- Affected limb is allowed to bear weight
- Limb is immobilized so wounds can heal
- Lightweight construction for patient comfort
- Reduces the costs associated with bandaging and casting
- Easy application

BUSTER OrthoVet Splint

Injuries to the Lower limb injuries in companion animals frequently need to be splinted or braced. The BUSTER OrthoVet splints are modelled after human splints, which have become increasingly popular for lower leg, ankle and foot injuries.

The brace is fixed using Velcro tape. Available in various sizes for both front and hind limbs. The brace maintains the limb's natural walking position and allows the patient to bear weight on the injured limb. Provides extra support for fractures.

Reduces the costs associated with bandaging, degloving injuries and casting. Facilitates daily wound treatment. Lightweight design increases the patients tolerance threshold with 3 x 1 wide Velcro straps to efficiently hold the brace in place.

The product has a professional appearance. The brace for the hind limb reaches above the hock. The front limb brace reaches just below the elbow. Both braces extend underneath the foot.

Patient comfort: The brace allows free and effortless movement.

Can be custom fitted to the individual patient by cutting or heating.

Front leg



Hind leg



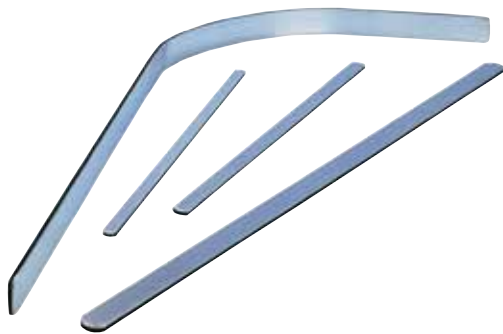
Cat. No	Description
272112	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, front limb, 13.75 cm, XS
272106	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, front limb, 16.25 cm, S
272107	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, front limb, 18.75 cm, M
272108	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, front limb, 21.75 cm, L
272109	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, front limb, 23.75 cm, XL
272113	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, hind limb 17.50 cm XS
272114	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, hind limb, 20.0 cm, S
272115	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, hind limb, 22.5 cm, M
272116	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, hind limb, 27.5 cm, L
272117	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for dogs, hind limb, 31.25 cm, XL
272111	BUSTER OrthoVet Splint for cats, hind limb, 12.50 cm, XS

BUSTER Quicksplint

Clear plastic, tarsal splint for dogs and cats. Specially designed for easy, accurate fitting. The splint supports the leg from either the lateral or medial side when used with a soft bandage. An adhesive bandage holds the two parts together.

The splints are perforated to accommodate drainage and ventilation. Recommended for a variety of problems including fractures, soft tissue trauma, post surgical care, first aid etc. Supplied as a pair.

Cat. No	Description
272287	BUSTER Quicksplint front limb S, pair
272288	BUSTER Quicksplint front limb M, pair
272289	BUSTER Quicksplint front limb L, pair
272290	BUSTER Quicksplint hind limb S, pair
272291	BUSTER Quicksplint hind limb M, pair
272292	BUSTER Quicksplint hind limb L, pair

BUSTER Aluminium Splints

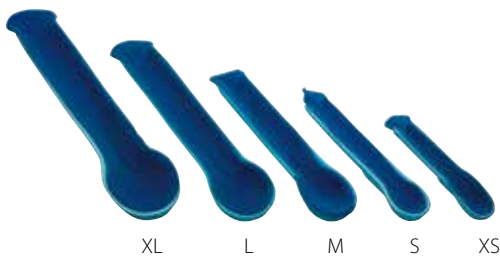
With foam pad. Flexible, can be bent and cut to the correct size and shape.

Cat. No	Description
272210	BUSTER aluminium leg splints, 2 x 15 x 500 mm
272220	BUSTER aluminium leg splints, 2 x 20 x 500 mm
272230	BUSTER aluminium leg splints, 2 x 30 x 850 mm
272240	BUSTER aluminium leg splints, 2 x 40 x 1200 mm

BUSTER Soft Splint

Aluminium strip covered on both sides with foam padding. Easily cut to shape with ordinary scissors and can be formed into any shape. Very flexible. Radiolucent.

Cat. No	Description
272285	BUSTER soft splint 1 m roll



BUSTER Carpal Splint

These splints are made of a heavy-duty material and reinforced with longitudinal ribs.

A recessed area reduces pressure on the carpal pad. A slight bend in the distal end follows the natural resting position. Splints are provided with open pore foam for comfort.

Cat. No	Description
272101	BUSTER carpal splint, XS
272102	BUSTER carpal splint, S
272103	BUSTER carpal splint, M
272104	BUSTER carpal splint, L
272105	BUSTER carpal splint, XL



BUSTER Plastic Leg Splints

Disposable leg splints in green plastic with foam padding. Can be contoured at distal end by applying moderate heat. Radiolucent.

Cat. No	Description
272260	BUSTER plastic leg splint 3 x 20 cm, S
272270	BUSTER plastic leg splint 4 x 30 cm, M
272280	BUSTER plastic leg splint 5 x 40 cm, L

Tail Splint

Plastic tail splint to protect the tip of the tail while healing. Lightweight and strong. Attach with tape and position so that the end of the tail can be treated from the side.



Cat. No	Description
272200	Tail Splint, combi set of 6 x S, 6 x M, 6 x L
272201	Tail Splint, S, 6/pk
272202	Tail Splint, M, 6/pk
272203	Tail Splint, L, 6/pk



KRUUSE Abdominal Dog Belts

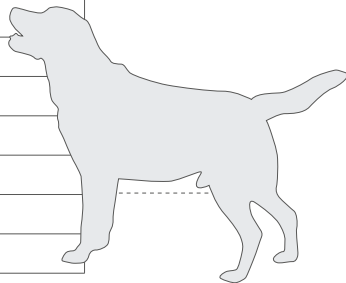
Recovery bandage wraps made in polymer foam and are easily fitted and adjusted with velcro bands.

“Trihook” extra-strong Velcro fixing bands that keep their strength in adverse conditions (dust, dirt, hair, etc.). Wounds are covered with a 1 cm thick monofilm pad which forms an air cushion to protect the wound.

All KRUUSE Abdominal dog belts have been tested on patients in veterinary hospitals.

- Easily fitted
- Adjustable closures
- Breathable fabric
- Machine washable
- Maximum post-operative protection for the immediate post-operative period

How to measure the size	
Size	Distance between legs
XS	12 – 14 cm
S	15 – 17 cm
M	18 – 20 cm
L	21 – 23 cm
S	24 – 27 cm
M	28 – 34 cm
L	35 – 39 cm
S	40 – 45 cm
M	46 – 52 cm



Cat. No	Description
165400	KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt, small breed, XS
165401	KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt, small breed, S
165402	KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt, small breed, M
165403	KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt, small breed, L
165404	KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt, medium breed, S
165405	KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt, medium breed, M
165406	KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt, medium breed, L
165407	KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt, large breed, S
165408	KRUUSE Abdominal female dog belt, large breed, M
165409	KRUUSE Abdominal male dog belt, small breed, S
165410	KRUUSE Abdominal male dog belt, small breed, M
165411	KRUUSE Abdominal male dog belt, small breed, L
165412	KRUUSE Abdominal male dog belt, medium breed, S
165413	KRUUSE Abdominal male dog belt, medium breed, M
165414	KRUUSE Abdominal male dog belt, medium breed, L
165415	KRUUSE Abdominal male dog belt, large breed, S
165416	KRUUSE Abdominal male dog belt, large breed, M





























KRUUSE Abdominal Bandage With Velcro, White

The KRUUSE abdominal bandage is a product of great quality, especially developed to prevent dogs and cats from licking or scratching postoperative wounds, bites, skin irritations etc. Easy to adjust for a comfortable fit. The Velcro helps in the aid of applying the bandage.

















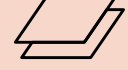

Cat. No	Description
162090	KRUUSE abdominal bandage with Velcro, size 1, 34 x 17 cm
162091	KRUUSE abdominal bandage with Velcro, size 2, 38 x 22 cm
162092	KRUUSE abdominal bandage with Velcro, size 3, 46 x 32 cm
162093	KRUUSE abdominal bandage with Velcro, size 4, 51 x 35 cm
162094	KRUUSE abdominal bandage with Velcro, size 5, 56 x 40 cm
162095	KRUUSE abdominal bandage with Velcro, size 6, 61 x 48 cm
162096	KRUUSE abdominal bandage with Velcro, size 7, 66 x 57 cm


















KRUUSE Wound Chart for Equines

	Objectives of managements	Dry 
 <p>Acute/traumatic wound</p>	<p>Evaluate the wound. Clean the wound using KRUUSE wound lavage system. Dress and bandage the wound according to evaluation.</p>	
 <p>Necrotic</p>	<p>Debride the necrotic tissue and lavage. Protect wound margins and surrounding skin from exudate.</p>	 KRUUSE  KRUUSE  KRUUSE
 <p>Sloughy</p>	<p>Debride devitalised tissue and lavage. Protect wound margins and surrounding skin from exudate.</p>	 KRUUSE  KRUUSE  KRUUSE
 <p>Granulating</p>	<p>Maintain a moist environment and protect new healthy granulation from damage between dressing changes.</p>	 KRUUSE  KRUUSE  KRUUSE
 <p>Epithelialising</p>	<p>Maintain a clean environment and protect from unnecessary trauma.</p>	 KRUUSE  KRUUSE  KRUUSE

	Moderate exudating 	Heavily exudating 
<p>Manuka G Manuka ND HydroGel</p> <p>Foam Vet-Line</p> <p>Vet-Plast Flex Bandages Soft-Flex Tubular Bandage</p>	 <p>KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka AD KRUUSE HydroGel</p>  <p>KRUUSE Foam KRUUSE Steri-Protect KRUUSE Vet-Line</p>  <p>KRUUSE Vet-Plast KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage</p>	 <p>KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka AD</p>  <p>KRUUSE Foam KRUUSE Steri-Protect</p>  <p>KRUUSE Vet-Plast KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage</p>
<p>Manuka G Manuka ND HydroGel</p> <p>Foam Vet-Line</p> <p>Vet-Plast Flex Bandages Soft-Flex Tubular Bandage</p>	 <p>KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka AD KRUUSE HydroGel</p>  <p>KRUUSE Foam KRUUSE Steri-Protect KRUUSE Vet-Line</p>  <p>KRUUSE Vet-Plast KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage</p>	 <p>KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka AD</p>  <p>KRUUSE Foam KRUUSE Steri-Protect</p>  <p>KRUUSE Vet-Plast KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage</p>
<p>HydroGel</p> <p>Foam Vet-Line</p> <p>Vet-Plast Flex Bandages Soft-Flex Tubular Bandage</p>	 <p>KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka ND KRUUSE HydroGel</p>  <p>KRUUSE Foam KRUUSE Vet-Line</p>  <p>KRUUSE Vet-Plast KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage</p>	
<p>HydroGel</p> <p>Foam Vet-Line</p> <p>Flex Bandages Soft-Flex Tubular Bandage</p>		

KRUUSE Wound Chart for small animals

	Objectives of managements	Dry 
 <p>Acute/traumatic wound</p>	<p>Evaluate the wound. Clean the wound using KRUUSE wound lavage system. Dress and bandage the wound according to evaluation.</p>	
 <p>Necrotic</p>	<p>Debride the necrotic tissue and lavage. Protect wound margins and surrounding skin from exudate.</p>	 KRUUSE KRUUSE KRUUSE  KRUUSE KRUUSE  KRUUSE KRUUSE KRUUSE
 <p>Sloughy</p>	<p>Debride devitalised tissue and lavage. Protect wound margins and surrounding skin from exudate.</p>	 KRUUSE KRUUSE KRUUSE  KRUUSE KRUUSE KRUUSE  KRUUSE KRUUSE KRUUSE
 <p>Granulating</p>	<p>Maintain a moist environment and protect new healthy granulation from damage between dressing changes.</p>	 KRUUSE  KRUUSE KRUUSE  KRUUSE KRUUSE KRUUSE KRUUSE
 <p>Epithelialising</p>	<p>Maintain a clean environment and protect from unnecessary trauma.</p>	 KRUUSE  KRUUSE KRUUSE  KRUUSE KRUUSE KRUUSE

	Moderate exudating 	Heavily exudating 
Manuka G Manuka ND HydroGel	 KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka AD KRUUSE HydroGel	 KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka AD
Foam Vet-Line	 KRUUSE Foam KRUUSE Vet-Line	 KRUUSE Foam
Vet-Plast Flex Bandages Soft-Flex Tubular Bandage	 KRUUSE Vet-Plast KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage	 KRUUSE Vet-Plast KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage
Manuka G Manuka ND HydroGel	 KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka AD KRUUSE HydroGel	 KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka AD
Foam Vet-Line Vet-Plast	 KRUUSE Foam KRUUSE Vet-Line KRUUSE Vet-Plast	 KRUUSE Foam KRUUSE Vet-Plast
Flex Bandages Soft-Flex Tubular Bandage	 KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage	 KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage
HydroGel	 KRUUSE Manuka G KRUUSE Manuka ND KRUUSE HydroGel	
Foam Vet-Line	 KRUUSE Foam KRUUSE Vet-Line	
Vet-Plast Flex Bandages Soft-Flex Tubular Bandage	 KRUUSE Vet-Plast KRUUSE Flex Bandages KRUUSE Soft-Flex KRUUSE Tubular Bandage	
HydroGel		
Foam Vet-Line		
Flex Bandages Soft-Flex Tubular Bandage		

O

O-bite spray 246

A

Abdominal dog belts, KRUUSE 258, 389
 Absorbent covers and pads 300
 Activated charcoal 90
 ActivityMat, BUSTER 287
 Adhesive spray, KRUUSE 300
 AI kit, KRUUSE 204
 Anaesthetic filter, KRUUSE 22
 Anaesthetic masks 28, 29
 Anatomical models, KRUUSE Rehab 264, 265
 Animal stretcher, BUSTER 35
 Anti kick hobble, BOVIVET 236
 Anti-lick strips, BUSTER 257
 Applicator for castration rings 241
 Aprons (disposable), KRUTEX 44, 45
 Aprons, X-Ray 45
 Arthroscopy set, EQUIVET 122
 Artificial vagina 131, 154, 204
 Auricular hematoma compress, BUSTER 379
 Autopsy knives 244

B

Bandages 380-383
 Bedi-Sheild-Vet, KRUUSE 49
 Beds, dogs 273-275
 Bilateral extremity set, EQUIVET 123
 Biopsy instrument 135
 Biopsy needle, modified Bergström 137
 Biopsy punch, KRUUSE 150
 Bit Plate (extra wide), EQUIVET 103
 Blade strippers, BUSTER 291
 Blankets 162, 262
 Blood collection bag with needle 93
 Blood infusion set, KRUUSE 195
 Blue-spray, KRUUSE 384
 Boar semen diluent, Durasperm 199
 Boar spray, PORCIVET 203
 BoDia quick, KRUUSE 227
 Bone saw 314
 Boot covers, non-slip (disposable), KRUTEX 46
 Boots (disposable), KRUTEX 45
 Boots for dogs with sole, BUSTER 270
 Breast strap and pockets, KRUUSE 125
 Bristle brushes, boar hair, BUSTER 290
 Brush for endotracheal catheters 28
 B'seen night light 271, 272
 BTS powder 199
 Bucket (stainless steel) and brush 107

Bull holder 237
 Bull rings and applicator 236, 237
 Burette set, KRUUSE 194
 Burrs and sets 62, 80, 81
 BUSTER body suit 256
 BUSTER dog cages 31, 32
 Butterflies, KRUUSE 192

C

Caesarean knife 312
 Calf drencher, BOVIVET 218
 Calving belt, BOVIVET 209
 Camera drape, KRUUSE 123
 Canine AI kit, KRUUSE 154
 Canine jaw model, KRUUSE 67
 Cap forceps 113
 Carpal protectors, KRUUSE Rehab 261
 Cassette holder, EQUIVET 139
 Castors, KRUUSE Easy-Lift 34
 Castration assist, EQUIVET 95
 Castration forceps 94, 242
 Castration hook for cats 313
 Castrators, bloodless 242
 Cat bed, CATRINE 276
 Cat catcher 155
 Cat dens, CATRINE 276
 Cat litter, CATRINE 297
 Cat restraint case, BUSTER 156
 Catheters 151-153, 202, 206, 312
 Cheek dilators 59
 Chews, BUSTER 295, 296
 Clinch cutter, EQUIVET 99
 Clinic clothing, KRUTEX 38
 Clipper spray, KRUUSE 163
 Closing caps for syringes 189
 CMT test kit and accessories 226, 227
 Coats (disposable), KRUTEX 44
 Coaxers, cattle, KRUUSE 236
 Colic gowns, EQUIVET 123
 Collars, birds 257
 Collars, BUSTER Classic 252, 253
 Collars, BUSTER Clic 252
 Collars, BUSTER Comfort 253
 Collars, BUSTER Design 254
 Collars, BUSTER Premium 251
 Collars, BUSTER Reflective 267
 Collars, half check, BUSTER Reflective 267
 Collars, inflatable 256
 Collar neckstraps, BUSTER 255
 Collar rack 255
 Collar, rabbit 257
 Collar strap 255

Colon tray, EQUIVET	119
Colostrum densimeter, KRUUSE	225
Combs, BUSTER	291
Connectors, endotracheal tubes	25, 26
Contra angles 4:1, NSK	78
Cotton rolls, KRUUSE	379
Cover slips	146
CPDA bag for blood collection	195
CPDA-1 anti-coagulant	93
Curettes	52, 313

D

Debeaker, KRUUSE	246
DeminerIALIZED sterile-filtered water	86
DeminerIALIZED water	200
Dental arcade speculum, EQUIVET	105
Dental care set, 2 brushes, BUSTER	87
Dental explore, EQUIVET	106
Dental formula, 250 ml, KRUUSE	87
Dental fulcrum, EQUIVET	116
Dental halter, EQUIVET	104
Dental irrigation pick, EQUIVET	106
Dental mirrors	50, 105
Dental picks and elevators, EQUIVET	113
Dental probe, EQUIVET	106
Dental punch set, EQUIVET	116
Dental rasp blades and protector	107, 111, 112
Dental scaler, EQUIVET	106
Dental units	70, 72, 74
Dermafyt test, KRUUSE	148
Deshedders, BUSTER	290
Diode laser, VetArt 980 II	316
Director, winged	313
Dog grasper	155
DogMaze, BUSTER	283
Drenching guns	221

E

Ear notcher	248
ECG electrodes, KRUUSE	142
Elbow protectors, KRUUSE Rehab	259
Electric dehorners, BOVIVET	245
Electro surgery unit, KRUUSE	317
Electrode support, KRUUSE Televet	138
Elevators	52-55
Elevator sets	55, 64-66
Em Con filter	133
Emasculators	94, 95
Embryotome and accessories	208
Endoscope flushing catheter, EQUIVET	137
Endotracheal PVC tubes, disposable	23, 24, 26
Enteral Liquid Therapy Starter Kit	91

EquiPadding, KRUUSE	126
Examination bag, BUSTER VET	157
Explorer and measuring probe, KRUUSE	50
Extraction forceps	57, 61
Extraction set, winged elevators with stubby handles, 12 pieces in stainless steel case, KRUUSE	66
Extremity set, EQUIVET	122
Eye elevator, Mellinger	314
Eye hook	210
Eye masks, KRUUSE	128
Eye protector kit, EQUIVET	130
Eye speculum, EQUIVET	127

F

Farrowing snare, Antonius	238
Fasol, KRUUSE	147
Feeder, lambs	240
Feeding cannulas, birds	165
Feeding tubes	164, 165
Feline jaw model, KRUUSE	67
Fibre for diode laser	317
Finger knife	244
Fitting (wall) device for KRUUSE Moduflex Access2 anaesthetic machine	16
Fitting for oxygen bottle for KRUUSE Moduflex Access2	16
Flea combs	292
Foley catheters	152
Food bowls, BUSTER	293
Food cube, BUSTER	284, 285
Forceps	105, 116, 133, 305, 306, 314
Frontal bandagings, KRUUSE	125
Funnel for stomach tubes, EQUIVET	90

G

Gauze swabs, KRUUSE	378
Gel 205, 213	170-172, 175-181
Gloves	170-172, 175-181
Goniometers	266

H

Handpieces	76
Hartshorn oil, PORCIVET	247
Head protector, EQUIVET	121
Head rest, EQUIVET	104
Headlight II, LED, 3W, KRUUSE	105
Heating lamps, KRUUSE	249
Heparin cap, KRUUSE	198
H-harness, BUSTER	269
Hi-flow long-term IV catheter, EQUIVET	92
Hock protectors, KRUUSE Rehab	260
Holder for endotracheal catheters	28
Honey dressings and gel, KRUUSE Manuka	376-377
Hoof bandage	234, 235

Hoof cutters	98, 241
Hoof dressing, BOVIVET	234
Hoof gel, KRUUSE	234
Hoof knives	96, 97, 99, 235
Hoof nail puller, EQUIVET	98
Hoof tester, EQUIVET	97, 98
Hoof treatment	235
Hoof trimmers	235
Hoof-gel, KRUUSE	99
Hoof-it bag, EQUIVET	100
Horsley skull trephine	116

I

ICU cages, BUSTER	36
ICU mats, BUSTER	36
IgC foal quick test	136
Incisor gags, EQUIVET	101
Incisor luxator, KRUUSE	58
IncrediBowl, BUSTER	284
Indicator paper, mastitis, BOVIVET	226
Induction chamber (large) for KRUUSE Moduflex anaesthetic machine	20
Infection preventing spray	246
Infusion bag swivel, EQUIVET	92
Infusion sets, KRUUSE	193
Infusion, BOVIVET	224
Infusor combi set	224
Injection cage	156
Insemination catheters	132, 154, 201, 202, 206, 207
Inseminator Universal	206
Insert tip, Universal cavitrion ultrasonic	85
Instrument cases	68, 303
Instrument sets	63, 64
Instrument tray, stainless steel	68
Instruments, low-speed, NSK	77
IV catheters	191, 192
IV flow regulator extension set	196
IV splints, BUSTER	198

J

Jackets, BUSTER	279-282
-----------------	---------

K

Knee protectors, KRUUSE Rehab	260
Knife for bleeding	244
KRUUSE Calving Ropes	211

L

Lambing instrument	239
Laparoscopy set, EQUIVET	122
Large bore IV set, EQUIVET	92
Latex condom for stallion	131
Leads, reflective, BUSTER	268

Leg supports, EQUIVET	119
LM-Servo cassettes	68
Lube Gel, EQUIVET	132
Luxator sets	65
Luxators	56

M

MagFloat carbide blades, EQUIVET	111
MagFloat, EQUIVET	109
Magnet introducer	222
Magnets, ruminal	223
Mannitol salt agar, KRUUSE	148
Mare flushing catheter	134
Marking sticks and sprays	229, 230, 239
Massage brushes, BUSTER	289
Measuring tape	138
Metal detector	223
Microscope slides	146
Microtransponder, KRUUSE	166
Milk catheter	217
Milk sucking preventer	217
Milk, BHB	228
Milking tube, BOVIVET	216
Moduflex Access2 anaesthetic machine, KRUUSE	9
Moduflex anaesthesia misc.	13, 15, 17-20
Molar cutters, KRUUSE	61
Molar extractors, EQUIVET	114, 115
Molar luxator, KRUUSE	58
Molar spreaders, EQUIVET	114
Monkey splints, EQUIVET	126
Mouth gags	48, 59, 60, 102
Mouth speculum spare plates, leather	104
Mouth wedge	48, 101
Muzzles	158-161
Müller Hinton agar, KRUUSE	148

N

Nail clippers/cutters	163, 291
Needle for abdominal puncture, EQUIVET	90
Needle holders	135, 308, 309, 374
Needleless injection site, KRUUSE	197
Needles, disposable	183, 184
Needles, KRUUSE Vet	185
Non woven swabs, KRUUSE	378
Nose twitch	138

O

Obstetric aprons, KRUTEX	42
Obstetric gloves for pigs	212
Obstetric gowns	39, 40
Obstetric hooks, KRUUSE	211
Obstetric jackets and trousers, KRUTEX	41

Obstetric overalls, KRUTEX	41	Scalpel blades and handles	310, 311
Obstetric set, KRUUSE	208	Scalpels, disposable	310
Obstetric sleeve, KRUTEX	42	Scissors	292, 307, 308, 314
Obstetric suits, KRUTEX	40	Scrotum straps, KRUUSE	125
Obstetrical chains and handles	210	Self-cleaning slickers, BUSTER	289
Ocular lavage, EQUIVET	128	Semen bottle and bags	200
Oral speculum, birds	167	Set, rabbits and rodents, 8 pieces, KRUUSE	63
Otoscope speculum cleaner	166	Sharpening stone and steel	54, 66, 97, 244
Oxygen bottle dispenser for KRUUSE Moduflex Coaxial anaesthetic machine	16	Shears, sheep	241
P		Sheaths for universal inseminator	207
Peans	306	Shoe covers (disposable), KRUUSE	46
PIDia light, KRUUSE	227	Shoe puller, EQUIVET	98
Piezo electric ultrasonic scaler, ART-P3II, KRUUSE	83	Shoes for dogs, walkabout, BUSTER	270
Piezo scaler and micromotor, ART-SP2, KRUUSE	83	Shoulder protectors	42, 246
Piezo tips	85	Silicone endotracheal tubes, KRUUSE	27
Pig holder and rings	238	Silicone spray, KRUUSE	86, 302
Pin brushes, BUSTER	290, 291	Skin grafting set, EQUIVET	126
Plastic bucket with feeding teats	219, 240	Sleeve cover, KRUUSE	173
Polishing	78	Sling, EQUIVET	121
Porcupine brushes, BUSTER	289	Slipper, EQUIVET	100
Post colic surgery kits, EQUIVET	124	Snare director, curved	209
Post mortem tools	243	Socks for dogs, BUSTER	270
Practice coats	37	Soft collar, BUSTER	257
Prophy paste	78	Sorting paddles	237
Protective (cat) gloves	156	Sorting plates	238
Protective eye-wear for diode laser	317	Spatula, KRUUSE	58
Protector masks, KRUUSE	129-130	Speculum (disposable), EQUIVET	131
Q		Speculum spreader, EQUIVET	104
Quick tests, KRUUSE	149	Speculums	102, 103, 154, 205, 209
R		Splints	386-388
Rain coats, BUSTER	278	Spray plus instrument oil, NSK PANA	86
Re-breathing bags	22	Stallion catheter, EQUIVET	134
Recovery bandaging, KRUUSE	124	Stand for infusion bottle	198
ReCovin paste and dosing gun	232, 233	Stand, disposable gloves	173
Reflective vests, BUSTER	272	Stent bandages, Equine	124
Refractometers, KRUUSE	225	Sterile gel, KRUUSE	132
Resorptive lesion probe, KRUUSE	50	Steri-Protect, KRUUSE	379
Restrainer, sheep	241	Stomach Probang System Mark II	220
Retractors	48, 312	Stomach pumps, EQUIVET	90, 220
Root tip extraction forceps, KRUUSE	57	Stomach tubes	89, 219, 220
Rubber mat, KRUUSE Easy-Lift	34	Straight nose cones, NSK	77
S		Straight root tip pick, standard handle, KRUUSE	56
Sabaraud agar test, KRUUSE	148	Straw cutters	207
Sand bag, KRUUSE	302	Straw tweezers	207
Saw wire and handle	209	Suits (disposable)	43
Scales	33, 138	Surgery coats (disposable), KRUTEX	39
Scalers	51, 82	Surgery kit, KRUUSE	304
		Surgery table cover wall rack, EQUIVET	120
		Surgery table cover, EQUIVET	120
		Surgery tables	34, 35, 117
		Surgical covers, BUSTER	299
		Surgical probes	311

Surgical tools	315
Suture displays, KRUUSE	321
Suture, cassettes, KRUUSE	358, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370
Suture, needles	372-373
Suture, peel packs, KRUUSE	330, 332, 336, 340, 342, 344, 346, 350, 352, 354, 356
Syringe mount strips, BOVIVET	216
Syringes	186-190

T

Tablet introducer, BUSTER	163
Tail dockers for pigs and accessories	247-248
Tally counter	249
Tartar removing forceps, KRUUSE	52
Tattoo forceps, hammer and figures	230, 231
Teat bandages	216, 380
Teat dilators, BOVIVET	214, 215
Teat dippers, KRUUSE	217
Teat drainage tubes, KRUUSE	217
Teat inserts, silicone, BOVIVET	214
Teat plugs	215
Teat wipes, BOVIVET	214
Telemetric ECG & Holter	141
Televet basic ECG	142
Televet bluetooth hub	143
Televet mobile gateway kit	143
Televet patient cable	142
Thermometers, digital, KRUUSE	144, 145
Three way tap, KRUUSE	197
Tick forceps, BUSTER	292
Tilting mechanism, KRUUSE Easy-Lift	34
Tooth cutting forceps	248
Tooth extractor sets	112
Tooth rasps, rabbits and rodents, KRUUSE	61
Toothbrush without paste, 100/pk	87
Toothpaste, Pet Clean	87
Tracheotomy tube	137
Translucent head section 85 x 50 cm, X-ray, EQUIVET	119
Transport bags, BUSTER	276
Transport hobbles, EQUIVET	121
Treat ball	285
Treat mix, cats, BUSTER	296
Treats, BUSTER	294-296
Trocars	221, 222, 311
TT callipers	228
Tube introduction kit, BUSTER	166
Tweezers, Adlercreutz	313

U

Ultrasonic scalers	84
Umbilical cord clamps	249
Undercoat rakes, BUSTER	288
Urine collection, Catrine Pearl Litter	146
Urine test strips	149, 228
Uterine culture swab, EQUIVET	135
Uterine forceps	135, 211
Uterine metal catheter, Bovine	206
Uterine pump	212
Uterine support	240
Uterus flushing tube, EQUIVET	134

V

Vacu pump, BUSTER	301
Vacu support, BUSTER	301
Vaporizers	21
Vet beds, KRUUSE	162
Vet-Line, KRUUSE	378

W

Walkabout lifting harness	262
Weight cuffs, KRUUSE Rehab	261
Wheelchairs	263
Worm test, small animals	147
Wound flushing system and solution, KRUUSE	375
Wound retractor	312
Wound sprays, KRUUSE	384

X

X-Ray frame, EQUIVET	139
X-Ray positioner, EQUIVET	139

Y

X-ray support, BUSTER	301
Y extension tube, KRUUSE	197
Y-junction long	133

Z

Zinc ointment sprays	385
----------------------	-----



JØRGEN KRUUSE A/S INTERNATIONAL
Havretoften 4
DK-5550 Langeskov
Denmark
Tel.: +45 72 14 15 16
export@kruise.com